REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

NKU-04-2023

Fire Alarms

10/04/2022

NORTHERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

FIRE ALARMS

RFP NKU-04-2023

ATTENTION: This is not an order. Read all instructions, terms and conditions carefully.

Proposal NO: RFP NKU-03-2023
Issue Date: 10/04/2022
Purchasing Officer: Blaine Gilmore
Phone: 859.572.6449

RETURN ORIGINAL COPY OF PROPOSAL TO:

Northern Kentucky University
Procurement Services
1 Nunn Drive
617 Lucas Administrative Center
Highland Heights, KY 41099

IMPORTANT: BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 10/21/2022 2:00 P.M. HIGHLAND HEIGHTS, KY time.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS

1. The University's General Terms and Conditions and Instructions to Bidders, viewable at the NKU Procurement Website, apply to this Request for Proposal.
2. Contracts resulting from this RFP must be governed by and in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
3. Any agreement or collusion among Offerors or prospective Offerors, which restrains, tends to restrain, or is reasonably calculated to restrain competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from offering, or otherwise, is prohibited.
4. Any person who violates any provisions of KRS 45A.325 shall be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by a fine of not less than five thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars, or be imprisoned not less than one year nor more than five years, or both such fine and imprisonment. Any firm, corporation, or association who violates any of the provisions of KRS 45A.325 shall, upon conviction, may be fined not less than ten thousand dollars or more than twenty thousand dollars.

AUTHENTICATION OF BID AND STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION AND NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST

I hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty for false swearing as provided by KRS 523.040:

1. That I am the offeror (if the offeror is an individual), a partner, (if the offeror is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the bidding corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the offeror is a corporation);
2. That the attached proposal has been arrived at by the offeror independently and has been submitted without collusion with, and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action with, any other Contractor of materials, supplies, equipment or services described in the Request for Proposal, designed to limit independent bidding or competition;
3. That the contents of the proposal have not been communicated by the offeror or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the offeror or its surety on any bond furnished with the proposal and will not be communicated to any such person prior to the official closing of the RFP:
4. That the offeror is legally entitled to enter into contracts with the Northern Kentucky University and is not in violation of any prohibited conflict of interest, including those prohibited by the provisions of KRS 45A.330 to .340, 164.390, and
5. That the Offeror, and its affiliates, are duly registered with the Kentucky Department of Revenue to collect and remit the sale and use tax imposed by Chapter 139 to the extent required by Kentucky law and will remain registered for the duration of any contract award
6. That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statement made above.

SWORN STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH FINANACE LAWS

In accordance with KRS45A.110 (2), the undersigned hereby swears under penalty of perjury that he/she has not knowingly violated any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and that the award of a contract to a bidder will not violate any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

CONTRACTOR REPORT OF PRIOR VIOLATIONS OF KRS CHAPTERS 136, 139, 141, 337, 338, 341 & 342

The Contractor by signing and submitting a proposal agrees as required by 45A.485 to submit final determinations of any violations of the provisions of KRS Chapters 136, 139, 141, 337, 338, 341 and 342 that have occurred in the previous five (5) years prior to the award of a contract and agrees to remain in continuous compliance with the provisions of the statutes during the duration of any contract that may be established. Final determinations of violations of these statutes must be provided to the University by the successful Contractor prior to the award of a contract.

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES

The Contractor, by submitting a proposal, certifies that he/she is in compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations, No. 41 CFR 60-1.8(b) that prohibits the maintaining of segregated facilities.

RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

(1) Prior to a contract being awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder on a contract by a public agency, a resident bidder of the Commonwealth shall be given a preference against a nonresident bidder registered in any state that gives or requires a preference to bidders from that state. The preference shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state of the nonresident bidder.
(2) A resident bidder is an individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other business entity that, on the date the contract is first advertised or announced as available for bidding:
(a) Is authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth; and
(b) Has for one (1) year prior to and through the date of the advertisement, filed Kentucky corporate income taxes, made payments to the Kentucky unemployment insurance fund established in KRS 341.490, and maintained a Kentucky workers' compensation policy in effect.
(3) A nonresident bidder is an individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other business entity that does not meet the requirements of subsection (2) of this section.
(4) If a procurement determination results in a tie between a resident bidder and a nonresident bidder, preference shall be given to the resident bidder.
(5) This section shall apply to all contracts funded or controlled in whole or in part by a public agency.
(6) The Finance and Administration Cabinet shall maintain a list of states that give to or require a preference for their own resident bidders, including details of the preference given to such bidders, to be used by public agencies in determining resident bidder preferences. The cabinet shall also promulgate administrative regulations in accordance with KRS Chapter 13A establishing the procedure by which the preferences required by this section shall be given.
(7) The preference for resident bidders shall not be given if the preference conflicts with federal law.
(8) Any public agency soliciting or advertising for bids for contracts shall make KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 part of the solicitation or advertisement for bids

DEFINITIONS

As used in KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494: (1) "Contract" means any agreement of a public agency, including grants and orders, for the purchase or disposal of supplies, services, construction, or any other item; and

(2) "Public agency" has the same meaning as in KRS 61.805.

SIGNATURE REQUIRED: This proposal cannot be considered valid unless signed and dated by an authorized agent of the offeror. Type or print the signatory's name, title, address, phone number and fax number in the spaces provided. Offers signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of his/her authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office. Your signature is acceptance to the Terms and conditions above.

DELIVERY TIME:	**NAME OF COMPANY:**	**DUNS #**
PROPOSAL FIRM THROUGH:	**ADDRESS:**	**Phone/Fax:**
PAYMENT TERMS:	**CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE:**	**E-MAIL:**
SHIPPING TERMS: F.O.B. DESTINATION - PREPAID AND ALLOWED	**FEDERAL EMPLOYER ID NO.:**	**WEB ADDRESS:**

READ CAREFULLY - SIGN IN SPACE BELOW - FAILURE TO SIGN INVALIDATES BID or OFFER

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

NAME (Please Print Legibly): _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

****

State of _____)

County of _____)

The foregoing statement was sworn to me this _____ day of_____, 20 _____, by _____.

_____

(Notary Public)
My Commission expires: _____

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE NOTORIZED

Table of Contents

1.0 DEFINITIONS

The term "addenda" means written or graphic instructions issued by the Northern Kentucky University prior to the receipt of proposals that modify or interpret the RFP documents by additions, deletions, clarifications and/or corrections.

The term "competitive negotiations" means the method authorized in the Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 45A.085.

The terms "offer" or “proposal” mean the offeror’s/offerors’ response to this RFP.

The term "offeror" means the entity or contractor group submitting the proposal.

The term "contractor" means the entity receiving a contract award.

The term "purchasing agent" means Northern Kentucky University appointed contracting representative.

The term "responsible offeror" means a person, company or corporation that has the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an offeror is responsible, the University may evaluate various factors including (but not limited to): financial resources; experience; organization; technical qualifications; available resources; record of performance; integrity; judgment; ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the contract; adversarial relationship between the offeror and the University that is so serious and compelling that it may negatively impact the work performed under this RFP; or any other cause determined to be so serious and compelling as to affect the responsibility of the offeror.

The term "solicitation" means RFP.

The term "University" means Northern Kentucky University.

2.0 GENERAL OVERVIEW

2.1 Intent and Scope

The intent of Northern Kentucky University is to seek a partner to provide the requirements for installation, programming, and configuration of a complete Addressable Intelligent Life Safety System Network for the Mathematics, Education & Psychology Center (MEP) and Business Academic Center (BAC). The system shall include, but not limited to: Fire Alarm Control Panel(s), Automatic and Manually Activated Voice Evacuation Alarm Subsystem, Automatic and Manually activated alarm Initiating and Indicating Peripheral Devices and Appliances, conduit, wire, and accessories required to furnish a complete and operational Life Safety System. Everything will be programmed and incorporated into Fireworks located at University Police Dispatch and the Power Plant.

2.2 University Information

Additional information regarding Northern Kentucky University can be found at https://www.nku.edu/about.html

3.0 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Key Event Dates

Release of RFP	10/4/2022
Pre-Proposal Conference (Optional)	10/14/2022 @ 9:30 AM
Deadline for Written Questions	Noon Eastern Time on 10/14/2022
RFP Proposals Due	2 p.m. Eastern Time on 10/25/2022

3.2 Offeror Communication

To ensure that RFP documentation and subsequent information (modifications, clarifications, addenda, Written Questions and Answers, etc.) are directed to the appropriate persons within the offeror's firm, each offeror who intends to participate in this RFP is to provide the following information to the purchasing officer. Prompt, thorough compliance is in the best interest of the offeror. Failure to comply may result in incomplete or delayed communication of addenda or other vital information. Contact information is the responsibility of the offeror. Without the prompt information, any communication shortfall shall reside with the offeror.

- Name of primary contact
- Mailing address of primary contact
- Telephone number of primary contact
- Fax number of primary contact
- E-mail address of primary contact
- Additional contact persons with same information provided as primary contact

This information shall be transmitted via fax or e-mail to:

Ryan Straus
Coordinator, Contracts & Bidding
Northern Kentucky University
617 Lucas Administrative Center
Highland Heights, KY 41099
Phone: 859-572-6605
Fax: 859-572-6995
E-mail: strausr2@nku.edu

All communication with the University regarding this RFP shall only be directed to the purchasing agent listed above.

3.3 Pre-Proposal Conference

There will be a pre-bid meeting held on October 14th, 2022 at 9:30 am EST to clarify any scope and address any questions about the project.. We will meet at the NKU Power Plant. Please email Ryan Straus, Coordinator, Procurement Services strausr2@nku.edu with any questions.

3.4 Offeror Presentations

All offerors whose proposals are judged acceptable for award may be asked to make a presentation to the evaluation committee.

3.5 Preparation of Offers

The offeror is expected to follow all specifications, terms, conditions and instructions in this RFP.

The offeror will furnish all information required by this solicitation.

Proposals should be prepared simply and economically, providing a description of the offeror's capabilities to satisfy the requirements of the solicitation. Emphasis should be on completeness and clarity of content. All documentation submitted with the proposal should be bound in the single volume except as otherwise specified.

An electronic version of the RFP, in .PDF format only, is available through Northern Kentucky University's Plan Room at https://www.nkuplanroom.com/purchasing/View/Login.

3.6 Proposal Submission and Deadline

The respondent shall submit, via US Postal Service, courier or other delivery service:

- one unbound original of its proposal; and,
- one USB drive containing the proposal in electronic format

in a sealed package **by 2:00 PM on 10/25/2022**

Failure to provide the required number of and type of proposal copies will result in the submittal being considered non-responsive and disqualified from the selection process. Submittals shall be addressed to:

Mr. Blaine Gilmore, Director, Procurement Services
617 Lucas Administrative Center
Northern Kentucky University
Highland Heights, KY 41099

Note: Proposals received after the closing date and time will not be considered.

3.7 Modification or Withdrawal of Offer

An offer and/or modification of offer received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact hour and date specified for receipt will not be considered.

An offer may be modified or withdrawn by written notice before the exact hour and date specified for receipt of offers. An offer also may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, provided the identity of the person is made known and the person signs a receipt for the offer, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the exact hour and date set for receipt of offers.

3.8 Acceptance or Rejection and Award of Proposal

The University reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals (or parts of proposals), to waive any informalities or technicalities, to clarify any ambiguities in proposals and (unless otherwise specified) to accept any item in the proposal. In case of error in extension or prices or other errors in calculation, the unit price shall govern. Further, the University reserves the right to make a single award, split awards, multiple awards or no award, whichever is in the best interest of the University.

3.9 Rejection

Grounds for the rejection of proposals include (but shall not be limited to):

- Failure of a proposal to conform to the essential requirements of the RFP.
- Imposition of conditions that would significantly modify the terms and conditions of the solicitation or limit the offeror's liability to the University on the contract awarded on the basis of such solicitation.
- Failure of the offeror to sign the University RFP. This includes the Authentication of Proposal and Statement of Non-Collusion and Non-Conflict of Interest statements.
- Receipt of proposal after the closing date and time specified in the RFP.

3.10 Addenda

Any addenda or instructions issued by the purchasing agent prior to the time for receiving proposals shall become a part of this RFP. Such addenda shall be acknowledged in the proposal. No instructions or changes shall be binding unless documented by a proper and duly issued addendum.

3.11 Disclosure of Offeror's Response

The RFP specifies the format, required information and general content of proposals submitted in response to this RFP. The purchasing agent will not disclose any portions of the proposals prior to contract award to anyone outside the Office of Procurement Services, the University's administrative staff, representatives of the state or federal government (if required) and the members of the committee evaluating the proposals. After a contract is awarded in whole or in part, the University shall have the right to duplicate, use or disclose all proposal data submitted by offerors in response to this RFP as a matter of public record.

Any submitted proposal shall remain valid for 90 days after the proposal due date.

3.12 Restrictions on Communications with University Staff

From the issue date of this RFP until a contractor is selected and a contract award is made, offerors are not allowed to communicate about the subject of the RFP with any University administrator, faculty, staff or members of the board of regents except: the purchasing agent representative, any University purchasing official representing the University administration, others authorized in writing by the Office of Procurement Services and University representatives during offeror presentations. If violation of this provision occurs, the University reserves the right to reject the offeror's proposal.

3.13 Cost of Preparing Proposal

Costs for developing the proposals and any subsequent activities prior to contract award are solely the responsibility of the offerors. The University will provide no reimbursement for such costs.

3.14 Disposition of Proposals

All proposals become the property of the University. The successful proposal will be incorporated into the resulting contract by reference.

3.15 Alternate Proposals

Not applicable.

3.16 Questions

All questions should be submitted by either fax or e-mail to the purchasing agent listed in Section 3.2 no later than the date listed in Section 3.1.

3.17 Section Titles in the RFP

Section titles used herein are for the purpose of facilitating ease of reference only and shall not be construed to infer the construction of contractual language.

3.18 No Contingent Fees

No person or selling agency shall be employed or retained or given anything of monetary value to solicit or secure this contract, except bona fide employees of the offeror or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the offeror for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this provision, the University shall have the right to reject the proposal, annul the contract without liability, or, at its discretion, deduct from the contract price or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee or other benefit.

3.19 Proposal Addenda and Rules for Withdrawal

Prior to the date specified for receipt of offers, a submitted proposal may be withdrawn by submitting a written request for its withdrawal to the University purchasing office, signed by the offeror. Unless requested by the University, the University will not accept revisions or alterations to proposals after the proposal due date.

4.0 PROPOSAL FORMAT AND CONTENT

4.1 Proposal Information and Criteria

The following list specifies the items to be addressed in the proposal. Offerors should read it carefully and address it completely and in the order listed to facilitate the University's review of the proposal.

Proposals shall be organized into the sections identified below. The content of each section is detailed in the following pages. It is strongly suggested that offerors use the same numbers for the following content that are used in the RFP.

- Table of Contents
- Signed Authentication of Proposal and Statement of Non-Collusion and Non-Conflict of Interest Form
- Executive Summary and Proposal Overview
- Proposal of Services
- Addenda Acknowledgement (if applicable)

4.2 Signed Authentication of Proposal and Statements of Non-Collusion and Non-Conflict of Interest Form

The Offeror will sign and return the proposal cover sheet and print or type their name, firm, address, telephone number and date. The person signing the offer must initial erasures or other changes. An offer signed by an agent is to be accompanied by evidence of their authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished to the purchasing agency. The signer shall further certify that the proposal is made without collusion with any other person, persons, company or parties submitting a proposal; that it is in all respects fair and in good faith without collusion or fraud; and that the signer is authorized to bind the principal offeror.

Non-Collusion and Non-Conflict of Interest form is attached to this RFP.

4.3 Executive Summary and Proposal Overview

The Executive Summary and Proposal Overview shall condense and highlight the contents of the technical proposal in such a way as to provide the evaluation committee with a broad understanding of the entire proposal.

4.4 Scope of Service / Specifications

Specifications and cut sheets for this project are attached as Appendix 1 at the end of the RFP package.

5.0 EVALUATION CRITERIA PROCESS

GRADING CRITERIA: Rating Values: 1 (Lowest) to 10 (Highest) CALCULATION

RATING VALUE X WEIGHT = SCORE

Experience with Similar Projects (EST, scope, etc.)	_____	X	30	= _____
NKU Experience	_____	X	5	= _____
Cost (lump sum for design and construction)	_____	X	50	= _____
Quality control/documentation, construction schedule And demonstrated ability to design within budget and limit change orders	_____	X	15	= _____

TOTAL SCORE _____

6.0 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

6.1 Contract Term

Please see specifications in Appendix 1

6.2 Effective Date

The effective date of the contract shall be the date upon which the parties execute it and all appropriate approvals, including that of the Commonwealth of Kentucky Government Contracts Review Committee, have been received.

6.3 Competitive Negotiation

It is the intent of the RFP to enter into competitive negotiation as authorized by KRS 45A.085.

The University will review all proposals properly submitted. However, the University reserves the right to request necessary modifications, reject all proposals, reject any proposal that does not meet mandatory requirement(s) or cancel this RFP, according to the best interests of the University.

Offeror(s) selected to participate in negotiations may be given an opportunity to submit a Best and Final Offer to the purchasing agent. All information-received prior to the cut-off time will be considered part of the offeror's Best and Final Offer.

The University also reserves the right to waive minor technicalities or irregularities in proposals providing such action is in the best interest of the University. Such waiver shall in no way modify the RFP requirements or excuse the offeror from full compliance with the RFP specifications and other contract requirements if the offeror is awarded the contract.

6.4 Appearance Before Committee

Any, all or no offerors may be requested to appear before the evaluation committee to explain their proposal and/or to respond to questions from the committee concerning the proposal. Offerors are prohibited from electronically recording these meetings. The committee reserves the right to request additional information.

6.5 Additions, Deletions or Contract Changes

The University reserves the right to add, delete, or change related items or services to the contract established from this RFP. No modification or change of any provision in the resulting contract shall be made unless such modification is mutually agreed to in writing by the contractor and the Purchasing agent and incorporated as a written modification to the contract. Memoranda of understanding and correspondence shall not be interpreted as a modification to the contract.

6.6 Contractor Cooperation in Related Efforts

The University reserves the right to undertake or award other contracts for additional or related work to other entities. The contractor shall fully cooperate with such other contractors and University employees and carefully fit its work to such additional work. The contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by University employees. This clause shall be included in the contracts of all contractors with whom this contractor will be required to cooperate. The University shall equitably enforce this clause to all contractors to prevent the imposition of unreasonable burdens on any contractor.

6.7 Entire Agreement

The RFP shall be incorporated into any resulting contract. The resulting contract, including the RFP and those portions of the offeror's response accepted by the University, shall be the entire agreement between the parties.

6.8 Governing Law

The contractor shall conform to and observe all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of the United States of America, Commonwealth of Kentucky and all other local governments, public authorities, boards or offices relating to the property or the improvements upon same (or the use thereof) and will not permit the same to be used for any illegal or immoral purposes, business or occupation. The resulting contract shall be governed by Kentucky law and any claim relating to this contract shall only be brought in the Franklin Circuit Court in accordance with KRS 45A.245.

6.9 Kentucky's Personal Information Security and Breach Investigation Procedures and Practices Act

To the extent Company receives Personal Information as defined by and in accordance with Kentucky's Personal Information Security and Breach Investigation Procedures and Practices Act, KRS 61.931, 61.932 and 61.933 (the "Act"), Company shall secure and protect the Personal Information by, without limitation: (i) complying with all requirements applicable to non-affiliated third parties set forth in the Act; (ii) utilizing security and breach investigation procedures that are appropriate to the nature of the Personal Information disclosed, at least as stringent as University's and reasonably designed to protect the Personal Information from unauthorized access, use, modification, disclosure, manipulation, or destruction; (iii) notifying University of a security breach relating to Personal Information in the possession of Company or its agents or subcontractors within seventy-two (72) hours of discovery of an actual or suspected breach unless the exception set forth in KRS 61.932(2)(b)2 applies and Company abides by the requirements set forth in that exception; (iv) cooperating with University in complying with the response, mitigation, correction, investigation, and notification requirements of the Act , (v) paying all costs of notification, investigation and mitigation in the event of a security breach of Personal Information suffered by Company; and (vi) at University's discretion and direction, handling all administrative functions associated with notification, investigation and mitigation.

6.10 Termination for Convenience

Northern Kentucky University, Office of Procurement Services, reserves the right to terminate the resulting contract without cause with a thirty (30) day written notice. Upon receipt by the contractor of a "notice of termination," the contractor shall discontinue all services with respect to the applicable contract. The cost of any agreed upon services provided by the contractor will be calculated at the agreed upon rate prior to a "notice of termination" and a fixed fee contract will be pro-rated (as appropriate).

6.11 Termination for Non-Performance

Default

The University may terminate the resulting contract for non-performance, as determined by the University, for such causes as:

- Failing to provide satisfactory quality of service, including, failure to maintain adequate personnel, whether arising from labor disputes, or otherwise any substantial change in ownership or proprietorship of the Contractor, which in the opinion of the University is not in its best interest, or failure to comply with the terms of this contract;

- Failing to keep or perform, within the time period set forth herein, or violation of, any of the covenants, conditions, provisions or agreements herein contained;

- Adjudicating as a voluntarily bankrupt, making a transfer in fraud of its creditors, filing a petition under any section from time to time, or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state thereof, or if an order for relief shall be entered against the Contractor in any proceeding filed by or against contractor thereunder. In the event of any such involuntary bankruptcy proceeding being instituted against the Contractor, the fact of such an involuntary petition being filed shall not be considered an event of default until sixty (60) days after filing of said petition in order that Contractor might during that sixty (60) day period have the opportunity to seek dismissal of the involuntary petition or otherwise cure said potential default; or

- Making a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or taking the benefit of any insolvency act, or if a permanent receiver or trustee in bankruptcy shall be appointed for the Contractor.

Demand for Assurances

In the event the University has reason to believe Contractor will be unable to perform under the Contract, it may make a demand for reasonable assurances that Contractor will be able to timely perform all obligations under the Contract. If Contractor is unable to provide such adequate assurances, then such failure shall be an event of default and grounds for termination of the Contract.

Notification

The University will provide ten (10) calendar days written notice of default. Unless arrangements are made to correct the non-performance issues to the University's satisfaction within ten (10) calendar days, the University may terminate the contract by giving forty-five (45) days' notice, by registered or certified mail, of its intent to cancel this contract.

6.12 Funding Out

The University may terminate this contract if funds are not appropriated or are not otherwise available for the purpose of making payments without incurring any obligation for payment after the date of termination, regardless of the terms of the contract. The University shall provide the contractor thirty (30) calendar days' written notice of termination under this provision.

6.13 Prime Contractor Responsibility

Any contracts that may result from the RFP shall specify that the contractor(s) is/are solely responsible for fulfillment of the contract with the University.

6.14 Assignment and Subcontracting

The Contractor(s) may not assign or delegate its rights and obligations under any contract in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the University. Any attempted assignment or subcontracting shall be void.

6.15 Permits, Licenses, Taxes

The contractor shall procure all necessary permits and licenses and abide by all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances of all federal, state and local governments in which work under this contract is performed.

The contractor must furnish certification of authority to conduct business in the Commonwealth of Kentucky as a condition of contract award. Such registration is obtained from the Secretary of State, who will also provide the certification thereof. However, the contractor need not be registered as a prerequisite for responding to the RFP.

The contractor shall pay any sales, use, personal property and other tax arising out of this contract and the transaction contemplated hereby. Any other taxes levied upon this contract, the transaction or the equipment or services delivered pursuant hereto shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

The contractor will be required to accept liability for payment of all payroll taxes or deductions required by local and federal law including (but not limited to) old age pension, social security or annuities.

6.16 Attorneys' Fees

In the event that either party deems it necessary to take legal action to enforce any provision of the contract and in the event that the University prevails, the contractor agrees to pay all expenses of such action including attorneys' fees and costs at all stages of litigation.

6.17 Royalties, Patents, Copyrights and Trademarks

The Contractor shall pay all applicable royalties and license fees. If a particular process, products or device is specified in the contract documents and it is known to be subject to patent rights or copyrights, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed in the contract documents and the Contractor is responsible for payment of all associated royalties. To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor shall indemnify, hold the University harmless, and defend all suits, claims, losses, damages or liability resulting from any infringement of patent, copyright, and trademark rights resulting from the incorporation in the Work or device specified in the Contract Documents.

Unless provided otherwise in the contract, the Contractor shall not use the University's name nor any of its trademarks or copyrights, although it may state that it has a Contract with the University.

6.18 Indemnification

The contractor shall indemnify, hold and save harmless the University, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their officers, agents and employees from losses, claims, suits, actions, expenses, damages, costs (including court costs and attorneys' fees of the University's attorneys), all liability of any nature or kind arising out of or relating to the Contractor's response to this RFP or its performance or failure to perform under the contract awarded from this RFP. This clause shall survive termination for as long as necessary to protect the University.

6.19 Insurance and Bonding

If awarded, bidder / proposer must provide NKU with an insurance certificate listing NKU as a certificate holder and additionally insured.

Northern Kentucky University
617 Lucas Administrative Center
1 Nunn Drive
Highland Heights, KY 41099

The Contractor shall furnish the University the Certificates of Insurance and guarantee the maintenance of such coverage during the term of the contract. The Contractor shall provide an original policy endorsement of its CGL insurance naming Northern Kentucky University and the directors, officers, trustees, and employees of the University as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis as their interest appears. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide an original policy endorsement for Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Northern Kentucky University its directors, officers, trustees, and employees as additional insured.

Our basic insurance requirements are:

Workers' Compensation insurance with Kentucky's statutory limits and Employers' Liability insurance with at least $100,000 limits of liability.

Comprehensive General Liability (CGL) Insurance the limits of liability shall not be less than $500,000 each occurrence for bodily injury and $250,000 property damage.

Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance: To cover all owned, hired, leased or non-owned vehicles used on the Project. Coverage shall be for all vehicles including off the road tractors, cranes and rigging equipment and include pollution liability from vehicle upset or overturn. Policy limits shall not be less than $500,000 for bodily injury and $100,000 for property damage.

Excess liability insurance in an umbrella form for excess coverages shall have a minimum of $1,000,000 combined single limits for bodily injury and property damage for each.

Professional liability insurance covering $1,000,000 per occurrence and $3,000,000 in aggregate. Coverage must be applicable throughout the United States.

100% Payment and Performance Bonding will be required

6.20 Method of Award

It is the intent of the University to award a contract to the qualified offeror whose offer, conforming to the conditions and requirements of the RFP, is determined to be the most advantageous to the University, cost and other factors considered.

Notwithstanding the above, this RFP does not commit the University to award a contract from this solicitation. The University reserves the right to reject any or all offers and to waive formalities and minor irregularities in the proposal received.

6.21 Reciprocal Preference

In accordance with KRS 45A.494, a resident offeror of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall be given a preference against a nonresident offeror. In evaluating proposals, the University will apply a reciprocal preference against an offeror submitting a proposal from a state that grants residency preference equal to the preference given by the state of the nonresident offeror. Residency and non-residency shall be defined in accordance with KRS 45A.494(2) and 45A.494(3), respectively. Any offeror claiming Kentucky residency status shall submit with its proposal a notarized affidavit affirming that it meets the criteria as set forth in the above reference statute.

An affidavit is provided and attached, for your convenience to this RFP.

6.22 Reports and Auditing

The University, or its duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records or other evidence which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review.

6.23 Confidentiality

The University recognizes an offeror's possible interest in preserving selected information and data included in the proposal; however, the University must treat such information and data as required by the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870, et seq.

If the offeror declares information provided in their response to be proprietary in nature and not available for public disclosure, the offeror shall declare in their response the inclusion of proprietary information and shall noticeably label as confidential or proprietary each sheet containing such information. Proposals containing information declared by the offeror to be proprietary or confidential, either wholly or in part, not excluded by the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 may be deemed non-responsive and may be rejected.

The University's General Counsel shall review each offeror's information claimed to be confidential and, in consultation with the offeror (if needed), make a final determination as to whether or not the confidential or proprietary nature of the information or data complies with the Kentucky Open Records Act.

6.24 Conflict of Interest

When submitting and signing a proposal, an offeror is certifying that no actual, apparent or potential conflict of interest exists between the interests of the University and the interests of the offeror. A conflict of interest (whether contractual, financial, organizational or otherwise) exists when any individual, contractor or subcontractor has a direct or indirect interest because of a financial or pecuniary interest, gift or other activities or relationships with other persons (including business, familial or household relationships) and is thus unable to render or is impeded from rendering impartial assistance or advice, has impaired objectivity in performing the proposed work or has an unfair competitive advantage.

Questions concerning this section or interpretation of this section should be directed to the University purchasing agent identified in this RFP.

6.25 Extending Contract

The offeror's response to this RFP must state whether or not the offeror will permit the use of this contract by other Universities, state agencies, public and private institutions in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. An answer to this issue must be submitted within the response.

6.26 Personal Service Contract Policies

Not Applicable

7.0 Appendix

SECTION 13850 Special Construction

FIRE ALARM / LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM

1 PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

This specification provides the requirements for installation, programming, and configuration of a complete Addressable Intelligent Life Safety System Network for the Mathematics, Education & Psychology Center (MEP) and Business Academic Center (BAC). The system shall include, but not limited to: Fire Alarm Control Panel(s), Automatic and Manually Activated Voice Evacuation Alarm Subsystem, Automatic and Manually activated alarm Initiating and Indicating Peripheral Devices and Appliances, conduit, wire, and accessories required to furnish a complete and operational Life Safety System. Everything will be programmed and incorporated into Fireworks located at University Police Dispatch and the Power Plant.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

Section 15000 -- Mechanical

Section 16000 -- Electrical

1.03 UNIT PRICES

Unit Prices, when given, reflect only the replacement cost of the spares inventory. Installation, and Reprogramming / Testing (if needed), are not included in Unit Pricing.

1.04 ALTERNATES

Alternates / Alternatives to any of the product or work specified in this document will be allowed only if the substitution is recognized by the various listing agencies as compatible and approved by NKU prior to install.

1.05 REFERENCES

The equipment and installation shall comply with the current provisions of the following standards:

National Electric Code Article 760.

National Fire Protection Association Standards:

NFPA72 National Fire Alarm Code

NFPA101 Life Safety Code

Local and State Building Codes.

Local Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

ULC, CSFM, BSA, City of Chicago High Rise Code

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

The system and all components shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in fire protective signaling system under the following standards as applicable:

UL 864/UOJZ, APOU	Control Units for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 268	Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 268A	Smoke Detectors for Duct Applications.
UL 217	Smoke Detectors Single Station.
UL 521	Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 228	Door Holders for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 464	Audible Signaling Appliances.

UL 1638	Visual Signaling Appliances.
UL 38	Manually Activated Signaling Boxes.
UL 346	Waterflow Indicators for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 1971	Standard for Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired
UL 1481	Power Supplies for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
UL 1711	Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

International Standards Organization (ISO)

ISO-9000

ISO-9001

European Union (EU)

EMC Directive 89/336/EEC	Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements
CENELL	Appropriate European Committee for Electro-Technology Standardization Standards.

1.06 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The Fire Alarm / Life Safety System supplied under this specification shall be a microprocessor-based network system. All Control Panel Assemblies and connected Field Appliances shall be both designed and manufactured by the same company and shall be tested and cross-listed as compatible to ensure that a fully functioning Life Safety System is designed and installed.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

1.07.A PRODUCT DATA

The contractor shall submit three (3) complete sets of documentation within 30 calendar days after award of purchase order. Indicated in the documentation will be the type, size, rating, style, catalog number, manufacturers' names, photos, and/or catalog data sheets for all items proposed to meet these specifications. The proposed equipment shall be subject to the approval of NKU and no equipment shall be ordered or installed on the premises without prior approval.

The Contractor shall provide hourly Service Rates and Semi-Annual inspection prices, performed by a factory trained and authorized personnel, for this installed Life Safety System with the submittal. Proof of that training and authorization of the servicing ESD shall be included in the submittal. These hourly service rates shall be guaranteed for a one-year period unless otherwise specified.

1.07.B SHOP DRAWINGS

A complete set of Shop Drawings, one for each unit sub-assembly which requires that a field wire be connected to it, shall be supplied. The Shop Drawings shall be reproduced electronically from a Master Copy supplied by the manufacturer in digital format.

1.07.C SAMPLES

Two samples of each filed connected device (smoke detectors, intelligent modules, horn, strobes, and/or speakers) shall be provided to the contractor for their familiarization.

1.07.D CLOSE-OUT SUBMITTALS

Two (2) copies of the following Manual shall be delivered to the Building Owner's representative at the time of system acceptance. The close out submittals shall include:

1. Operating manuals covering the installed Life Safety System.
2. Point to Point diagrams of the entire Life Safety System as installed. This shall include all connected Smoke Detectors and addressable field modules. All drawings shall be provided in CAD and supplied in standard .DXF format. Vellum plots of each sheet shall also be provided. A system generated point to point diagram is required to ensure accuracy.
3. The application program listing for the system as installed at the time of acceptance by the building owner and/or Local AHJ (Disk and Hard copy printout).
4. Name, address and telephone of the authorized factory representative.
5. All drawings must reflect device address and programmed characteristics as verified in the presence of the engineer and/or the end user unless device addressing is electronically generated, and graphically printed.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.08.A QUALIFICATIONS

The installing ESD shall provide proof of their qualifications as Factory Authorization and Factory Training for the product(s) specified herein. These qualification credentials shall not be more than two years old, to ensure up-to-date product and application knowledge on the part of the installing ESD. ESD shall have 5 years experience programming equipment. Technetium shall be NICET IV.

- Installing company must be within 30 miles from the NKU campus to insure emergency service requests.
- Installing company must have a minimum of three (3) EST3 certified technicians with 3 years' experience.
- Installing company must have a minimum of three (3) EST3 certified Fireworks technicians with 3 years' experience.

1.08.B WARRANTY

Warranty all materials, installation and workmanship for three (3) years from date of acceptance, unless otherwise specified.

A copy of the manufacturers' warranty shall be provided with close-out documentation and included with the operation and installation manuals.

1.09 SYSTEM STARTUP, OWNERS' INSTRUCTIONS, COMMISSIONING

System startup shall be performed by a Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor. Certain functions of the Systems Startup Procedure may be performed by a contractor under the direction of the Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor.

Owners' Instructions and Operation Manuals, specific for this project, shall be supplied to the Building Operations Staff by the Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor. A "Generic" or "Typical" Owners' Instruction and Operation Manual shall not be acceptable to fulfill this requirement.

Commissioning of the installed system shall be performed by the Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor in the presence of the Local AHJ, the Building Owners' Representative, and a Representative of the General Contractor, if deemed appropriate.

A System Generated device map, which will serve as an "as-built" drawing shall be provided to the Local AHJ and the Building Owners' Representative.

1.10 MAINTENANCE

The Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor who Designed and Installed this system shall provide a separate maintenance contract for a period of 1 Year(s) from the date of system commissioning.

2. PART 2 PRODUCTS

This Life Safety System Specification must be conformed to in its entirety to ensure that the installed and programmed Life Safety System will accommodate all of the future requirements and operations required by the building owner. Any specified item or operational feature not specifically addressed prior to bid date will be required to be met without exception.

Submission of product purported to be equal to those specified herein will be considered as possible substitutes only when all of the following requirements have been met:

- Any deviation from the equipment, operations, methods, design or other criteria specified herein must be submitted in detail to the NKU a minimum of 10 working days prior to the scheduled submission of bids. Each deviation from the operation detailed in these specifications must be documented in detail, including Page Number and Section Number that lists the system function for which the substitution is being proposed.
- A complete list of such substituted products, with three (3) copies of working drawings for each, shall be submitted to and be approved by the architect and/or consulting engineer, not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the scheduled date for opening bids.
- The contractor or substitute bidder shall functionally demonstrate that the proposed substituted products are, in fact, equal in quality and performance to those specified herein. Because the decision to specify the Life Safety System(s) and Equipment detailed herein was made by the Building Owners (NKU), such evidence of the applicability of any substitute materials must be submitted to, and accepted by, NKU, not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the scheduled date for opening bids for this project. Substitute equipment will be accepted only on the discretion of NKU.

2.01 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All equipment furnished for this project shall be new and unused. All components and systems shall be designed for uninterrupted duty. All equipment, materials, accessories, devices, and other facilities covered by this specification or noted on contract drawings and installation specifications shall be the best suited for the intended use and shall be provided by a single manufacturer. If any of the equipment provided under this Specification is provided by different manufacturers, then that equipment shall be recognized as compatible by both manufacturers, and “Listed” as such by Underwriters’ Laboratories.

System installation and operations shall be verified by the manufacturer’s representative and a verification certificate presented upon completion. The manufacturer’s representative shall be responsible for an on-site demonstration of the operation of the system and initial staff training as required by the Architect and/or Consulting Engineer.

The system shall be capable of detecting the electrical location of each Signature intelligent device including new and existing devices. It shall be possible to display the intelligent device map on the laptop PC or Desktop PC.

If a device map cannot be generated by the Control Panel, the contractor must include a minimum of (3) days to verify location of all wire runs while in the presence of the Architect/Engineer or Building Owners Representative to verify all conduit and wire runs.

In addition, “As-Built” riser and wiring diagrams reflecting all T-Taps, each programmed device characteristic including detector type, base type, serial number, sensitivity setting and wire configurations will be provided to the Architect/Engineer, based on the information gathered during the verification process described above.

It shall be possible for authorized service personnel using a Program/Service Tool or laptop PC to change the personality/function of a Signature Series Device to meet changes in building layout or environment. System changes shall be verified by the manufacturer’s representative and a verification certificate presented upon completion.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

Equipment and materials shall be provided by <insert Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor Name to ensure proper Specification Adherence, final connection, test, turnover, warranty compliance, and service>.

Service availability: The supplier shall have sufficient stock on hand and have a fully equipped service organization capable of guaranteeing response time within 8 hours of service calls, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to service completed systems.

The Engineered Systems Distributor of the Fire Alarm / Life Safety Equipment specified herein shall provide a copy of their certificate of successful completion of an authorized Training Course given by the Manufacturer of the Fire Alarm / Life Safety Equipment.

2.03 EQUIPMENT

The Life Safety System shall be a Multi-Processor Based Network System designed specifically for Fire, Audio Evacuation and Security applications. The Life Safety System shall be a Model EST3 (cut sheet 85010-0051) and shall be UL listed under Standards 864 (Control Units for Fire-Protective Signaling Systems) under categories UOJZ and APOU, and ULC listed under standard CAN/ULC-S527. The specified modules shall also be listed under UL 1076 (Proprietary Burglar Alarm Units and Systems) under category APOU.

The Life Safety System shall include all required hardware and system programming to provide a complete and operational system, capable of providing the protected premises with the following functions and operations:

- Modular systems design, with a layered application design concept, including an “Operational Layer” and a “Human Interface Layer”, to allow maximum flexibility of the system with a minimum physical size requirement.
- Audio Paging and Emergency Evacuation subsystem with fully digitized and multiplexed audio. Up to 32 minutes of pre-recorded audio is transmittable over one of 8 audio channels over a single pair of wires. The system shall not require mechanical potentiometers to make adjustment of audio levels within the system, as these devices are prone to require re-adjustment over time and may fail under uncontrolled field conditions.
- All System operational software is to be stored in FLASH memory. Control Panel disassembly, and replacement of electronic components of any kind shall not be required in order to upgrade the operations of the installed system to conform to future application code and operating system changes.
- Up to 128 Service Groups must be definable within the system program to allow the testing of the installed system based on the physical layout of the system, not on the wiring of the field circuits connected to the Fire Alarm Control Panel.
- Advanced Windows™-based System Definition Utility with Program Version Reporting to document any and all changes made during system start-up or system commissioning. Time and Date Stamps of all modifications made to the program must be included to allow full retention of all previous program version data.
- System response to any alarm condition must occur within 3 seconds, regardless of the size and the complexity of the installed system.
- One amplifier shall be supplied per speaker circuit to enhance system survivability.
- Fire Fighters’ Telephone System shall include a dedicated back-lit Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to indicate in full language the Call-In Status of remote telephones. Selection of any remote telephone for two-way communications shall be accomplished with the pressing of a single switch. <Systems not providing a dedicated LCD must provide individual selection switches, call-in and trouble indicators for each telephone circuit.>

- HVAC Status LED Illumination shall be controlled by the activation of the output device. A “Flash”, followed by a “Steady” illumination will verify operation without the need for a “sail” switch in each air handling unit.
- System Common Control Functions shall be automatically routed to any node of the system as a function of the time of day and date.

2.03.A THE LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM

2.03.A.1 LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM MECHANICAL AND OVERALL FEATURE SUMMARY

The Life Safety System shall include the following features and shall support the following operations in each installed cabinet or node of the system:

- Up to 10 Signature Series Intelligent Device loops.
- Up to 125 Intelligent Smoke Detectors and 125 Intelligent Modules per SDC.
- Up to 120 Hardwired input/output Circuits.
- Up to 342 Manual Control (Input) Switches
- Up to 456 LED Annunciation Points
- Up to 63 Remote Display Units.
- Firefighters’ Emergency Telephone Communication and Emergency Paging Operation.
- Multi-Priority, token passing, peer-to-peer network connection of up to 64 system nodes wired as <Class A (Style 7)> <Class B (Style 4)>.
- Ground fault detection by panel, by Signature Data Circuit, and by device module.
- Ability to download all system applications programs and “firmware” from a computer through a single point in the system.
- True Distributed Intelligence, including microprocessor-based Detectors and Modules.
- AC Power Trouble Delay adjustable from 4 Hours to 10 Hours.
- Removable, Interlocked terminal blocks for the connection of the field wiring to the Fire Alarm Control Panel.
- Electronic Addressing of Field Devices.
- Advanced Power Management
- Dead Front Construction.

2.03.A.2 LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM HUMAN INTERFACE

System Common Controls and Emergency User Interface

The Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall include an Emergency Operators’ Interface Panel that shall include the following system annunciation and control functions:

System Annunciation and Control Functions:

- Hands Free Emergency Operation (cut sheet 85010-0071). The first and last highest priority event on the system shall be displayed automatically and simultaneously.
- Control Panel Internal Audible Signal shall have four programmable signal patterns, to allow for the easy differentiation between Alarm, Supervisory, Trouble and Monitor conditions within the installed system.

5 Discreet “System Status” LEDs (cut sheet 85010-0071):

- Power Status LED - Green LED shall illuminate when AC power is present.
- Test Status LED - Yellow LED shall illuminate when any portion of the system is in the test mode. A programmable timer shall cause the system to automatically exit the test mode after a period of system inactivity. This Test LED shall function in a local or in a group mode.
- CPU Fail Status LED - Yellow LED shall illuminate when the panel controller has an internal failure.
- Ground Fault Status LED - Yellow LED shall illuminate when ungrounded wiring connected to the cabinets’ power supply has continuity to ground. This feature shall function in either a local or group mode.
- Disable Status LED - Yellow LED shall illuminate whenever any point or zone in the installed system is manually disabled.

4 Discreet Common Control Switches with Associated Status LEDs (cut sheet 85010-0071):

- Reset: Depression of the Reset Switch starts the system reset operation. The associated Yellow LED shall have three flash rates during this operation to inform the user of the progress status of the reset cycle. The LED shall flash fast during the smoke detector power down sequence, then it shall flash slowly during the restart phase, and shall illuminate steadily for the restoral phase. The LED shall go out completely when the system is back to normal mode. Each phase, as well the overall reset cycle shall be programmable to perform other functions.
- Alarm Silence: Depression of the Alarm Silence Switch shall turn off all (audible and/or visible) Notification Appliance Circuits. The associated yellow LED illuminates when the Alarm Silence function is active, whether by the Alarm Silence Switch, or by an integral software timer. Subsequent activation of the Alarm Silence Switch shall resound the signals. Activation of the Alarm Silence switch shall be programmable to perform other functions.
- Panel Silence: Depression of the Panel Silence Switch shall turn off the systems’ internal audible signal when configured as a ‘local’ system. The associated yellow LED illuminates when the panel silence feature is activated.
- Drill Switch / LED: Depressing the DRILL switch activates the fire drill function. Yellow LED indicates that the fire drill function is active. The Drill Switch shall also be programmable to perform system functions other than the Drill Function.

Other Operator Control Switches:

- Previous Message Switch (cut sheet 85010-0071): Pressing the Previous Message Switch shall scroll the display to show the preceding message in the selected queue. Holding the Previous Message Switch and pressing any queue select switch moves to the top of the respective queue event list. Scrolling through event messages may be done by the operator at any time.
- Next Message Switch (cut sheet 85010-0071): Pressing the Next Message Switch shall scroll the display to show the following message in the selected queue. Holding the Previous Message Switch and pressing any queue select switch moves to the bottom of the respective queue event list. Scrolling through event messages may be done by the operator at any time.
- More Details Switch (cut sheet 85010-0071): Pressing the More Details Switch shall show the address and 42-character location message of the active device on display. If a zone is active, pressing the switch displays the address and message of active devices within the zone. When multiple devices are active, the “Previous/Next” message switch may be used to scroll through the messages.

The System Main Liquid Crystal Display (cut sheet 85010-0071):

The Liquid Crystal display shall provide the means to inform the System Operator with detailed information about the off-normal status of the installed Fire Alarm / Life Safety System. The Main Display shall automatically respond to the status of the system and shall display that status on an 8 line by 21-character backlit alpha-numeric Graphical Liquid Crystal Display.

AUTOMATIC FUNCTIONS:

The following status functions shall be annunciated by the Main Liquid Crystal Display:

When the Fire Alarm / Life Safety System is in the “Normal” Mode, the LCD displays:

- The current Date and Time.
- A Custom System Title (2 lines X 21 characters).
- A summary total of the Alarm History of the system.

With the Fire Alarm Life Safety System in the Alarm Mode, the LCD shall automatically reconfigure into four logical windows.

Systems Status Window

The LCD shall show the system time, and the number of active points and disabled points in the system in this section of the LCD Display.

Current Event Window

The LCD shall show the first active event of the highest priority in reverse text to highlight the condition to the Emergency Operator. The top line of the reversed text shall show the sequence number in which the displayed event was received, as well as its event type. The second and third lines of reversed text shall display an identification message related to the displayed event.

Last Event Window

The LCD shall show the most recent, highest priority event received by the system.

Type Status Window

The LCD shall show the total number of active events in the system, by event type. There shall be four different System Event Types that shall be displayed, “Alarm Events”, “Supervisory Events”, “Active Trouble Events”, and “Active Monitor Events”.

System Message Processing:

In order to simplify, and to clarify the System Status information that is given to the Emergency Operator, the Main LCD shall include queues for each of the System Event Types (cut sheet 85010-0071). The Main LCD shall allow the Emergency operator access to the System Status information contained within those queues by pressing an associated queue select switch. Whenever there is an unacknowledged event in any of the System Event queues, the associated Status LED shall flash. Viewing each event listed in a queue shall acknowledge all events in that queue and shall cause the associated LED to illuminate steady.

All messages contained in any of the System Event queues shall be accessible for review by the Emergency Operator using the “Previous/Next” message switch. It shall be possible to route additional event information to a printer.

Maintenance Menu:

The Main LCD shall also allow the System Operator to access system maintenance functions through a four-level password system. The authorized System Operator shall be able to access the following functions:

System Status

The system shall allow the operator to determine the status of individual system components, including active points, disabled points, and active points by panel. **list additional**

Enable

The system shall allow the operator to restore a disabled point (device) in the system, allowing that point (device) to operate as originally intended by the application program of the system.

Additionally, the system shall allow the operator to restore any group function, guard patrol function, Panel, system module, “software - defined zone”, operator control, or time control function.

Disable

The system shall allow the operator to disable any point (device) in the system, inhibiting that point (device) from operating as originally intended by the application program of the system.

Additionally, the system shall allow the operator to disable any group function, guard patrol function, Panel, system module, “software - defined zone”, operator control, or time control function within the system.

Additionally, MEP & BAC should have programed disable points at the NKU Power Plant. These points will be programed to disable horns and strobes only in each building. Disable points at each panel shall be programed to disable all points.

Activate

The system shall allow the operator to manually turn on any system output point, or system function. Alternate Smoke Detector sensitivity, message routing within the system, guard patrol timing, and check-in group timings shall be modifiable with this simple command from the control panel.

Restore

The system shall allow the operator to restore the primary (application program defined) operation to the Smoke Detector sensitivity and the message routing functions with this simple command from the control panel.

Control Output

The system shall allow the operator to manually command and control relays and LEDs. Relays shall be able to be commanded to “Latch”, to energize as a “High Priority”, or as a “Low Priority”, to “Energize”, or to “De-Energize”.

LEDs shall be able to be commanded to “Latch”, to energize as a “High Priority”, or as a “Low Priority”, to turn “On“, to turn “Off”, to “Slow Blink”, or to “Fast Blink”.

Reports

The system shall provide the operator with system reports that give detailed description of the status of certain system parameters for corrective action, or for preventative maintenance programs. The system shall provide these reports via the Main LCD and shall be capable of being printed on any of the connected system printers.

- The system shall provide a report that gives a sensitivity listing of all detectors that have less than 75% environmental compensation remaining.
- The system shall provide a report that provides a sensitivity listing of any particular detector.
- The system shall provide a report that gives a listing of the sensitivity of all of the detectors on any given panel in the system, or any given SDC loop within any given panel.
- The system shall provide a report that gives a chronological listing of up to the last 1740 system events.

- The system shall provide a listing of all of the firmware revision listings for all of the installed network components in the system.

Program

The system shall allow the authorized operator to perform all of the following system functions:

- Set the System Time
- Set the System Date
- Set (Change) the System Passwords.
- Restart the System.
- Set the Dates for the System Holiday Schedule.
- Clear the Chronological System History File.

Test

The system shall allow the authorized operator to perform test functions within the installed system. Test functions shall be defined by the authorized operator to be performed on a per cabinet, circuit, or service group basis.

Local Control and Display Annunciators (cut sheet 85010-0055):

Each panel in the installed system shall include local Control and Display Annunciators. These annunciators shall have integral membrane style, tactile push-button control switches, for the control of system functions, and LEDs with programmable (software-controlled) flash rates and slide-in labels for annunciation of system events.

- The Local Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual zone and / or device annunciation.
- The Local Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual zone and / or device annunciation with zone and / or device disable.
- The Remote-Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual alarm and trouble annunciation per zone and / or device with zone and / or device disable.
- The Local Control and Display Annunciators shall provide the system with groups of three switches that have a software-controlled interlock to allow only one of the switches to be active at any time. The switch triads shall be used for all of the fan and damper controls in the protected premises.

2.03.A.3 REMOTE SYSTEM POINT ANNUNCIATORS

Each remote panel in the installed system shall include remote Control and Display Annunciators. These annunciators shall have integral membrane style, tactile push-button control switches for the control of system functions, and LEDs with programmable (software-controlled) flash rates and slide-in labels for annunciation of system events.

- The Remote-Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual zone and / or device annunciation.
- The Remote-Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual zone and / or device annunciation with zone and / or device disable.
- The Remote-Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with individual alarm and trouble annunciation per zone and / or device with zone and / or device disable.

- The Remote-Control Display Annunciators shall provide the system with groups of three switches that have a software-controlled interlock to allow only one of the switches to be active at any time. The switch triads shall be used for all of the manual zone/floor paging operations in the protected premises.
- The Remote Control and Display Annunciators shall be provided to provide the system with groups of three switches that have a software-controlled interlock to allow only one of the switches to be active at any time. The switch triads shall be used for all fan and damper controls in the protected premises.

2.03.A.4 LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM OPERATIONS INTERFACE:

SDC Card

The Signature Device Card (SDC) shall be the interface between the Fire Alarm Control Panel and the Signature Series Detectors and Modules.

The communications format between the SDC and the Signature Series Devices shall be 100% digital. Communications to devices must incorporate BROADCAST POLLING and DIRECT ADDRESS SEARCH to ensure the fastest reporting of off-normal conditions to the system human interface layer.

It shall be possible to wire the SDC as Class A (Style 6 or Style 7) or Class B (Style 4) without twisted or shielded wire. It must be possible to wire branch circuits (T-Taps) from Class B Circuits.

The associated controller (3-SSDC) (cut sheet 85010-0053), through the SDC, shall provide the ability to set the sensitivity and alarm verification of each of the individual intelligent detectors on the circuit. It shall be possible to automatically set the sensitivity of individual intelligent detectors during day and night periods.

It shall be possible for the SDC to address all intelligent devices connected to it without having to set switches at the individual devices.

It shall be possible to obtain a mapping report of all devices connected to the circuit for confirmation of “as-built” wiring. The map shall show physical wiring of T-Taps, device types, and the panel addresses of devices connected to the circuit. The SDC shall be capable of reporting unexpected additional device addresses and changes to the wiring in the data circuit. A specific trouble shall be reported for any off-normal non-alarm condition.

The SDC shall be able to report the following information on a per intelligent device basis:

1. Device Serial Number
2. Device Address
3. Device Type
4. Current Detector Sensitivity Values and the Extent of Environmental Compensation.
5. Any of 32 possible trouble codes to specifically diagnose faults.

Should a Signature Driver Controller CPU fail to communicate, the Signature circuit shall go into the stand-alone mode. The circuit shall be capable of producing a loop alarm if an alarm type device becomes active during stand alone mode.

Hard Wired NAC Circuits (cut sheet 85010-0061)

Provide where indicated on the plans supervised hard wired Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) for the control of 24Vdc EST Integrity Series Signaling Appliances. The NAC shall be Class B (Style 4) and shall control up to 3.5 amps of power to the circuit.

Provide where indicated on the plans supervised hard wired Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) for the control of 70.7Vrms EST Integrity Series Audio Signaling Appliances. The NAC shall be Class B (Style 4) and shall control up to 35 Watts of power to the circuit.

Provide where indicated on the plans supervised hard wired Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) for the control of 25Vrms EST Integrity Series Audio Signaling Appliances. The NAC shall be Class B (Style 4) and shall control up to 50 Watts of power to the circuit.

Panel NACs shall be power limited to 3.5A at 24Vdc and 4.1A at 20.4Vdc to support higher current demand by visible appliances at lower battery voltages.

Hard Wired (2-Wire) Smoke Detector Circuits

Provide where indicated on the plans supervised hard wired two wire initiating device circuits capable of supporting up to 50 (6250 series) ionization or 30 (6270 series) (cut sheet 850010-0267) photoelectric smoke detectors (cut sheet 850010-0155). It shall be possible to configure IDCs for alarm verification with programmable verification times within UL guidelines.

Hard Wired Initiating Device Circuits

Provide where indicated on the plans supervised hard wired initiating device circuits. It shall be possible to configure IDCs for alarm, supervisory, or monitor operation.

Life Safety System Programmable Operations:

System Message Processing and Display Operations:

The Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall allow Network Routing to be configured to any or all nodes (cabinets) in the network.

All of the system Printer ports can be configured to display any or all of the following functions:

Alarm

Supervisory

Trouble

Monitor

Service Group

Each LCD Display on each node (cabinet) in the system shall be configurable to show the status of any or all of the following functions anywhere in the system:

Alarm

Supervisory

Trouble

Monitor

The system shall provide the capability to label each of the system points with up to 256 characters of location message. The first 42 characters shall be directed to the LCD. The system shall have the capability to provide up to 128 logical Counting AND Groups. Each group shall have a programmable ‘activation’ number. Whenever the number of active devices in an AND Group reaches the activation number, the AND Groups’ rules will execute. It shall be possible to ‘overlap’ AND groups by having devices appear in more than one group.

The system shall provide a means to monitor the well being of any or all of the occupants of the protected premises by means of a Check-In Group feature. The Check-In Group shall display an emergency alarm whenever any member of a check-in group fails to check-in during the programmable check-in period. Subsequent check-in activations during the check-in period, or activations outside of the check-in period shall also activate an emergency response. It shall be possible to have a minimum of 128 check-in groups. All event messages for the Check-In feature shall be directable to any system monitor or printer.

The system shall have the ability to define a minimum of 64 Guard Patrols with up to 10 different tours each. For each tour it shall be possible to program a minimum-maximum time period between patrol stations. Each guard patrol can have up to 50 stations. Guard patrol can be started from the control panel or by operation of the first station in a tour. Guard patrol delinquencies occur when a guard is early to a station, late to a station and out of sequence. Delinquencies shall display at the control panel, perform programmable system responses, and may be directed to any printer.

The system shall have the ability to define a minimum of 128 Matrix Groups with up to 250 points each. For each matrix, it shall be possible to define a 'radii and an 'activation' number. The radius number defines the proximity between detector locations. When two detectors activate at or within the value of the 'radius' or whenever the number of active devices reaches the activation number the Matrix Group activates. It shall be possible to 'overlap' Matrix groups by having devices appear in more than one group.

The system shall include the ability to define an alternate set of device commands that may be used in combination with the system test command for the testing of the connected Signature Series Smoke Detectors. This function shall disable the normal alarm command for each of the members of the group, so that the testing process will not result in an activation of the building evacuation signals, auxiliary relays or central station connections.

The system shall include Time Control functions that will have the ability to control any system output or function or initiate any system operational sequence as a function of the Month, Day of Week, Date, Hour, Minute, or Holiday.

The system shall include up to 600 software defined Logical Zone Groups that may group any input from any Signature Data Circuit, or other Initiating Device Circuit, in order to control a system output or function, or initiate any system operational sequence. A device or IDC may be a member of one Logical Zone Group. Each of these zones shall have an associated message.

The system shall provide the ability to download data from the Signature Series Detectors to a P.C. while the system is on-line and operational in the protected premises. The downloaded data may then be analyzed in a diagnostic program supplied by the system manufacturer.

2.03.A.5 INTEGRATED AUDIO

The Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall incorporate a true digital integrated audio system into the network, multiplexing 8 independent audio channels over a single pair of wires. The system shall include distributed Audio Amplifiers (cut sheet 85010-0057), one for each speaker circuit, for the ultimate in system survivability.

The system shall provide a local temporal back up tone at each amplifier to allow evacuation signals to be broadcast in the protected premises in the event of a loss of data communication from the multiplexed audio riser.

A Digital Message Unit (cutsheet 85010-0063) shall be provided which provides up to 32 minutes of pre-recorded emergency messaging. The message contained in the fully digital message unit shall be recordable in the field on a computer.

Audio Source Unit (3-ASU) (cut sheet 85010-0063)

The Fire Alarm / Life safety System shall be provided with a fully integrated Emergency Communications System. The Emergency Communications System shall include a paging microphone, digital message playback unit, and 8 fully digitized and multiplexed Audio Channels. Four dedicated page mode control switches shall provide the emergency operator with instantaneous one touch paging to safely control the staged evacuation of building occupants. Automatic programming shall dynamically group the most frequently targeted paging zones.

- The "All Call" switch will direct the manual page to the entire facility.

- The “Page to Evac” switch will direct the manual page to those building areas automatically receiving the Evacuation Signal.
- The “Page to Alert” switch will direct the manual page to those building areas automatically receiving the Alert Signal.
- The “All Call Minus” switch will direct the manual page to those building areas that are programmed to receive the auxiliary and general channel connections such as stairwells.

The system shall have paging control switches and LEDs to support specific zone selection as shown on the plans. The zone control / displays shall confirm amplifier selection and annunciate amplifier and amplifier circuit trouble.

The system shall automatically deliver a preannounce tone of 1000 Hz for three seconds when the emergency operator presses the microphone talk key. A ‘ready to page’ LED shall flash during the preannounce and turn steady when the system is ready for the user’s page delivery.

The system shall include a page deactivation timer that activates for 3 seconds when the emergency users release the microphone talk key. Should the user subsequently press the microphone key during the deactivation period a page can be delivered immediately. Should the timer complete its cycle the system shall automatically restore emergency signaling and any subsequent paging will be preceded by the pre-announce tone. A VU display shall display voice level to the emergency operator.

Audio Amplifiers (cut sheet 85010-0057)

Each audio power amplifier shall have integral audio signal de-multiplexers, allowing the amplifier to select any one of eight digitized audio channels. The channel selection shall be directed by the system software. Up to 8 multiple and different audio signals must be able to be broadcast simultaneously from the same system network node.

Each amplifier output shall include a dedicated, supervised 25/70 Vrms speaker circuit that is suitable for connection of emergency speaker appliances. Each amplifier shall also include a notification appliance circuit rated at 24Vdc @ 3.5A for connection of visible (strobe) appliances. This circuit shall be fully programmable and shall be able to define the circuit for the support of audible, visible, or ancillary devices.

Standby Audio amplifiers shall be provided that automatically sense the failure of a primary amplifier, and automatically program themselves to select and de-multiplex the same audio information channel of the failed primary amplifier, and fully replace the function of the failed amplifier.

In the event of a total loss of audio data communications, all amplifiers will default to the local “EVAC” tone generator channel. If the local panel has an alarm condition, then all amplifiers will sound the EVAC signal on their connected speaker circuits.

In the event of a loss of the fully digitized, multiplexed audio riser, the audio amplifiers shall automatically default to an internally generated alarm tone that shall be operated at a 3-3-3 temporal pattern.

Audio amplifiers (cut sheet 85010-0063) shall automatically detect a short circuit condition on the connected speaker circuit wiring and shall inhibit itself from driving into that short circuit condition.

2.04 COMPONENTS

2.04.A REMOTE BOOSTER POWER SUPPLIES - GENERAL

The power supply shall provide a central processor with a watchdog circuit. It shall provide 2 initiating circuits, 2 notification appliance circuits rated at 24 Vdc at 2.5A, form 'C' alarm and trouble contacts, and auxiliary power at 24Vdc at 500 mA. The power supply shall be a high efficiency switch mode type providing 4 A total to the NACs, 500 mA of auxiliary power at 24Vdc, and an automatic battery charger capable of supporting up to 10 AH of sealed lead acid batteries. Site programming shall enable or disable the local trouble buzzer, allow the following of existing signal rates or select internally generated evacuation signal

rates at continuous, 20 SPM, 120 SPM, temporal 3-3-3, or California continuous or march time independent of the existing signal rate. Indicators shall be power on, system trouble, ground fault, battery trouble, and notification appliance circuit trouble. It shall be possible to activate the BPS via dry contact or by connection to an existing NAC circuit. It shall be possible to convert the BPS circuits ICs and NACs to Class 'A' operation. The base panel shall provide a communication channel and operating power for expansion modules.

2.04.A.1 REMOTE BOOSTER POWER SUPPLY, BPS (cut sheet 85005-0085)

The remote booster power supply shall be Edwards Systems Technology (EST) type BPS Series incorporating all control electronics, relays, and necessary modules and components in a <surface> <semi-flush> mounted cabinet. The panel shall be supervised, site programmable, modular design with expansion modules to serve connection to existing NAC circuits. All initiating, notification, and low voltage power source circuits shall be power limited.

The booster power supply shall be provided with battery back-up. The batteries shall be of the sealed, lead-acid type and provide <four (4)> <twenty-four (24)> <sixty (60)> hours of normal standby operation and five (5) minutes of normal alarm operation at the end of the standby period. The batteries shall be supervised for placement and low voltage. It shall be possible to mount the batteries remote from the panel.

<The Relay/City Module shall have a yellow LED and an enable/disable switch. It shall be configurable with the BPS to serve as an auxiliary relay.>

2.04.B INTELLIGENT DETECTORS -- GENERAL

The System Intelligent Detectors shall be capable of full digital communications using both broadcast and polling protocol. Each detector shall be capable of performing independent fire detection algorithms. The fire detection algorithm shall measure sensor signal dimensions, time patterns and combine different fire parameters to increase reliability and distinguish real fire conditions from unwanted deceptive nuisance alarms. Signal patterns that are not typical of fires shall be eliminated by digital filters. Devices not capable of combining different fire parameters or employing digital filters shall not be acceptable.

Each detector shall have an integral microprocessor capable of making alarm decisions based on fire parameter information stored in the detector head. Distributed intelligence shall improve response time by decreasing the data flow between detector and Analog loop controller. Detectors not capable of making independent alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. Maximum total Analog loop response time for detectors changing state shall be 0.5 seconds.

Each detector shall have a separate means of displaying communication and alarm status. A green LED shall flash to confirm communication with the Analog loop controller. A red LED shall flash to display alarm status. Both LEDs on steady shall indicate alarm-standalone mode status. Both LEDs shall be visible through a full 360 degree viewing angle.

The detector shall be capable of identifying up to 32 diagnostic codes. This information shall be available for system maintenance. The diagnostic code shall be stored at the detector.

Each smoke detector shall be capable of transmitting pre-alarm and alarm signals in addition to the normal, trouble and need cleaning information. It shall be possible to program control panel activity to each level. Each smoke detector may be individually programmed to operate at any one of five (5) sensitivity settings.

Each detector microprocessor shall contain an environmental compensation algorithm that identifies and sets ambient “Environmental Thresholds” approximately six times an hour. The microprocessor shall continually monitor the environmental impact of temperature, humidity, other contaminates as well as detector aging. The process shall employ digital compensation to adapt the detector to both 24-hour long term and 4-hour short term environmental changes. The microprocessor shall monitor the environmental compensation value and alert the system operator when the detector approaches 80% and 100% of the allowable environmental compensation value. Differential sensing algorithms shall maintain a constant differential between selected detector sensitivity and the “learned” base line sensitivity. The base line

sensitivity information shall be updated and permanently stored at the detector approximately once every hour.

The intelligent Analog device and the Analog loop controller shall provide increased reliability and inherent survivability through intelligent Analog standalone operation. The device shall automatically change to standalone conventional device operation in the event of a loop controller polling communications failure. In the Analog standalone detector mode, the Analog detector shall continue to operate using sensitivity and environmental compensation information stored in its microprocessor at the time of communications failure. The Analog loop controller shall monitor the loop and activate a loop alarm if any detector reaches its alarm sensitivity threshold.

Each Signature Series device shall be capable of automatic electronic addressing and/or custom addressing without the use of DIP or rotary switches. Devices using DIP or rotary switches for addressing, either in the base or on the detector shall not be acceptable.

The intelligent Analog detectors shall be suitable for mounting on any Signature Series detector mounting base.

2.04.B.1 FIXED TEMPERATURE HEAT DETECTOR, SIGA-HFS (cut sheet 850001-0243)

Provide intelligent fixed temperature heat detectors <SIGA-HFS>. The heat detector shall have a low mass thermistor heat sensor and operate at a fixed temperature. It shall continually monitor the temperature of the air in its surroundings to minimize thermal lag to the time required to process an alarm. The integral microprocessor shall determine if an alarm condition exists and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of the data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The heat detector shall have a nominal alarm point rating of 135°F (57°C). The heat detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 70 ft (21.3m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications.

Fixed Temperature/Rate of Rise Heat Detector, SIGA-HRS (cut sheet 85001-0243)

Provide intelligent combination fixed temperature/rate-of-rise heat detectors <SIGA-HRS>. The heat detector shall have a low mass thermistor heat sensor and operate at a fixed temperature and at a temperature rate-of-rise. It shall continually monitor the temperature of the air in its surroundings to minimize thermal lag to the time required to process an alarm. The integral microprocessor shall determine if an alarm condition exists and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of the data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The intelligent heat detector shall have a nominal fixed temperature alarm point rating of 135°F (57°C) and a rate-of-rise alarm point of 15°F (9°C) per minute. The heat detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 70 ft (21.3m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications.

Ionization Smoke Detector, SIGA-IS (cut sheet 85001-0291)

Provide intelligent ionization smoke detectors <SIGA-IS>. The analog ionization detector shall utilize a unipolar ionization smoke sensor to sense changes in air samples from its surroundings. The integral microprocessor shall dynamically examine values from the sensor and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The detector shall continually monitor any changes in sensitivity due to the environmental effects of dirt, smoke, temperature, aging and humidity. The information shall be stored in the integral processor and transferred to the analog loop controller for retrieval using a laptop PC or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. The ion detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 30 ft (9.1m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications. The ion smoke detector shall be rated for operation in constant air velocities from 0 to 75 ft/min. (0-0.38 m/sec) and with intermittent air gusts up to 300 ft/min. (1.52m/sec) for up to 1 hour.

The percent smoke obscuration per foot alarm set point shall be field selectable to any of five sensitivity settings ranging from 0.7% to 1.6%. The ion detector shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)

- Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing
- Elevation: Up to 6,000 ft. (1828 m)

Photoelectric Smoke Detector, SIGA-PS (cut sheet 85001-0269)

Provide intelligent photoelectric smoke detectors <SIGA-PS>. The analog photoelectric detector shall utilize a light scattering type photoelectric smoke sensor to sense changes in air samples from its surroundings. The integral microprocessor shall dynamically examine values from the sensor and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The detector shall continually monitor any changes in sensitivity due to the environmental effects of dirt, smoke, temperature, aging and humidity. The information shall be stored in the integral processor and transferred to the analog loop controller for retrieval using a laptop PC <or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool>. The photo detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 30 ft (9.1m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications. The photoelectric smoke detector shall be suitable for direct insertion into air ducts up to 3 ft (0.91m) high and 3 ft (0.91m) wide with air velocities up to 5,000 ft/min. (0-25.39 m/sec) without requiring specific duct detector housings or supply tubes.

The percent smoke obscuration per foot alarm set point shall be field selectable to any of five sensitivity settings ranging from 1.0% to 3.5%. The photo detector shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32^{o}F to 120^{o}F (0^{o}C to 49^{o}C)
- Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing
- Elevation: no limit

3D Multisensor Detector, SIGA-PHS (cut sheet 85001-0247)

Provide intelligent 3D multisensor smoke detectors <SIGA-PHS>. The multisensor analog detector shall use a light scattering type photoelectric smoke sensor and a fixed temperature type heat sensor to sense changes in air samples from its surroundings. The integral microprocessor shall employ time-based algorithms to dynamically examine values from both sensors simultaneously and initiate an alarm based on that data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The detector shall continually monitor any changes in sensitivity due to the environmental effects of dirt, smoke, temperature, aging and humidity. The information shall be stored in the integral processor and transferred to the analog loop controller for retrieval using a laptop PC or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. Separately mounted photoelectric detectors and heat detectors in the same location are not acceptable alternatives. The 3D Multisensor detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 30 ft (9.1m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications. The 3D Multisensor smoke detector shall be suitable for direct insertion into air ducts up to 3 ft (0.91m) high and 3 ft (0.91m) wide and with air velocities up to 5,000 ft/min. (0-25.39 m/sec) without requiring specific duct detector housings or supply tubes.

The percent smoke obscuration per foot alarm set point shall be field selectable to any of five sensitivity settings ranging from 1.0% to 3.5%. The fixed temperature alarm set point shall be 135^{o}F (57^{o}C) nominal. The 3D Multisensor detector shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32^{o}F to 100^{o}F (0^{o}C to 38^{o}C)
- Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing.
- Elevation: no limit.

4D Multisensor Detector, SIGA-IPHS (cut sheet 85001-0245)

Provide intelligent 4D multisensor smoke detectors <SIGA-IPHS>. The multisensor analog detector shall use a light scattering type photoelectric smoke sensor, a unipolar ionization smoke sensor and an ambient temperature sensor to sense changes in air samples from its surroundings. The integral microprocessor

shall employ time-based algorithms to dynamically examine values from the three sensors simultaneously and initiate an alarm based on that data. The 4D Multisensor shall be capable of adapting to ambient environmental conditions. The temperature sensor shall self-adjust to the ambient temperature of the surrounding air and input an alarm when there is a change of 65°F (35°C) in ambient temperature. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The detector shall continually monitor any changes in sensitivity due to the environmental effects of dirt, smoke, temperature, age and humidity. The information shall be stored in the integral processor and transferred to the analog loop controller for retrieval using a laptop PC or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. Separately mounted photoelectric detectors, ionization detectors and heat detectors in the same location are not acceptable alternatives. The 4D Multisensor smoke detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 30 ft (9.1m) centers and suitable for wall mount applications. The 4D Multisensor shall be suitable for direct insertion into air ducts up to 3 ft (0.91m) high and 3 ft (0.91m) wide and air velocities up to 500 ft/min. (0-2.54 m/sec) without requiring specific duct detector housings or supply tubes.

The percent smoke obscuration per foot alarm set point shall be field selectable to any of five sensitivity settings ranging from 1.0% to 3.5%. The integral heat sensor shall cause an alarm when it senses a change in ambient temperature of 65°F (35°C) or reaches it fixed temperature alarm set point of 135°F (57°C) nominal. The 4D Multisensor detector shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32°F to 100°F (0°C to 38°C)
- Humidity: 0-93% RH, noncondensing
- Elevation: Up to 6,000 ft (1828 m)

Standard Detector Mounting Bases, SIGA-SB / SIGA-SB4 (cut sheet 85001-0245)

Provide standard detector mounting bases <SIGA-SB> <SIGA-SB4> suitable for mounting on <North American 1-gang, 3½" or 4" octagon box and 4" square box> <European BESA or 1-gang>. The base shall, contain no electronics, support all Signature Series detector types and have the following minimum requirements:

- Removal of the respective detector shall not affect communications with other detectors.
- Terminal connections shall be made on the room side of the base. Bases which must be removed to gain access to the terminals shall not be acceptable.
- The base shall be capable of supporting one (1) Signature Series <SIGA-LED> Remote Alarm LED Indicator. Provide remote LED alarm indicators where shown on the plans.

Relay Detector Mounting Bases, SIGA-RB / SIGA-RB4 (cut sheet 85001-0245)

Provide relay detector mounting bases <SIGA-RB> <SIGA-RB4> suitable for mounting on <North American 1-gang, 3 ½ "or 4" octagon box and 4" square box> <European BESA or 1-gang>. The relay base shall support all Signature Series detector types and have the following minimum requirements:

- The relay shall be a bi-stable type and selectable for normally open or normally closed operation.
- The position of the contact shall be supervised.
- The relay operation shall be exercised by the detector processor upon power up.
- The relay shall automatically de-energize when a detector is removed.
- The operation of the relay base shall be controlled by its respective detector processor. Detectors operating standalone mode shall operate the relay upon changing to alarm state. Relay bases not controlled by the detector microprocessor shall not be acceptable.
- Form "C" Relay contacts shall have a minimum rating of 1 amp @ 30 Vdc and be listed for "pilot duty".
- Removal of the respective detector shall not affect communications with other detectors.

- Terminal connections shall be made on the room side of the base. Bases which must be removed to gain access to the terminals shall not be acceptable.

Isolator Detector Mounting Bases, SIGA-IB / SIGA-IB4 (cut sheet 85001-0245)

Provide isolator detector mounting bases <SIGA-IB> <SIGA-IB4> suitable for mounting on <North American 1-gang, 3 ½ "or 4" octagon box and 4" square box> <European BESA or 1-gang>. The operation of the isolator base shall be controlled by its respective detector processor. Isolators which are not controlled by a detector processor shall not be accepted. Following a short circuit condition, each isolator/detector shall be capable of performing an internal self-test procedure to re-establish normal operation. Isolator/detectors not capable of performing independent self tests shall not be acceptable. The isolator base shall support all Signature Series Detector types and have the following minimum requirements:

- The isolator shall operate within a minimum of 23 msec. of a short circuit condition on the communication line.
- When connected in Class A configuration the Signature Loop Controller shall identify an isolated circuit condition and provide communications to all non isolated analog devices.
- Terminal connections shall be made on the room side of the base. Bases which must be removed to gain access to the terminals shall not be acceptable.

Detector Mounting Plate, SIGA-DMP (cut sheet 85001-0255)

Provide detector mounting plate assemblies <SIGA-DMP> to facilitate mounting a Signature Series detector for direct insertion into a low velocity duct 3 ft (0.91m) high and 3 ft (0.91m) wide, ceiling plenum, or raised floor. Mounting plate shall be code gauge steel with corrosion resistant red enamel finish. The detector mounting plate shall support an intelligent analog Photoelectric Detector (cut sheet 85001-0269) <SIGA-PS>, or 3D Multisensor Detector (cut sheet 85001-0247) <SIGA-PHS>, or 4D Multisensor Detector (cut sheet 85001-0245)<SIGA-IPHS> along with a standard, relay or isolator detector mounting base.

Duct Detector Housing, SIGA-DH (cut sheet 85001-0325)

Provide smoke detector duct housing assemblies <SIGA-DH> to facilitate mounting an intelligent analog Photoelectric Detector (cut sheet 85001-0269) <SIGA-PS>, or 3D Multisensor Detector (cut sheet 85001-0247) <SIGA-PHS>, or 4D Multisensor Detector (cut sheet 85001-0245) <SIGA-IPHS> along with a standard, relay or isolator detector mounting base. Provide for variations in duct air velocity between 300 and 4000 feet per minute (300 to 1000 feet per minute for ion-photo-heat detector). Protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. Provide an air exhaust tube and an air sampling inlet tube which extends into the duct air stream up to ten feet. Provide drilling templates and gaskets to facilitate locating and mounting the housing. Provide five one gang knockouts for mounting optional Signature Series modules. Finish the housing in baked red enamel. Provide Remote Alarm LED Indicators (cut sheet 85001-0245) <SIGA-LED> and Remote Test Stations (cut sheet 85001-0325) <SIGA-DTS> as shown on the plans.

2.04.c INTELLIGENT MODULES -- GENERAL

It shall be possible to address each Intelligent Signature Series module without the use of DIP or rotary switches. Devices using DIP switches for addressing shall not be acceptable. The personality of multifunction modules shall be programmable at site to suit conditions and may be changed at any time using a personality code downloaded from the Analog Loop Controller. Modules requiring EPROM, PROM, ROM changes or DIP switch and/or jumper changes shall not be acceptable. The modules shall have a minimum of 2 diagnostic LEDs mounted behind a finished cover plate. A green LED shall flash to confirm communication with the loop controller. A red LED shall flash to display alarm status. The module shall be capable of storing up to 24 diagnostic codes that can be retrieved for troubleshooting assistance. Input and output circuit wiring shall be supervised for open and ground faults. The module shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing

2.04.C.1SINGLE INPUT MODULE, SIGA-CT1 (CUT SHEET 85001-0241)

Provide intelligent single input modules <SIGA-CT1>. The Single Input Module shall provide one (1) supervised Class B input circuit capable of a minimum of 4 personalities, each with a distinct operation. The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 1-gang covers. The single input module shall support the following circuit types:

- Normally Open Alarm Latching (Manual Stations, Heat Detectors, etc.)
- Normally Open Alarm Delayed Latching (Waterflow Switches)
- Normally Open Active Non-Latching (Monitor, Fans, Dampers, Doors, etc.)
- Normally Open Active Latching (Supervisory, Tamper Switches)

Dual Input Module, SIGA-CT2 (cut sheet 85001-0241)

Provide intelligent dual input modules <SIGA-CT2>. The Dual Input Module shall provide two (2) supervised Class B input circuits each capable of a minimum of 4 personalities, each with a distinct operation. The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 1-gang covers. The dual input module shall support the following circuit types:

- Normally Open Alarm Latching (Manual Stations, Heat Detectors, etc.)
- Normally Open Alarm Delayed Latching (Waterflow Switches)
- Normally Open Active Non-Latching (Monitor, Fans, Dampers, Doors, etc.)
- Normally Open Active Latching (Supervisory, Tamper Switches)

Monitor Module, SIGA-MM1 (cut sheet 85001-0267)

Provide intelligent monitor modules <SIGA-MM1>. The Monitor Module shall be factory set to support one (1) supervised Class B Normally Open Active Non-Latching Monitor circuit. The monitor module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 1-gang covers.

Waterflow/Tamper Module, SIGA-WTM (cut sheet 85001-0297)

Provide intelligent waterflow/tamper modules <SIGA-WTM>. The Waterflow/Tamper Module shall be factory set to support two (2) supervised Class B input circuits. Channel A shall support a Normally Open Alarm Delayed Latching Waterflow Switch circuit. Channel B shall support a Normally Open Active Latching Tamper Switch. The waterflow/tamper module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 1-gang covers.

Single Input Signal Module, SIGA-CC1 (cut sheet 85001-0237)

Provide intelligent single input signal modules <SIGA-CC1>. The Single Input (Single Riser Select) Signal Module shall provide one (1) supervised Class B output circuit capable of a minimum of 2 personalities, each with a distinct operation. When selected as a telephone power selector, the module shall be capable of generating its own "ring tone". The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 2-gang covers, or European 100mm square boxes. The single input signal module shall support the following operations:

- Audible/Visible Signal Power Selector (Polarized 24 Vdc @ 2A, 25Vrms @50w or 70 Vrms @ 35 Watts of Audio)

Dual Input Signal Module, SIGA-CC2 (cut sheet 85001-0237)

Provide intelligent dual input signal modules <SIGA-CC2>. The Dual Input (Dual Riser Select) Signal Module shall provide a means to selectively connect one of two (2) signaling circuit power risers to one (1) supervised output circuit. The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 2-gang covers, or European 100mm square boxes. The dual input signal module shall support the following operation:

- Audible/Visible Signal Power Selector (Polarized 24 Vdc @ 2A, 25 Vrms @ 50w or 70 Vrms @ 35w of Audio)

Control Relay Module, SIGA-CR (cut sheet 85001-0239)

Provide intelligent control relay modules <SIGA-CR>. The Control Relay Module shall provide one form "C" dry relay contact rated at 2 amps @ 24 Vdc to control external appliances or equipment shutdown. The control relay shall be rated for pilot duty and releasing systems. The position of the relay contact shall be confirmed by the system firmware. The control relay module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 1-gang covers.

Universal Class A/B Module, SIGA-UM (cut sheet 85001-0275)

Provide intelligent class A/B modules <SIGA-UM>. The Universal Class A/B Module shall be capable of a minimum of fifteen (15) distinct operations. The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 2-gang covers, or European 100mm square boxes. The universal class A/B module shall support the following circuit types:

- Two (2) supervised Class B Normally Open Alarm Latching.
- Two (2) supervised Class B Normally Open Alarm Delayed Latching.
- Two (2) supervised Class B Normally Open Active Non-Latching.
- Two (2) supervised Class B Normally Open Active Latching.
- One (1) form "C" dry relay contact rated at 2 amps @ 24 Vdc.
- One (1) supervised Class a Normally Open Alarm Latching.
- One (1) supervised Class a Normally Open Alarm Delayed Latching.
- One (1) supervised Class a Normally Open Active Non-Latching.
- One (1) supervised Class a Normally Open Active Latching.
- One (1) supervised Class A 2-wire Smoke Alarm Non-Verified.
- One (1) supervised Class B 2-wire Smoke Alarm Non-Verified.
- One (1) supervised Class A 2-wire Smoke Alarm Verified
- One (1) supervised Class B 2-wire Smoke Alarm Verified
- One (1) supervised Class A Signal Circuit, 24Vdc @ 2A.
- One (1) supervised Class B Signal Circuit, 24Vdc @ 2A.

Isolator Module, SIGA-IM (cut sheet 85001-0271)

Provide intelligent fault isolators modules <SIGA-IM>. The Isolator Module shall be capable of isolating and removing a fault from a class A data circuit while allowing the remaining data loop to continue operating. The module shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½" (64mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1 ½" (38mm) deep 4" square boxes with 2-gang covers, or European 100mm square boxes.

2.04.D INTELLIGENT MANUAL PULL STATIONS – GENERAL

It shall be possible to address each Signature Series fire alarm pull station without the use of DIP or rotary switches. Devices using DIP switches for addressing shall not be acceptable. The manual stations shall have a minimum of 2 diagnostic LEDs mounted on an integral, factory assembled single or two stage input module. A green LED shall flash to confirm communication with the loop controller. A red LED shall flash to display alarm status. The station shall be capable of storing up to 24 diagnostic codes that can be retrieved for troubleshooting assistance. Input circuit wiring shall be supervised for open and ground faults. The fire alarm pull station shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

- Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing

2.04.D.1 MANUAL PULL STATION, SIGA-270, SIGC-270F, SIGC-270B, SIGA-270L (cut sheet 85001-0279)

Provide intelligent single action, single stage fire alarm stations <SIGA-270> <SIGC-270F> <SIGC-270B>. The fire alarm station shall be of metal construction with an internal toggle switch. Provide a locked test feature. Finish the station in red with silver “PULL IN CASE OF FIRE” <English> <French> <English/French Bilingual> lettering. <The station shall be marked “LOCAL ALARM”.> The manual station shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½” (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½” (38mm) deep 4” square boxes with 1-gang covers.

Double Action Manual Pull Station, SIGA-278 (cut sheet 85001-0279)

Provide intelligent double action, single stage fire alarm stations <SIGA-278>. The fire alarm station shall be of lexan construction with an internal toggle switch. Provide a key locked test feature. Finish the station in red with white “PULL IN CASE OF FIRE” lettering. The manual station shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2½” (64mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1½” (38mm) deep 4” square boxes with 1-gang covers.

2-Stage (Presignal) Manual Pull Station, SIGA-270P, SIGC-270PB (cut sheet 85001-0279)

Provide intelligent single action, two stage fire alarm stations <SIGA-270P> <SIGC-270PB>. The fire alarm station shall be of metal construction with an internal toggle switch for first stage alarm and key switch for second stage alarm. Provide a locked test feature. Finish the station in red with silver “PULL IN CASE OF FIRE” <English> <English/French Bilingual> lettering. The manual station shall be suitable for mounting on a North American 1½” (38mm) deep, 4” square box with ½” (13mm) raised cover.

2.04.E CONVENTIONAL FIRE ALARM INITIATING DEVICES -- GENERAL

All initiating devices shall be UL Listed for Fire Protective Service.

All initiating devices shall be of the same manufacturer as the Fire Alarm Control Panel specified to assure absolute compatibility between the devices and the control panels, and to assure that the application of the initiating devices is done in accordance with the single manufacturer’s instructions.

Any devices that do not meet the above requirements and are submitted for use must show written proof of their compatibility for the purposes intended. Such proof shall be in the form of documentation from all manufacturers that clearly states that their equipment (as submitted) is 100% compatible with each other for the purposes intended.

2.04.E.1 MANUAL PULL STATIONS

Manual Pull Station, 270 Series (cut sheet 85001-0303)

Provide single action, <single> <two> stage fire alarm stations. The fire alarm station shall be of metal construction with an internal toggle switch. Provide a locked test feature to permit transmission of an alarm for fire drills or tests. Finish the station in red with silver “PULL IN CASE OF FIRE” lettering. <Provide a

key operated switch for general alarm activation. Key all stations alike.> The manual station shall be suitable for mounting on North American 4” square boxes with 1-gang 1/2” raised covers.

Manual Pull Stations, 276/277 Series (cut sheet 85001-0183)

Provide single action, fire alarm stations with <screw terminals (276B series)> <6" wire leads (277B series)> for connection of installation wiring. All stations shall be break glass type. The station shall be constructed of red lexan with white raised letters.

The alarm handle shall be marked "PULL FOR FIRE", to provide simple, concise instructions for activation of the station by the general public. Pulling the alarm handle shall break a glass rod and activate a toggle switch which shall cause the handle to latch in the alarm position. Momentary push button type switches shall not be acceptable. To reset the station, it shall be necessary to open the station using <a key> <a special tool>, restore the toggle switch to its normal position and replace the glass rod. <Provide a general alarm key switch for second stage operation. All stations shall be keyed alike.>

Double-Action Manual Pull Stations (cut sheet 85001-0227)

Provide double action, single stage fire alarm stations with <screw terminals (278B series)> <6" wire leads (279B series)> for connection of installation wiring. All stations shall be break glass type. The station shall be constructed of red lexan with white raised letters.

The alarm handle shall be marked "PULL FOR FIRE", to provide simple, concise instructions for activation of the station by the general public. It shall be necessary to first lift an upper door marked "LIFT THEN PULL HANDLE" to gain access the alarm handle. Pulling the alarm handle shall break a glass rod and activate a toggle switch which shall cause the handle to latch in the alarm position. Momentary push button type switches shall not be acceptable. To reset the station, it shall be necessary to open the station using <a key> <a special tool>, restore the toggle switch to its normal position and replace the glass rod. <Provide a general alarm key switch for second stage operation. All stations shall be keyed alike.>

2.04.E.2HEAT DETECTORS

Combination Fixed Temperature/Rate-of-Rise Heat Detectors, 281B, 282B (cut sheet 85001-0261)

Provide low profile heat detectors rated for a maximum smooth ceiling rating of <2500 sq. ft.> <232 m2>. The detector shall be finished pure white and have a positive identification for the operation of the fixed temperature element. The detectors shall be rated at <15°F (9°C) per minute rate-of-rise and 135°F (57°C) fixed temperature.> <15°F (9°C) per minute rate-of-rise and 194°F (88°C) fixed temperature.>

Fixed Temperature Heat Detectors, 283B, 284B (cut sheet 85001-0261)

Provide low profile heat detectors rated for a maximum smooth ceiling rating of <2500 sq. ft.> <232 m2>. The detector shall be finished pure white and have a positive identification for the operation of the fixed temperature element. The detectors shall be rated at <135°F (57°C) fixed temperature.> <194°F (88°C) fixed temperature.>

Explosionproof/Moisture proof Heat Detectors

Provide explosionproof/moisture proof heat detectors rated at <15°F (9°C) per minute rate-of-rise and 135°F (57°C) fixed temperature.> <15°F (9°C) per minute rate-of-rise and 194°F (88°C) fixed temperature.> <135°F (57°C) fixed temperature.> <194°F (88°C) fixed temperature.>

2.04.E.3SMOKE DETECTORS

Ionization Smoke Detectors, 6250 Series (cut sheet 85001-0267)

Provide stable, solid state, unipolar ionization detectors capable of detecting visible and invisible products of combustion. Provide the detectors with a measuring chamber and a protected reference chamber sensitive to changes in temperature and humidity only. Protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. Provide a built-in five second delay to minimize alarms due to transient smoke. Safeguard

radioactive parts and protect circuitry against electrical transients, electromagnetic interference, and polarity reversal.

Factory set the detector sensitivity and provide for field adjustment within the range of ULI defined sensitivity. <Connect remote LED Alarm Indicators (cut sheet 85001-0195) where shown on the plans.> The detector shall be tamper resistant plug mounted to a separate base. A built-in shorting device shall permit checking of the installation wiring before detector installation. Provide a concealed test switch to allow full logical testing without the use of smoke or aerosol spays.

Photoelectric Smoke Detectors, 6270 Series (cut sheet 85001-0155)

Provide stable, solid state, photoelectric detectors capable of detecting visible products of combustion. Provide the detectors with self-compensating circuitry to protect its stability against the effects of aging, dust and film accumulation. Protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. Provide a built-in five second delay to minimize alarms due to transient smoke. Safeguard and protect circuitry against electrical transients, electromagnetic interference, and polarity reversal.

Factory set the detector sensitivity. <Connect a remote LED Alarm Indicator (cut sheet 85001-0195) where shown on the plans.> The detector shall be tamper resistant plug mounted to a separate base. A built-in shorting device shall permit checking of the installation wiring before detector installation. Provide a concealed test switch to allow full logical testing without the use of smoke or aerosol spays. <Provide an auxiliary 135F (57C) fixed temperature heat detector.>

Air Duct Smoke Detectors, 6260A-100 (cut sheet 85001-0277)

Provide stable, solid state, <unipolar ionization (6264B-001)> (cut sheet 85001-0115) <photoelectric (6266B-001)> (cut sheet 85001-0113) air duct smoke detector heads capable of detecting visible and invisible products of combustion. Provide the detectors with a measuring chamber and a protected reference chamber sensitive to changes in temperature and humidity only. Protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. Provide a built-in five second delay to minimize alarms due to transient smoke.

Variations in duct air velocity between 400 and 4,000 FPM (2 and 20.3 m/sec.) shall not cause any false alarms. Safeguard radioactive parts and protect circuitry against electrical transients, electromagnetic interference, and polarity reversal. Factory set the detector sensitivity. Mount the detectors head in an enclosure suitable for mounting to an air duct. Provide an air sampling tube that extends into the duct air stream. <Provide a LED Alarm Indicator (cut sheet 85001-0277) on the enclosure> <and a key operated Alarm Indicator/Test Switch.> (cut sheet 85001-0277)

Beam Type Smoke Detectors, 6424 (cut sheet 85001-0477)

Provide projected beam type smoke detectors. The beam detectors shall be four wire 24 Vdc and powered from the control panel 4 wire smoke power source. This unit shall consist of a separate transmitter and receiver capable of being powered separately or together. This unit shall operate in either a short range of 30 to 100 ft. (9.14 to 30.4 m) or a long range of 100 to 300 ft. (30.4 to 91.4 m). The detector shall feature a bank of four alignment LEDs on both the receiver and transmitter that are used to ensure proper alignment without the use of special tools.

The beam detector shall feature automatic gain control which will compensate for gradual signal deterioration from dirt accumulation on lenses. Ceiling or wall mount as shown on the plans. Testing shall be carried out using calibrated test filters. <Provide a <magnet> <key> activated remote test station.>

2.04.F NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES -- GENERAL

All appliances shall be UL Listed for Fire Protective Service.

All strobe appliances or combination appliances with strobes shall be capable of providing the “Equivalent Facilitation” that is allowed under the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibilities Guidelines (ADA(AG)), and shall be UL 1971, and ULC S526 Listed.

All appliances shall be of the same manufacturer as the Fire Alarm Control Panel specified to assure absolute compatibility between the appliances and the control panels, and to assure that the application of the appliances is done in accordance with the single manufacturer's instructions.

Any appliances that do not meet the above requirements that are submitted for use must show written proof of their compatibility for the purposes intended. Such proof shall be in the form of documentation from all manufacturers that clearly states that their equipment (as submitted) is 100% compatible with each other for the purposes intended.

2.04.F.1SELF-SYNCHRONIZED STROBES

1-Gang Strobes, 202 Series (cut sheet 85001-0369)

Provide strobes manufactured by EST, Cat No. 202 Series. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The strobes shall have a <red> <white> plastic face plate. They shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <60 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. Strobes shall mount in a North American 1-gang box. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

Strobes, 405 Series (cut sheet 85001-0305)

Provide strobes manufactured by EST, Cat No. 405 Series. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The strobes shall have a <red> <white> metal face plate. They shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <60 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. Strobes shall mount in a North American 4" square box. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

2.04.F.2 BELL/STROBES

403 Series (cut sheet 85001-0441)

Provide bell/strobe adapter plates manufactured by EST, Cat No. 403 Series. In - Out polarized wire leads shall be provided for wiring. The Bell/Strobe plates shall have a red metal face plate. It shall be possible to adapt EST model 439 bells (cut sheet 85001-0333) to the plate. Strobes shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for wall mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series lens marking kits. Removal of an installed strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

2.04.F.3 HORNS

Mini-Horns, 682 Series (cut sheet 85001-0055)

Provide electronic horns manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 682 Series. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The horn shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. A sound output level of 91 dBA shall be provided. Horn shall mount to a North American 1-gang masonry electrical box (2-1/2" deep).

Temporal Horns, 757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0341)

Provide electronic horns manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The horn shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. Horns shall be selectable for high or low dBA output. Selection of low or high output shall be reversible. Horns shall be selectable for steady or temporal output. Selection of steady or temporal output shall be reversible. <A synchronized temporal pattern sound output level of 100 dBA shall be provided.> Horn shall mount to a North American 4" electrical box (2-1/8" deep) using the 2 screws provided with box or to a 2-gang (2-3/4" deep) electric box. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

2.04.F.4 HORN/STROBES

Mini-Horn/Strobes, 692 Series (cut sheet 85001-0257)

Provide electronic horn/strobes manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 692 Series. The horn/strobe shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. A sound output level of 91 dBA average shall be provided.

The strobe shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed Horn/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

Horn/strobe shall mount to a North American 1-gang masonry electrical box (2-1/2" deep).

TEMPORAL HORN/STROBES, 757 SERIES (CUT SHEET 85001-0341)

Provide electronic horn/strobes manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The horn/strobe shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. Horn/strobes shall be selectable for high or low dBA output. Selection of low or high output shall be reversible. Horns shall be selectable for steady or temporal output. Selection of steady or temporal output shall be reversible. <A synchronized temporal pattern sound output level of 97 dBA average shall be provided.>

The strobe shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed Horn/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

Horn/strobe shall mount to a North American 4" electrical box (2-1/8" deep) using the 2 screws provided with box or to a 2-gang (2-3/4" deep) electric box. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

2.04.F.5 CHIMES

757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0313)

Provide electronic chimes as manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Chimes shall be UL listed for Private Mode operation. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Chimes shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. A pleasing mellow tone of 91 dBA peak sound output level shall be provided. It must be possible to adjust the volume on individual chimes by use of a concealed volume control. Chimes shall mount in a North American 4" electrical box using the 2 screws provided with box. It must not be necessary to completely remove the screws to facilitate mounting.

2.04.F.6 CHIME/STROBES

757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0313)

Provide electronic chime/strobes as manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Chime/Strobes shall be UL listed for Private Mode operations. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Chimes/Strobes shall have a <red> <white> plastic housing. A pleasing mellow tone of 88 dBA peak sound output level shall be provided. It must be possible to adjust the volume on individual chimes by use of a concealed volume control.

Strobes shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted Speaker/Strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed Speaker/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

Chime/Strobes shall mount in a North American 4" electrical box using the 2 screws provided with box. It must not be necessary to completely remove the screws to facilitate mounting.

2.04.F.7 BELLS

Vibrating, 439 Series (cut sheet 85001-0333)

Provide red fire alarm bells of the under-dome type with heavy duty mechanisms. Polarize the bells for supervised operation. Use 6" (83 dBA), 8" (84 dBA), and/or 10" (86dBA) diameter gongs as indicated on the plans. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.> <Provide flush <ceiling> <wall> mounted enclosures where indicated on the plans. Finish enclosure grills with <prime coat> <stainless steel>.>

Single Stroke, 323D-10AWR (cut sheet 85001-0333)

Provide 10" (79 dBA) red fire alarm bells of the under-dome type with heavy duty mechanisms. Polarize the bells for supervised operation. <Provide flush <ceiling> <wall> mounted enclosures where indicated on the plans. Finish enclosure grills with <prime coat> <stainless steel>.>

2.04.F.8 HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL FIRE SIGNALS

Combination Horn/Sirens, 5520D-AW (cut sheet 85001-0415)

Provide surface mounted fire alarm combination horn/sirens of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the horn/sirens for supervised operation. Select for horn or siren tone as indicated on the plans. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

Multitone Signals, 5530BD-AW (cut sheet 85001-0415)

Provide surface mounted fire alarm multitone signals of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. Select for one of 19 tones as indicated on the plans. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

Explosionproof Bells, 439DEX Series (cut sheet 85001-0417)

Provide red, explosionproof, fire alarm vibrating bells with heavy duty mechanisms. Polarize the bells for supervised operation. Use 6", 8", and/or 10" gongs as indicated on the plans. The bells shall provide 83 dBA output. The bells must be UL listed for Class I Groups B, C, D; Class II Groups E, F, G; Class III Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Horns, 889D-AW (cut sheet 85001-0417)

Provide red, explosionproof, fire alarm horns where indicated on the plans. Polarize the horns for supervised operation. The horns shall provide 100 dBA output. The horns must be UL listed for Class I Groups B, C, D; Class II Groups E, F, G; Class III Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Horns, 5522D-G1 (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof, fire alarm horns of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. The horns shall provide 109 dBA output. The horns must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Horns, 5524D-G1 (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof, fire alarm horns of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. The horns shall provide 109 dBA output. The horns must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D; Class II Division 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G; Class III Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Sirens, 5523D-G1 (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof, fire alarm sirens of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. The sirens shall provide 105 dBA output. The sirens must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Sirens, 5525D-G1 (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof, fire alarm sirens of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. The sirens shall provide 105 dBA output. The sirens must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D; Class II Division 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G; Class III Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Multitone Signals, 5533BD-AW (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof fire alarm multitone signals of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. Select for one of 19 tones as indicated on the plans. The signals must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C, D hazardous locations.

Explosionproof Multitone Signals, 5534BD-AW (cut sheet 85001-0419)

Provide surface mounted explosionproof fire alarm multitone signals of the heavy-duty electronic projector type where indicated on the plans. Polarize the signals for supervised operation. Select for one of 19 tones as indicated on the plans. The sirens must be UL listed for Class I Division 1 and 2, Groups C, D; Class II Division 1 and 2, Groups E, F, G; Class III Division 1 and 2 hazardous locations.

2.04.f.9 CONE SPEAKERS

4” Wall Mount, 757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0315)

Provide speakers with a 4” mylar cone as manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Paper type cones are not acceptable. The rear of the speaker shall be completely sealed protecting the cone during and after installation. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker housings shall be <red> <white>. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/4w, 1/2w, 1w, and 2w. Speakers shall provide UL confirmed 90 dBA sound output at 2w.

Speakers shall mount in a North American 4” electrical box with extension ring using the 2 screws provided with ring. It must not be necessary to completely remove the screws to facilitate mounting.

4” Ceiling Mount, 964/965 Series (cut sheet 85001-0283)

Provide speakers with a 4” mylar cone as manufactured by EST. Paper type cones are not acceptable. The rear of the speaker shall be completely sealed protecting the cone during and after installation. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker baffles shall be round, steel with <red> <white> finish. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/4w, 1/2w, 1w, and 2w. Speakers shall provide UL confirmed 90 dBA sound output at 2w.

Speakers shall mount in a North American 4” electrical box with extension ring.

8” Ceiling Mount, 964/965 Series (cut sheet 85001-0289)

Provide speakers with an 8” cone as manufactured by EST. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker baffles shall be <round> <square> (cut sheet 85001-0293), steel with white finish. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/2w, 1w, 2w, and 4w. <Provide square surface mount boxes with matching white finish.>

2.04.F.10 CONE SPEAKER/STROBES

4” Wall Mount, 757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0315)

Provide speaker/strobes with a 4” mylar cone as manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Paper type cones are not acceptable. The rear of the speaker shall be completely sealed protecting the cone during and after installation. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker/strobe housings shall be <red> <white>. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/4w, 1/2w, 1w, and 2w. Speaker/strobes shall provide UL confirmed 87 dBA sound output at 2w.

Strobes shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted Speaker/Strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed Speaker/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

Speaker/strobes shall mount in a North American 4" electrical box with extension ring using the 2 screws provided with ring. It must not be necessary to completely remove the screws to facilitate mounting.

4" Ceiling Mount, 964/965 Series (cut sheet 85001-0283)

Provide speaker/strobes with a 4" mylar cone as manufactured by EST. Paper type cones are not acceptable. The rear of the speaker shall be completely sealed protecting the cone during and after installation. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker/strobe baffles shall be round, steel with <red> <white> finish. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/4w, 1/2w, 1w, and 2w. Speaker/strobes shall provide UL confirmed 87 dBA sound output at 2w.

Strobes shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. Ceiling mounted Speaker/Strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering. Removal of an installed Speaker/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

Speakers shall mount in a North American 4" electrical box with extension ring.

8" Ceiling Mount, 964/965 Series (cut sheet 85001-0289)

Provide speaker/strobes with an 8" cone as manufactured by EST. In - Out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Speaker baffles shall be <round> <square> (cut sheet 85001-0293), steel with white finish. Speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Speakers shall provide power taps at 1/2w, 1w, 2w, and 4w. <Provide square surface mount boxes with matching white finish.>

Strobes shall provide <15 cd> <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW series or LKC series lens marking kits. Ceiling mounted Speaker/Strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering. Removal of an installed Speaker/Strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable.

2.04.F.11 RE-ENTRANT SPEAKERS

757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0317)

Provide re-entrant type speakers manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Re-entrant speakers shall have a <red> <white> housing. Re-entrant speakers shall be provided for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Power taps shall be provided at 2w, 4w, 8w, and 15w. Re-entrant speakers shall provide 102 dBA peak sound output at 15w. A metal compression driver shall be inherent to the re-entrant speaker. Cone type drivers are not acceptable. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

2.04.F.12 RE-ENTRANT SPEAKER/STROBES

757 Series (cut sheet 85001-0317)

Provide re-entrant type speakers/strobes manufactured by EST, Cat. No. 757 Series. Re-entrant speaker/strobes shall have a <red> <white> housing. Re-entrant speaker shall be for use with <25V> <70V> systems. Power taps shall be provided at 2w, 4w, 8w, and 15w. Re-entrant speakers shall provide 98 dBA peak sound output at 15w. A metal compression driver shall be inherent to the re-entrant speaker. Cone type drivers are not acceptable.

Strobes shall provide <15/75 cd> <30 cd> <110 cd> synchronized flash outputs. The strobe shall have lens markings oriented for <wall> <ceiling> mounting. It shall be possible to replace the lens markings with LKW

series or LKC series lens marking kits. <Ceiling mounted Speaker/Strobes shall have lens markings with correctly oriented lettering.> Removal of an installed re-entrant speaker/strobe to change the lens markings shall not be acceptable. <Provide weatherproof wall boxes for outdoor mounting.>

2.04.G TELEPHONE DEVICES – GENERAL

All telephone devices shall be UL Listed for Fire Protective Service.

All telephone devices shall be of the same manufacturer as the Fire Alarm Control Panel specified to assure absolute compatibility between the telephone devices and the control panels, and to assure that the application of the appliances is done in accordance with the single manufacturer's instructions.

Any telephone devices that do not meet the above requirements and are submitted for use must show written proof of their compatibility for the purposes intended. Such proof shall be in the form of documentation from all manufacturers that clearly states that their equipment (as submitted) is 100% compatible with each other for the purposes intended.

2.04.g.1 REMOTE RELAYS

Multi-voltage control relays, mr-100 series (cut sheet 270062)

Provide remote control relays connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be spdt and rated for 10 amperes at 115 vac. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of 24 vdc, 24 vac, 115 vac, or 230 vac. A red led shall indicate the relay is energized. <a metal enclosure shall be provided.>

Multi-voltage control relays, mr-200 series (cut sheet 270062)

Provide remote control relays connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be dpdt and rated for 10 amperes at 115 vac. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of 24 vdc, 24 vac, 115 vac, or 230 vac. A red led shall indicate the relay is energized. <a metal enclosure shall be provided.>

Multi-voltage control relays, mr-700 series (cut sheet 270064)

Provide remote control relays connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be spdt and rated for 10 amperes at 115 vac. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of 12 vdc, 12 vac, 24 vdc, or 24 vac. A red led shall indicate the relay is energized.

Multi-voltage control relays, mr-800 series (cut sheet 270063)

Provide remote control relays connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be spdt and rated for 10 amperes at 115 vac. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of 24 vdc, or 24 vac, or 115 vac. A red led shall indicate the relay is energized.

Manual override control relays, mr-600 series (cut sheet 270061)

Provide remote control relays each with manual override feature connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be spdt and rated for 10 amperes at 115 vac or 24 vdc. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of 24 vdc or 24 vac. A red led shall indicate the relay is energized.

Heavy duty power relays, mr-199 series (cut sheet 270065)

Provide remote control relays connected to supervised ancillary circuits for control of fans, dampers, door releases, etc. Relay contact ratings shall be dpdt and rated for 30 amperes at 300 vac or 2 hp motor load. A single relay may be energized from a voltage source of <24 vac> <115 vac>. <a metal enclosure shall be provided.>

2.04.H ELECTROMAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS – GENERAL

Electromagnetic door holders submitted for use must have written proof of their compatibility for the purposes intended. Such proof shall be in the form of documentation from all manufacturers that clearly states that their equipment (as submitted) is 100% compatible with each other for the purposes intended.

2.04.H.1 ELECTROMAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS, 1500 SERIES (cut sheet 85001-0421)

FLOOR MOUNTED, 1501/1502 SERIES

PROVIDE <SINGLE DOOR> <DOUBLE DOOR> FLOOR MOUNTED ELECTROMAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER/RELEASES RATED AT <12 VDC> <24 VAC/DC> <120 VAC> INPUT. FINISH SHALL BE BRUSHED ZINC.

WALL MOUNTED, 1504/1505/1508/1509 SERIES

PROVIDE <FLUSH> <SEMI-FLUSH> <SURFACE> WALL MOUNTED ELECTROMAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER/RELEASES RATED AT <12 VDC> <24 VAC/DC> <120 VAC>. FINISH SHALL BE BRUSHED ZINC.

3 PART 3 EXECUTION

The entire system shall be installed in a skillful manner in accordance with approved manufacturers' manuals and wiring diagrams. The contractor shall furnish all conduit, wiring, outlet boxes, junction boxes, cabinets and similar devices necessary for the complete installation. All wiring shall be of the type recommended by the NEC, approved by local authorities having jurisdiction for the purpose, and shall be installed in dedicated conduit throughout.

All penetration of floor slabs and fire walls shall be fire stopped in accordance with all local fire codes.

End of Line Resistors shall be furnished as required for mounting as directed by the manufacturer.

All wiring shall be installed according to NEC standards per the drawings submitted by the authorized Engineered Systems Distributor, unless otherwise noted.

3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

The system shall be installed and fully tested under the supervision of trained manufacturer's representative. The system shall be demonstrated to perform all the functions as specified.

3.02 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS

The Fire Alarm / Life Safety System specified herein shall be installed by a Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor.

Field Connected Devices may be installed and wired, and primary power may be wired by licensed contractors under the direct supervision of a Factory Trained and Authorized Engineered Systems Distributor.

3.03 EXAMINATION

Prior to the commencement of any of the work detailed herein, an examination and analysis of the area(s) where the Fire Alarm / Life Safety System and all associated components are to be installed shall be made.

Any of these area(s) that are found to be outside the manufacturers' recommended environments for the particular specified products shall be noted on a Site Examination Report which shall be given to the Building Owners' Representative, and the local AHJ.

Any shorts, opens, or grounds found on existing wiring shall be corrected prior to the connection of these wires to any panel component or field device.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION

Each of the intended operations of the installed Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall be demonstrated to the Building Owners' Representative and the Local Authority Having Jurisdiction by the Installing ESD.

3.05 DEMOLITION

All old devices, wiring and conduit must be removed. Old devices shall go to NKU to keep or dispose of. Provide fabrication for custom plates to cover removed devices. Also provide patching and painting of all demoed areas. Replace any ceiling tile that was damaged during the project or if an old device is removed and the tile has a hole in it.

(Edwards Systems Technology Specification: EST3 Revision 1)

END OF SECTION

Life Safety & Communications

EST3 Base Platform

With Signature Series Fire Alarm

Overview

EST3 is a modular control platform uniquely designed to meet the needs of applications ranging from standalone single panel fire alarm systems to multi-panel networks with unified fire alarm, security, and Mass Notification functions. Each function uses many of the same components, simplifying system layouts.

Virtually all EST3 operating features are software-controlled. A powerful System Definition Utility program helps define system operations in a fraction of the time required by previous methods. This gives EST3 great site flexibility and ensures operational changes and upgrades will be possible years after the initial installation.

EST3 is uniquely designed to meet the life safety needs of any size facility. The function of each panel can be customized by using an extensive selection of plug and play local rail modules.

With support for 64 nodes of up to 2,500 devices each, this network's multi-priority peer-to-peer token ring protocol delivers a fast alarm response time across any size network. Add to that the ability to network panels with fiber or copper connections with an overall length of 160000 ft - that's 30 miles - and you've got virtually unlimited networking options.

The EST3 is modularly listed under the following standards: UL 864 categories: UOJZ, UOXX, UUKL and SYZV, UL 294 category ALVY, UL 609 category AOTX, UL 636 category ANET, UL 1076 category APOU, UL 365 category APAW, UL 1610 category AMCX, UL 1635 category AMCX, UL2572 Mass Notification.
In Canada it is listed to ULC-S527, ULC-S303, and ULC/ORD-C1076.
In Europe it is listed to EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and to EN 54-16: 2008.

Standard Features

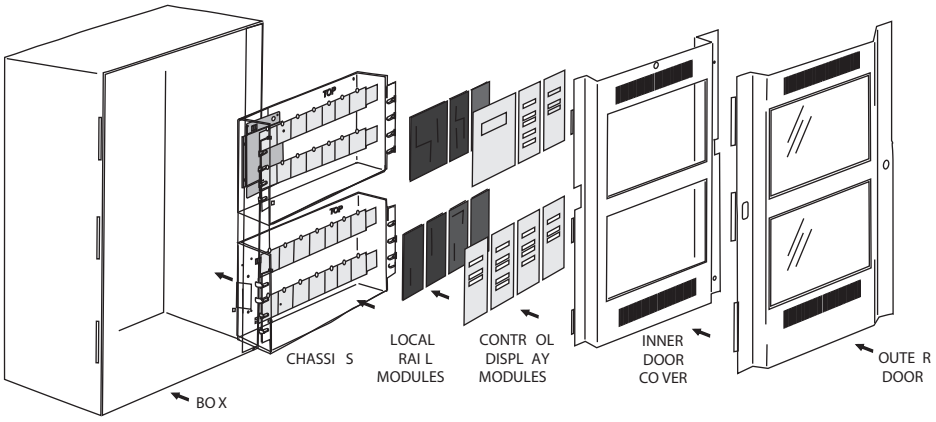
- Listed for Mass Notification/Emergency Communication, Fire, Security, and Emergency Voice Alarm
- 168-character LCD
- Exceptional alarm response times
- Network supports copper, multi-mode fiber, single-mode fiber, or a combination of all three
- Total network wiring over 160,000 feet
- Eight channels of multiplexed digital audio on a single pair of wires or fiber filiment
- Zoned, distributed and banked audio amplifier options
- Local, Proprietary, and Central Station system operations
- In retrofit applications, existing wiring may be used if code compliant
- Supports Edwards Signature Series detectors and modules
- Designed in accordance with ISO-9000 quality standards
- UL864 Ninth Edition Listed
- UL2572 Listed for Mass Notification
- Optional earthquake hardening: OSHPD seismic pre-approval for component Importance Factor 1.5

DATA SHEET 85010-0145
Not to be used for installation purposes. Issue 3.1

Outstanding Features

EST3 system components are arranged in layers, starting with the backbox and finishing with inner and outer doors. Cabinets are available with room for up to 20 modules and system batteries up to 65 AH. A single 24-volt battery can act as the secondary power supply for all four internal power supplies. Once the backbox is installed, up to four power supplies can be installed in the chassis assembly. The power supplies use a unique paralleling arrangement that ensures the optimum use of each supply. Each supply has the capacity to deliver up to 7 amps at 24 Vdc (28 amps total).

The function of each life safety network panel is determined by the Local Rail Modules (LRMs) plugged into the panel's chassis. An extensive variety of modules are available, including central processing units, input/output circuit modules, communication modules, security modules, and audio amplifier modules.



The top layer of the LRMs is referred to as the user interface layer. This layer is made up of the Main Display Interface module and a system of generic control/display modules. Any control/display module can mount on any LRM. This maximizes flexibility of design for custom systems. The inner and outer doors finish and secure the enclosure.

A single panel can support up to 2,500 addressable points, provide 28 amps @ 24 Vdc and still have room for future expansion. If a single panel is not large enough or you need to distribute functionality throughout the project, then you can network up to 64 panels together!

Networking/Communications

The EST3 Life Safety Network uses a multi-priority peer-to-peer token ring protocol. The protocol gives EST3 the exceptionally fast alarm response time of less than three seconds across the network, virtually independent of the total number of nodes. The EST3 token ring network configuration also affords long distances between panels. The distance between any three panels on #18 AWG (1.0 mm^2) is 5,000 ft (1,523m) for both network control and digital audio signals. Supporting a maximum of 64 panels on a network, the total network length can be in excess of 160000 ft (48768m). Network and audio communication are via RS-485 serial ports. Each two-wire circuit supports Class A (Style 7) or Class B (Style 4) wiring configurations. Fiber optic media is also available.

As an indication of the high level of system integration, off-premise communications is handled by the Modcom modem communicator module. This module provides the Digital Alarm Communicator Transmitter (DACT) function, sending system status signals for up to 255 accounts to up to 80 different central monitoring stations and/or commercial paging carriers.

Digital Audio

EST3 digitized audio can deliver up to eight audio messages *simultaneously* over a single pair of wires! This is plenty of capacity for both live and pre-recorded messages. EST3 easily supports the needs of mass notification messaging, and fire alarm messaging by providing the ability to bring not only pre-recorded messages but also live voice messaging supporting not only evacuation announcments but the messaging needed to support the risks that may require shelter-in-place and relocation messaging.

All audio messages and live pages originate at the Audio Source Unit (ASU) that can store up to 100 minutes pre-recorded audio messages as .wav files. These messages can be automatically directed to various areas in a facility under program control. On the receiving end, zoned amplifiers installed in remote fire alarm cabinets receive and decode the digital messages. The messages are then amplified and sent out to the speakers.

The availability of eight different channels opens a number of new *simultaneous* notification possibilities:

1) Live voice page for MNEC or fire-related instructions;
2) Emergency floor evacuation/notification message;
3) Alert message on floors above and below the emergency;
4) Stairwell evacuation reinforcement message;
5) Elevator cab information messages;
6) Lobby message instructing occupants to exit the building;
7) Concourse instructions to occupants not to enter the lobby;
8) Other instructions to areas not directly affected by the emergency.

Any combination of the eight audio channels can be automatically directed to any or all areas of the building, with total manual override as required. Eight channel capability assures that one message is never interrupted in order to process another, a common fault with two-channel systems. This eliminates any chance of confusing the occupants with conflicting messages.

Survivability is also an integral part of EST3's digitized audio system. Default audio messages are continuously transmitted to all network amplifiers by the ASU. These messages provide audio supervision for the digital audio chain, and act as a default signal if the network data circuit fails or should message control information fail to reach the ASU. If the audio data circuit fails, each amplifier generates a 1KHz temporal (3-3-3) tone that is transmitted during an alarm. In the event of an amplifier failure, a backup audio amplifier is automatically substituted for the failed amplifier in the cabinet, restoring audio capability. In the unlikely event of multiple amplifier failures, the backup amp replaces the amplifier actively processing the highest priority message in the cabinet. When messages are no longer directed to a failed amplifier such as when a high priority page message ends, the backup amp is dynamically reassigned to the next highest priority failed amplifier actively processing messages

The Firefighters Telephone Control unit (FTCU) provides two-way communications between remotely located phones and the fire command center. The alphanumeric display makes operation intuitive, and a single switch permits the phone signals to be used to issue pages in the facility.

Digitized audio increases notification messaging flexibility, reduces wiring and installation costs, provides enhanced supervision and survivability, and is easy to use.

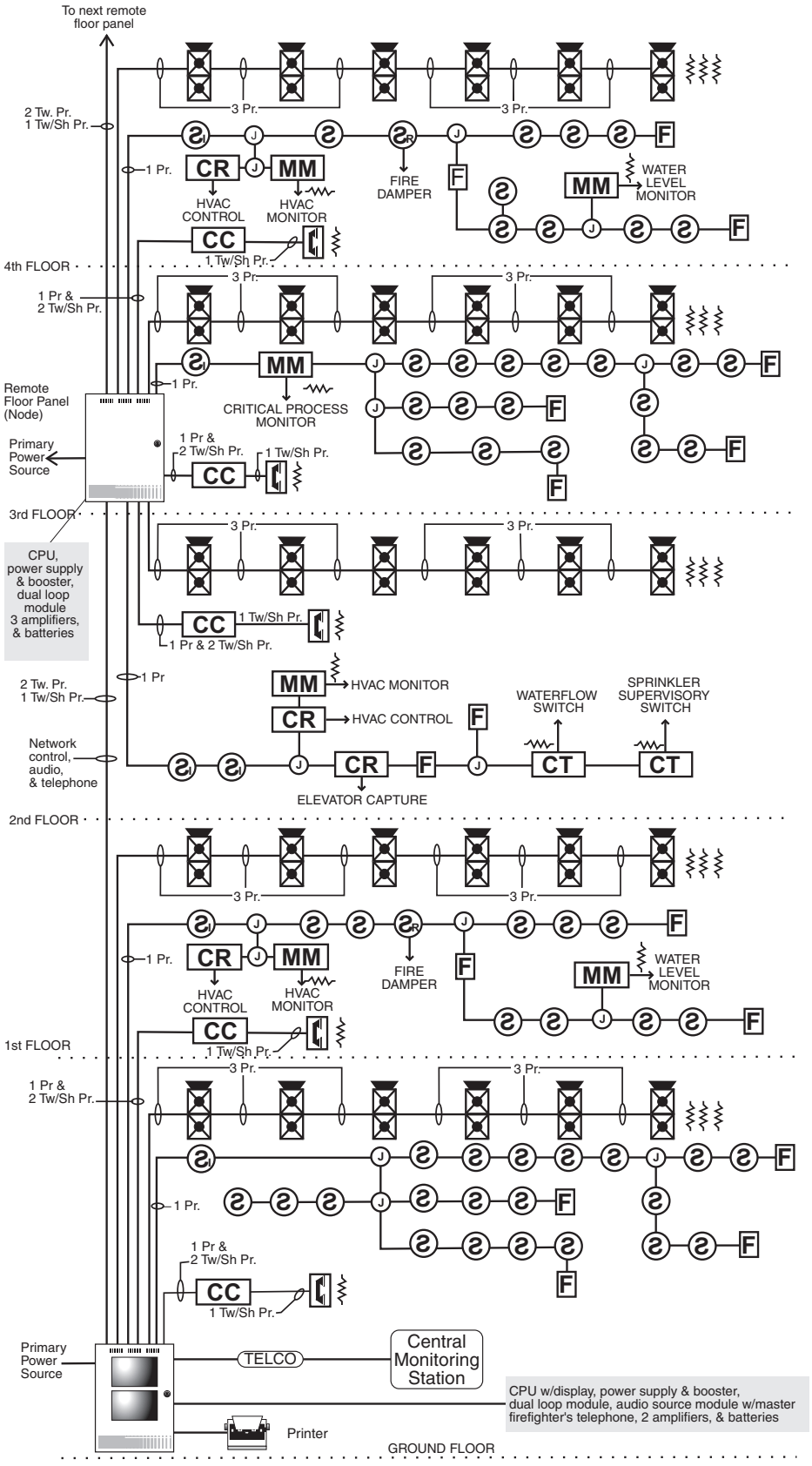
Enhanced Reliability & Survivability

The EST3 uses distributed technology, designed to survive expected and unexpected events including earthquakes. Simple-to-install kits provide internal hardening that meets ;requirements defined by *Uniform Building Code* (UBC 1997); *International Building Code* (IBC 2006); and, *Acceptance Criteria for Seismic Qualification by Shake-Table Testing of Nonstructural Components and Systems* (AC-156). Seismic component importance factor of 1.5 can be met by adding appropriate anchorage for local conditions. There is no need for special installation methods for EST3 field devices including signals and detection devises. By following standard mounting methods, along with any local requirements, seismic Importance Factor 1.5 may be gained in order to further enhance system survivability.

On the initiating side, intelligent Signature Series detectors can make alarm decisions on their own, and do not involve other system components in this important decision-making process. Sensor-based technology must communicate data to a remotely located common panel where alarm decisions are made. Failure of this centralized processor can cripple sensor-based systems. With EST3, a panel CPU failure does not disable a panel's ability to provide protection. In the event of a CPU failure, the intelligent device controllers can still receive alarms and distribute the alarm information to all other modules in the panel. Modules in the panel are capable of responding with a programmed standalone alarm response.

When a network is wired in a Class B configuration, a single break or short on the wiring isolates the system into two groups of panels. Each group continues to function as a peer-to-peer network, working with their combined databases. When wired using a Class A configuration, a single break or short on the network wiring causes the system to isolate the fault, and network communication continues uninterrupted – without any loss of

Typical Wiring



Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

function. Should multiple wiring faults occur, the network re-configures into many sub-networks and continues to respond to alarm events from every panel that can transmit and receive network messages. Survivability is maximized as responses originating and executed by a single panel are always carried out because a copy of the system database is stored in the panel's memory.

Scheduled maintenance improves system availability, and EST3 is designed to make system maintenance easy. System components are designed to assist in routine and time-consuming service functions.

- EST3 service groups are defined by location, not by system wiring. There is no need to disable an entire floor to test a single device.
- According to their UL listings, Signature Series detectors do not require routine sensitivity testing – a real timesaver.
- Comprehensive internal and external monitoring quickly identifies most problems to a component level, including ground faults that can be identified down to the module.
- Parts are easy to replace. Modules plug in and use automatic addressing and plug-in field wiring. No DIP switches are used.
- Firmware in system modules and Signature devices is easily upgraded as new advances in detection and control technology are made available.
- Advanced system diagnostics are provided in the EST3 System Definition Utility.

User Friendly

A comprehensive survey of users resulted in system features and controls that are easy to use.

The main display interface shows the operator the first and most recent system events – without ever touching a single control! All system events are sent to one of four message queues. Alarm messages are never intermixed with trouble or supervisory signals, eliminating confusion. For more information the *Details* switch provides additional information about the highlighted device. The operator can easily review supervisory, trouble, and monitor messages by simply selecting the appropriate message queue. After a few minutes of inactivity, the system automatically returns to displaying the first and most recent events.

Optional manual control switches and display modules can be arranged on the system operator layer to suit the application. These modules can be used to provide additional HVAC controls, manual selection of audio circuits, or other required manual control functions.

The digital audio system uses only five basic controls to direct all paging messages.

- ALL CALL directs page messages to all zones in the facility.
- Page to EVACUATION automatically directs page messages to the fire area.
- Page to ALERT automatically directs page messages to the areas receiving the alert message.
- All Call Minus automatically directs page messages to the areas NOT receiving the evacuation or alert messages.
- Page by Phone selects the firefighters' telephone system as the source for paging.

The Firefighters' Telephone Control Unit (FTCU) uses an alphanumeric display to indicate the source of incoming calls. Operators simply scroll through the list and hit the "Connect" button when the desired call is highlighted. There is no need to look through rows of lamps and switches to determine the source of calls. Up to five remote locations can be in simultaneous two-way communications with the FTCU.

System Configuration

The powerful EST3 System Definition Utility (SDU) helps define flexible system operations in a fraction of the time required by other systems. Based on an object-oriented system of rules, virtually all EST3 operating features are software-controlled. This gives the designer great flexibility in integrating mass notification, fire, and security functions into a single seamless design.

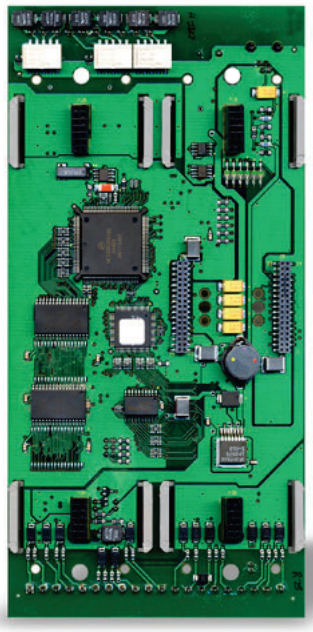
A report generator provides a complete library of system reports that are invaluable for troubleshooting, including a printout of Signature device connections as the devices are actually wired.

Use of software-based components permits the SDU to add new features to the system. Even the Signature Series devices are capable of upgrading firmware as new detection algorithms become available.

Life Safety & Communications

EST3 Central Processor Unit

3-CPU3, 3-RS485A, 3-RS485B, 3-RS232



FM APPROVED
CE
UL
ULC
S3000
7165-1657: 0186
FDNY COA 6086
LPCB

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The 3-CPU3 is the Central Processing Unit Module monitoring the status of all modules and providing the link for network communications. Although each local rail card contains their own microprocessor, the 3-CPU3 provides all inter-module communication and has the ability to download rail module operating parameters. Upon power up the 3-CPU3 automatically learns all local rail module attributes and locations. Site specific software is loaded into the 3-CPU3 which then downloads data to each local rail module. Firmware upgrades are also done from the 3-CPU3 eliminating the need to unplug chips on rail modules.

Mounting must be in the first two local rail spaces of the upper 3-CHAS7 (module chassis). Options for the 3-CPU3 include the addition of an LCD display and User Interface, RS-232 Communication Card, and RS-485 Series Network Communication Cards.

The 3-CPU3 is fully compatible on the same network with the 3-CPU and 3-CPU1 modules.

Standard Features

- Up to 1,000 history events
- RS-485 local rail communications
- Multiplexed audio channels
- Network communication media can consist of twisted copper RS485, short-haul modems and/or single or multimode fiber optic cables
- RS-232 communication card
- Form 'C' contacts for: Alarm, Supervisory and Trouble
- Low voltage memory write protection
- Non-volatile memory

DATA SHEET 85010-0133
Not to be used for installation purposes. Issue 6.2

Application

The 3-CPU3 helps make EST3 an extremely powerful and flexible system. As a single node, stand alone system a single 3-CPU3 controls 1 to 19 additional local rail modules. For larger systems, up to 64 nodes interconnect on a peer-to-peer multi-priority token ring protocol network.

The 3-CPU3 controls all local panel responses to automatic, user initiated, or network reported events. As a network node, it is an equal among peers, there is no master on the network. This gives exceptional response times over the network, less than three seconds.

Each 3-CPU3 provides slots at the back for mounting Network, and RS-232, cards. Removable terminal blocks on the 3-CPU3 support connection of network and audio data wiring. On board common relays also terminate at the 3-CPU3 terminals. To aid in trouble shooting and service, status LEDs monitor local rail, network, RS232 and audio data communications.

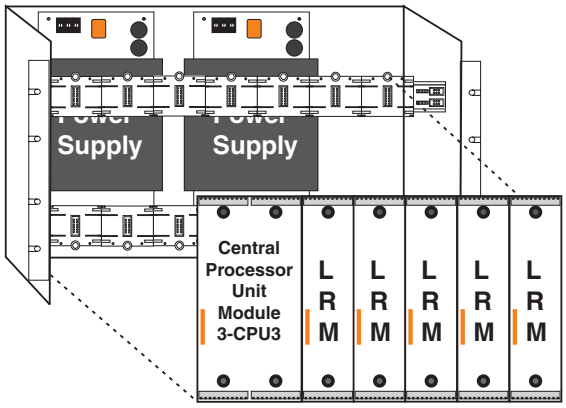
The **Network Communications** card mounts to the back of the Central Processor Unit. The 3-RS485A card provides a Class A (Style 7) or Class B (Style 4) circuit for network communications signals and support for a Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style 7 - dual Style 4) circuit for the digitized audio signals. The 3-RS485B card provides a Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style 7) circuit for network communications signals and a second Class B (Style 4) circuit for the digitized audio signals. Network messages received by the Network Communications card are re-transmitted to the next network node. Re-transmission maximizes the wire run lengths between nodes. With 64 nodes miles of network length is possible. Fail safe mechanisms built into the card direct connect the data input and output ports should the network card or its related Central Processor fail. Network communications may be configured via copper or fiber media using the 3-FIBMB.

The **3-RS232 Communication Card** mounts to the back of the 3-CPU3. The 3-RS232 has two optically isolated RS-232 ports. The ports support connection of a printer and/or an external command center. Entire network downloading from one location (to all 64 nodes) is available through the RS-232 card.

Engineering Specification

It must be possible to support a single stand alone node or up to 64 nodes communicating on a peer-to-peer token ring protocol network. Network and digitized audio wiring shall be run in a [choose one: Class A (Style 7) or Class B (Style 4)] configuration. Network alarm response from alarm input to signal activation must be under 3 seconds. All field wiring must be to removable terminal blocks. Status LEDs must be provided for communications of network and internal rail communications. Inter-node communication speed must be programmable. Internal rail communications speed must be programmable.

Installation and Mounting



Data

Maximum resistance between any 3 panels	90 Ohms
Maximum capacitance between any 3 panels	0.3 µF
Maximum distance between any 3 panels via RS485	5,000 ft. (1,524 m)

Capacitance, entire network

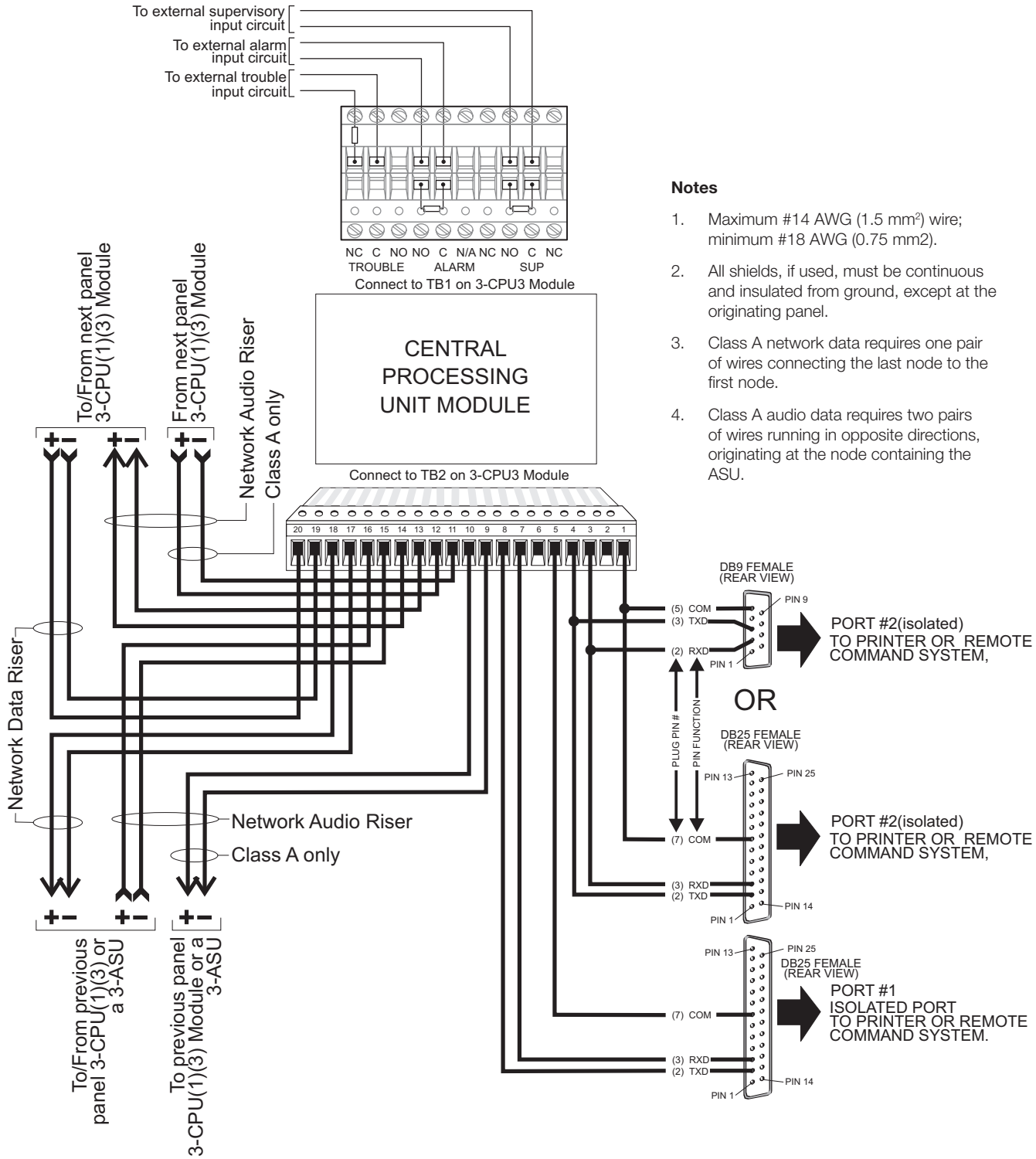
Maximum Accumulative Capacitance

Wire Size	38.4K Baud	19.2K Baud
18 AWG	1.4 µF	2.8 µF
16 AWG	1.8 µF	3.6 µF
14 AWG	2.1 µF	4.2 µF

Audio

Maximum resistance between any 3 panels	90 Ohms
Maximum capacitance between any 3 panels	0.09 µF
Maximum distance between any 3 panels via copper RS485	5,000 ft. (1,524 m)

Typical Wiring



Notes

1. Maximum #14 AWG (1.5 mm^2) wire; minimum #18 AWG (0.75 mm2).
2. All shields, if used, must be continuous and insulated from ground, except at the originating panel.
3. Class A network data requires one pair of wires connecting the last node to the first node.
4. Class A audio data requires two pairs of wires running in opposite directions, originating at the node containing the ASU.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

3-CPU3

Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, CE, LPCB EN54*.
Mounting	2 - Left most local rail spaces
Terminal Size	18-12 AWG (1.0mm² to 2.5mm²)
Standby Current	155 mA
Alarm Current	165 mA
Contact Ratings	Nonbypassable Alarm, Supervisory and Trouble Form 'C' 1A at 30 Vdc
Data Down Loading	RJ14 Jack
Operating Environment	0°C - 49°C (32° F - 120° F); 93% at 40° C Non-Condensing

**For EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008 compliant product add suffix -E to model eg. 3-CPU3-E.*

Note: CPU current includes the main power supply, since the CPU and PPS cannot be measured separately.

Option Cards

Catalog number	3-RS232	3-RS485A	3-RS485B
Standby Current	58 mA	98 mA	98 mA
Alarm Current	58 mA	98 mA	98 mA
Communication Ports	Two optically isolated RS-232	Three RS-485 Class A (Style 7)	One Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style 7) network data circuit and one Class B (Style 4) audio data circuit
Agency Listings	UL, ULC. CSFM, CE, LPCB. EN54*.		
Mounting	Back of 3-CPU3		
Operating Environment	0° C - 49° C (32° F - 120° F); 93% at 40° C Non-Condensing		

**For EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008 compliant product add suffix -E to model eg. 3-RS485A-E*

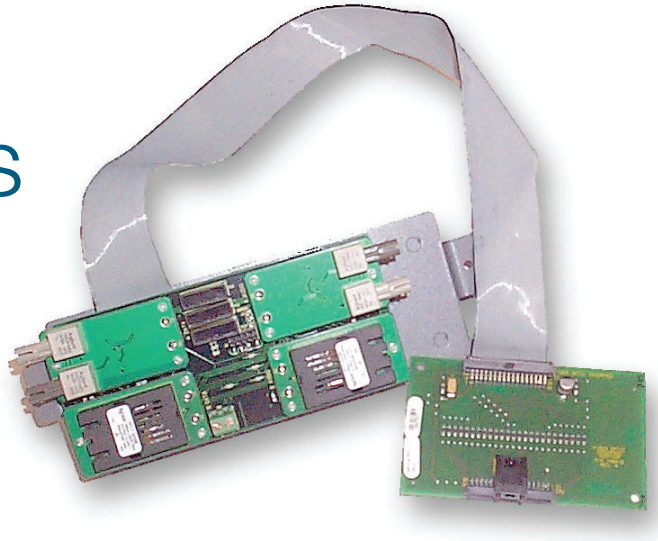
Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lb (kg)
3-CPU3	Central Processor Unit Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.7lb (0.32kg)
3-RS485A	Network Communications Card, Class A (Style 7). Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.33lb (0.15kg)
3-RS485B	One Class A/B network data circuit and one Class B audio data circuit. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.33lb (0.15kg)
3-RS232	RS-232 Communication Card. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.33lb (0.15kg)
3-CPUDR	CPU doors with filler plates. Order separately, one required per CPU where no LCD display is installed.	0.25lb (0.11kg)

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Fiber Optic Communications Interface

3-FIBMB2, SMXLO2, SMXHI2, MMXVR



S3000
7165-1657: 0186
FDNY APPROVED
FM APPROVED

Overview

EST3 networks easily configure to single or multi mode fiber optic or combination fiber optic / copper networks using the 3-FIBMB2 Fiber Optic Communications Interface and the appropriate fiber optic transceivers.

The 3-FIBMB2 electronics card plugs right into the CPU. A ribbon cable connects the 3-CPU directly to the 3-FIBMB2 fiber interface card. The interface card mounts in the ½ footprint space in a 3-CHAS7 chassis or 3-CAB5 enclosure.

The 3-FIBMB2 supports from one to four single or multi mode transceivers that plug into the interface card. Each transceiver provides the transmission and reception capability for the network data or digital audio data to/from a 3-FIBMB2 located in the next network node using single and/or multi mode fiber optic cables.

The 3-FIBMB2 also supports copper wire connections, permitting network data and audio communications format changes from copper to single mode fiber, copper to multi-mode fiber, and single to multi-mode fiber, as job conditions require. All copper and fiber circuits can be configured as supervised Class A or Class B (Style 7 or Style 4) circuits.

The 3-FIBMB2 has a constant output test signal that simplifies installing and testing multi-mode fiber circuits only, reducing setup and troubleshooting time. Secondary power input terminals and an external 24 Vdc source can be used to provide continuous network and audio data to flow through the 3-FIBMB2, when the panel is powered down for servicing.

Standard Features

- Class A or Class B (Style 7 or Style 4) network data connections
- Class A or Class B (Style 7 or Style 4) audio data connections
- Node to node distances:
  Multi-mode: Up to 8,000 ft. (2.4 km) using multi-mode fiber
  Single-mode high power: Up to 24.85 mi (40 km) using single mode fiber driver - model SMXHI2
  Single-mode low power: Up to 8.7mi (14km) using single mode fiber driver- model SMXLO2
- Built-in test signal
- Secondary power input
- Transition from copper to fiber on same network
- Transition from single to multi-mode fiber on same network

Application

Fiber optics communication links provide a high level of immunity from electrical noise. The circuits are power limited and suitable for use through hazardous atmospheres. Fiber optic circuits also provide a high level of security and are resistant to the effects of moisture. The choice of either single mode or multi mode fiber links is one of cost vs the distances between nodes. System performance is identical with either single or multi mode fiber. *NOTE: The 3-FIBMB2/MMXVR is compatible with 3-FIB(A) multi mode fiber modules.*

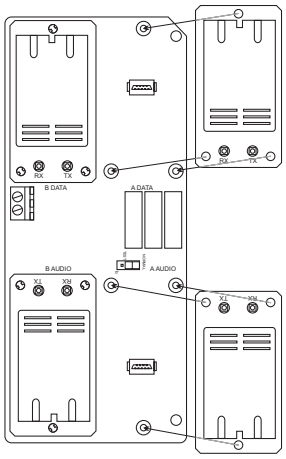
The SMXLO2 standard output single mode transceiver is suitable for distances up to approximately 8.7 miles (14km). The SMXHI2 high output single mode transceiver is available to span distances up to approximately 24 miles (40km).

For multi mode applications, the MMXVR transceiver is suitable for distances up to approximately 8,000ft (2,400m) Actual distances are dependent on the losses in each fiber optic circuit, and should be calculated for each installation. One transceiver is required for each fiber side of both network and audio links. Simply order the required type and number and type of transceiver(s) for your application.

Engineering Specification

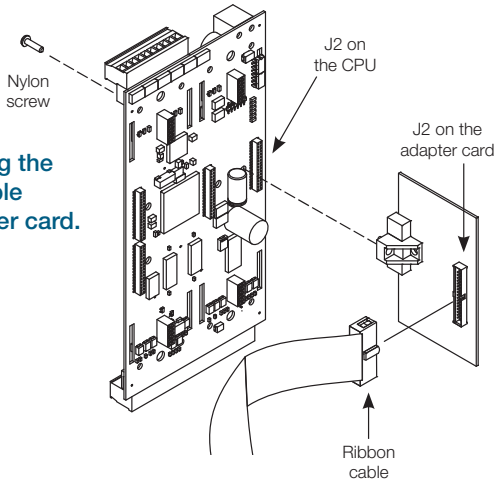
The intra-node communications links for network and digital audio data shall utilize copper and/or fiber optic connections. The fiber optics interface card shall provide Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style 7) connections. It shall be possible to convert from fiber optic cable to copper wiring or from copper wiring to fiber optic cable at any network panel node. The fiber optics interface card shall have provisions for an external power source input to permit continuous network and audio data to flow through a network node while primary node power is removed for servicing purposes. The fiber optics interface card shall provide a constant output test signal for maintenance and troubleshooting purposes. The fiber optics interface module shall utilize single/multi mode fiber with SC single mode or ST multi-mode connectors.

Installation and Mounting

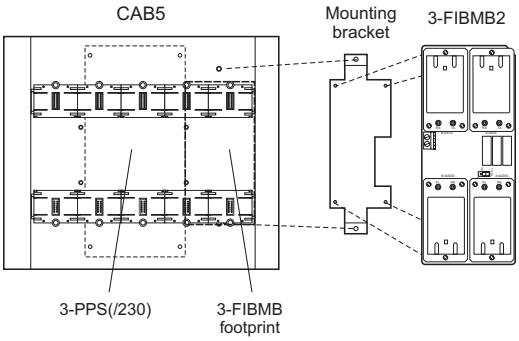


Attaching the transceivers. Any type of transceiver can be mounted in any of the four positions on the board.

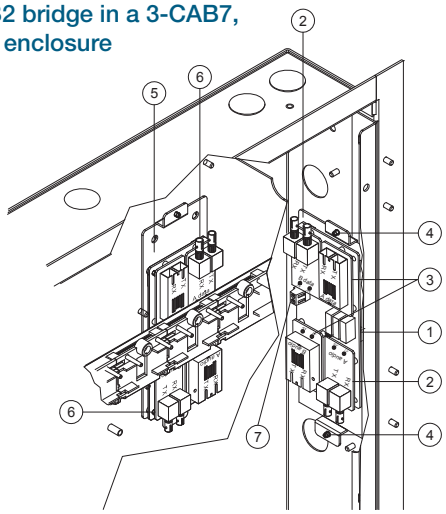
Connecting the ribbon cable and adapter card.



Mounting the bracket and the 3-FIBMB2 to a CAB5 enclosure

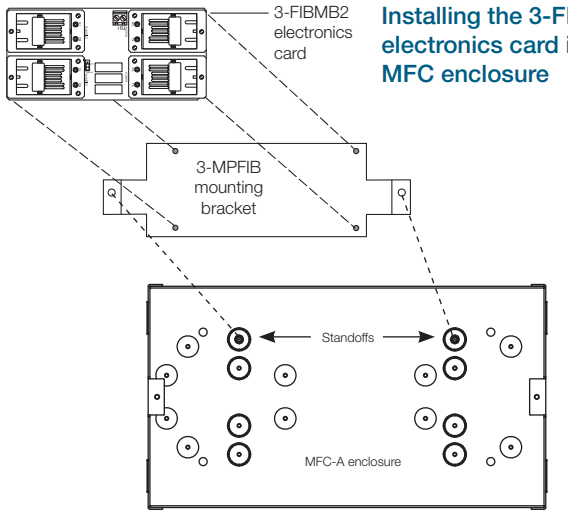


Installing the 3-FIBMB2 bridge in a 3-CAB7, 3-CAB14, or 3-CAB21 enclosure



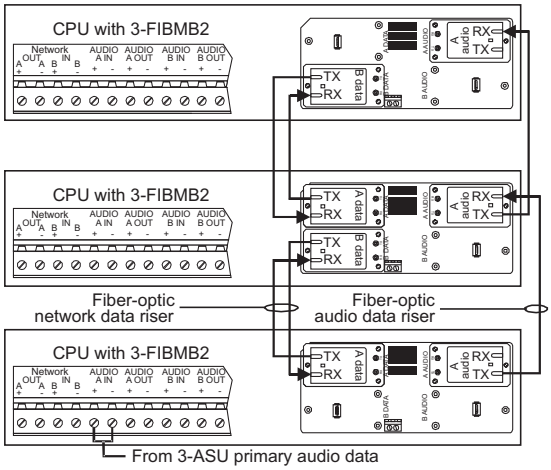
1. 3-FIBMB2 electronics card on a 3-MPFIB mounting bracket
2. MMXVRs in the B data slot and A audio slot on the 3-FIBMB2
3. SMXLO2/SMXHI2 in the A data slot and B audio slot on the 3-FIBMB2
4. Mounting studs
5. Existing 3-FIBMB
6. MMXVR in the A data slot and B audio slot on the 3-FIBMB
7. 24 VDC

Installing the 3-FIBMB2 electronics card in an MFC enclosure

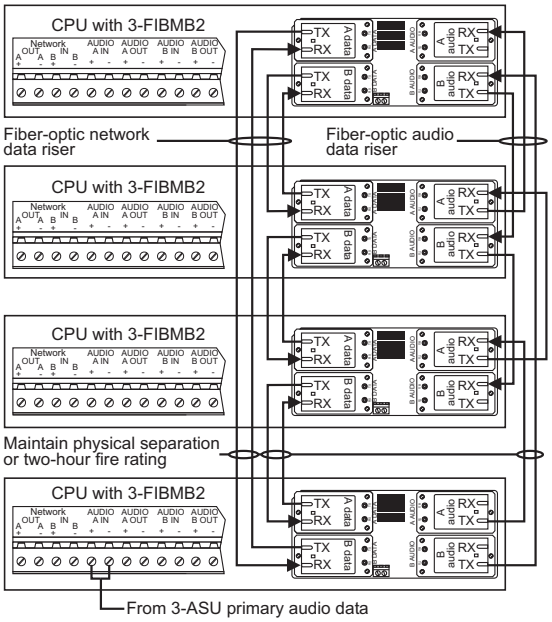


Typical Wiring

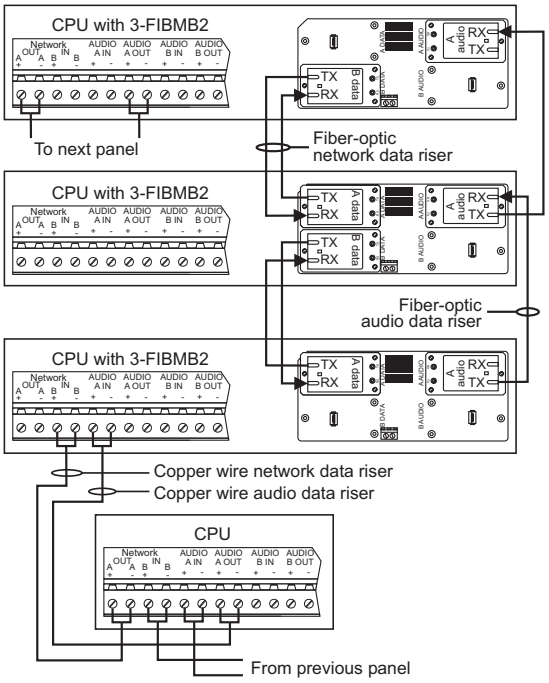
The following wiring diagrams can be used with single or multimode fiber. If using single mode use the SMXLO2 or SMXHI2 transceivers. If using multimode use the MMXVR transceivers.



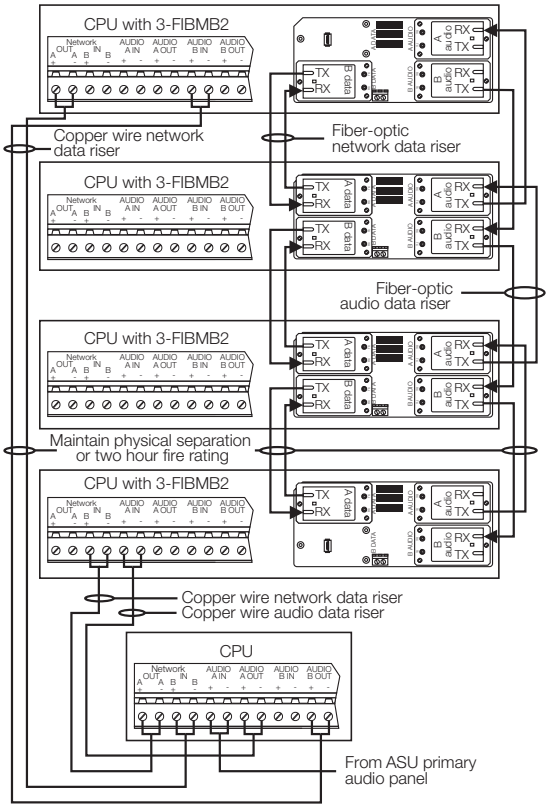
3-FIBMB2 Class B network and audio fiber-optic connections



3-CPU Class A network and audio fiber-optic connections

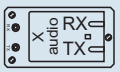


Class B hybrid fiber-optic and copper wire network and audio connections

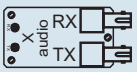


3-CPU hybrid fiber-optic and copper wire network and Class A fiber-optic and copper wire audio connections

Legend



Single mode transceiver

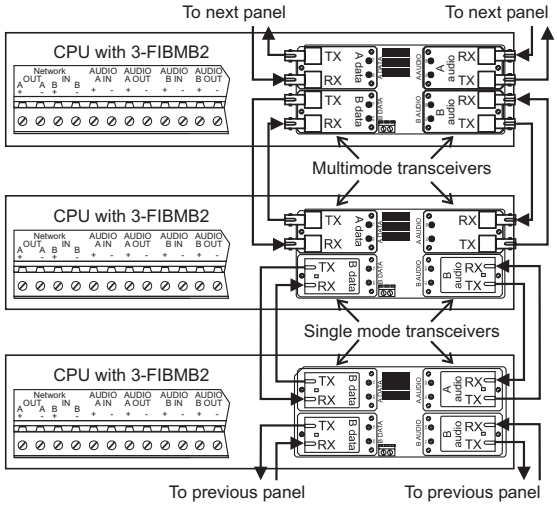


Multimode transceiver

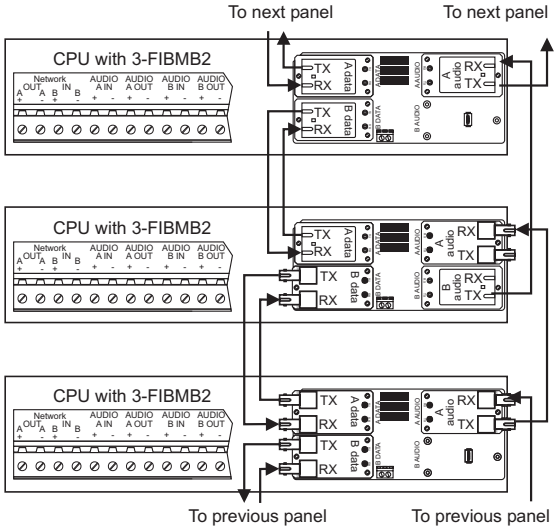
Note: These diagrams are for general information only. For more wiring diagrams and installation details, please refer to *3-FIBMB2 Fiber Optic Interface,* Installation Sheet 3101835.

Using single and multimode transceivers

Transition from single mode fiber to multimode fiber requires special configuration for the audio circuit. The following wiring diagrams show how to wire audio circuits in class B and class A using single mode and multimode fiber.

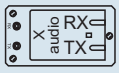


Data and audio circuit for Class A using single mode and multimode fiber

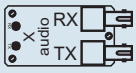


Data and audio circuit for Class B using single mode and multimode fiber

Legend



Single mode transceiver



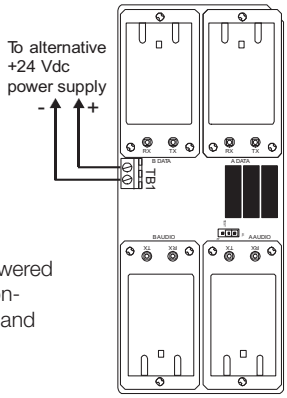
Multimode transceiver

Note: These diagrams are for general information only. For more wiring diagrams and installation details, please refer to *3-FIBMB2 Fiber Optic Interface,* Installation Sheet 3101835.

Wiring alternative power terminals

The 3-FIBMB2 provides a secondary power option, permitting communications to flow through the module, even with panel power disconnected.

Note: In the event a panel needs to be powered down for service; a 24 V battery can be connected to the module to maintain network and audio communications during servicing.



Specifications

Agency Listings	UL, ULC
Installation	Connector J2 of 3-CPU1. Fiber card mounts on ½ footprint 3-CHAS7, 3-CAB5 enclosure, or an MFC-A cabinet.
Compatibility	3-CPU1 and later
Single Mode (network & audio)	
Budget	15 dBm (approximately
SMXLO2	8.7mi. [14km] max).
SMXHI2	25 dBm (approximately 24.85 mi. [40km] max). [1]
Wavelength	1300nm
Cable Type	8.3µ Single Mode
Connector	Duplex SC
Multi mode (network & audio)	
MMXVR Budget	10 dBm (approximately 8,000 ft [2.4 km] max).
Wavelength	820nm
Cable Type	50/125µ , 62.5/125µ or 100/140µ Multi mode
Connector	ST
Network Data Circuit	
Circuit Configuration	Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style7)
Data Rate	19.2K, or 38.4K Baud
Isolation	From “previous” 3-CPU using copper, total isolation using fiber optics
Digital Audio Data Circuit	
Circuit Configuration	Class B (Style 4) or Class A (Style7)
Data Rate	327K Baud
Isolation	From “previous” 3-CPU using copper, total isolation using fiber optics
Copper Wired Network Data Circuit Segment	
Circuit Length	5.000ft (1,524 m) max. between any three panels
Circuit Resistance	90 Ohms, max.
Circuit Capacitance	0.3µf max.
Wire Type	Twisted pair, 18 AWG (0.75 mm^2) min
Copper Wired Audio Data Circuit Segment	
Circuit Length	5.000 ft (1,524 m) max. between any three panels
Circuit Resistance	90 Ohms, max.
Circuit Capacitance	0.09 µf max.
Wire Type	Twisted pair, 18 AWG (0.75mm^2) min
Eye Safety	Complies with: FDA CDRH 2 -CFR 1040 Class 1 and IEC 825 Issue 1 1993:11 Class 1; CENELEC EN60825 Class 1
Power Consumption Supervisory and/or Alarm	3-FIBMB2: 105 mA @ 24Vdc Add 79 mA for each SMXLO2 and SMXHI2 Add 20 mA for each MMSVR
Operating Environment	Temperature: 32° F - 120° F (0° C - 49° C) Humidity 93% RH, Non-condensing @ 90° F (32° C)

[1] A minimum fiber attenuation of -8dBm is required when using the SMXHI2 in order to prevent overloading the receiver.

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Wt., lb (kg)
3-FIBMB2	Fiber Optic Communications Interface (requires one or more transceivers) c/w mounting bracket for 3-CHAS7 or 3-CAB5 enclosure mounting	1.0(.45)
*SMXLO2	Plug-In standard output single mode transceiver for 3-FIBMB2	0.5(.23)
*SMXHI2	Plug-In high output single mode transceiver for 3-FIBMB2	0.5(.23)
*MMXVR	Plug-In standard output multi mode transceiver for 3-FIBMB2	0.5(.23)

** 1 to 4 transceivers required, depending on application.*

LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Signature Driver Controller Modules

3-SSDC1, 3-SDDC1, 3-SDC1

7165-1657:
0186/0306

S3000

FDNY
COA 6086

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The 3-SSDC1 and 3-SDDC1 Signature Driver Controller modules provide an intelligent interface between the 3-CPU3 module and Signature Series devices. Each module contains its own microprocessor used to coordinate, process and interpret information received from and sent to Signature devices. Power and communications is received directly from the control panel rail assembly. The 3-SSDC1 Single Signature Driver Controller module supports one Signature Data circuit, while the 3-SDDC1 Signature Dual Driver Controller module supports two Signature circuits. Both modules occupy one rail space in the fire alarm control cabinet and provide removable field wiring terminals to aid installation.

Innovative design gives the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 and Signature devices truly “distributed intelligence”. Signature detectors and modules have their own on-board microprocessor communicating with the loop controller in a fully digital communication format. This increases the accuracy of the information coming to and from the loop controller by reducing the effects of capacitance and noise.

With decentralized intelligence much of the decision making moves from the loop controller to the devices. Advanced fire detection algorithms processed within the Signature devices effectively end unwanted alarms. Environmental compensation and multiple sensing element decision making operations are resident in the devices. Intelligent devices allow the Signature Controllers to execute communication and system functions with greater speed and low baud rates, increasing the accuracy of information transmitted between the loop controller and devices.

Standard Features

- One or two circuit versions
- Dedicated microprocessor control
- Full digital communication
- Specialized communication protocol
  – Less sensitive to cable characteristics
  – Utilize existing wiring in most applications
- Loop alarm in under 750 milliseconds
- Device location supervision
  – Unexpected additional device addresses
  – Missing device addresses
  – Switched device locations
  – Programmed device parameters
- Automatic nonvolatile as-built mapping
  – Stores “actual” and “expected” device data
  – Stores physical connection sequence including “T” taps
- Automatic day/night sensitivity
- Supports up to 250 intelligent Signature detectors and 250 Intelligent Signature Modules
- Up to five 3-SDDC1s per node
  – Total of 10 Signature circuits
- Removable field wiring terminal blocks
- Multiple survival modes — stand alone
- Fully backward compatible with 3-SSDC and 3-SDDC
- Supports the full line of Signature II devices, including carbon monixide detection

Application

Up to 125 detectors and 125 modules are supported over a single pair of wires by the 3-SDC1 Signature Cards that plug into the Signature controller modules. Both Class A wiring (style 6 or style 7) and Class B (style 4) wiring are supported. Loop distances over 11,000 feet (3300m) are possible.

The 3-SSDC1 and 3-SDDC1 use advanced communication formats that provide exceptional response. Using a "BROADCAST POLL" the loop controller checks the entire device circuit for any changes of state. Should one or more devices report a change the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 uses "DIRECT ADDRESS SEARCH" to find reporting device(s). Devices that have entered the alarm state or become active are located nearly instantaneously.

The unique use of "BROADCAST POLLING" combined with "DIRECT ADDRESS SEARCH" ensures that only new information is transmitted allowing a reduced baud rate with fast response time. The low baud rate is ideal for retrofit applications since in most applications existing wiring can be used.

To enhance survivability of the system the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 supports a standalone mode for Signature devices. Two catastrophic failure modes are supported. If the 3-CPU(1/3) fails, the loop controller will continue to poll its devices. If an alarm is detected it will be sent on the local rail communication bus and received by other local rail modules. A common alarm condition throughout the panel will result. If the local rail module (3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1) fails, and a device (smoke or module) detects an alarm, specialized circuitry will make the node aware of the alarm condition. The 3-CPU(1/3) will communicate the alarm condition to the rest of the network. Having multiple redundant modes is paramount in a life safety system.

Every time the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 communicates with a detector a green LED on the detector flashes. Normal green LED activity is not disturbing to building occupants, but can be quickly spotted by a maintenance technician. A red LED on the detector turns on only in the alarm condition.

The 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 also supervises the device wiring, physical location of each device and the programmed device characteristics. This Edwards/Signature Series unique characteristic is accomplished by "MAPPING" the Signature circuit and committing the map to memory. Upon power up the loop controller will scan device serial numbers and map their physical location sequence on the loop, including "T" taps. After mapping is complete the controller automatically addresses each detector and module through downloading over the loop. There are no switches or dials to set. Each device is assigned a unique soft address generated by the site specific program.

The 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 then compares the "Actual" physical device data to the "Expected" site specific program data. If any correlations are different, the loop controller issues a trouble to the CPU identifying the devices which do not match and posting a map fault. Through the 3-CPU3's RS-232 port a graphical map of the loop can be uploaded depicting each device's location on the loop, including branches (T-Taps) and all of the physical attributes associated with the device. This diagnostic information is unparalleled in the fire detection industry and vital for keeping accurate records on how the system was installed.

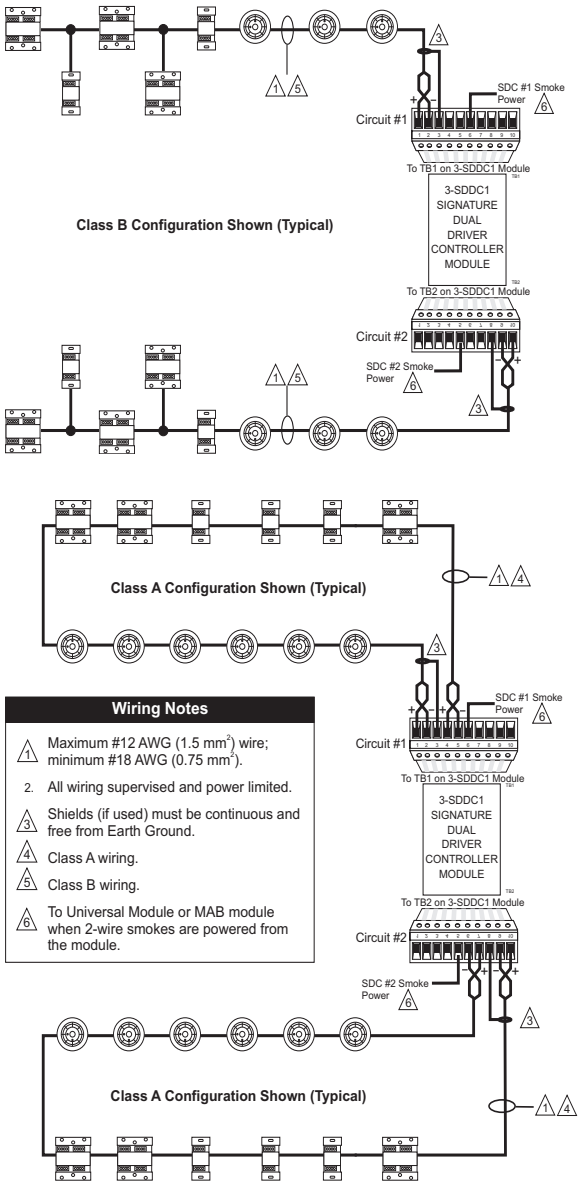
During installation a common problem with analog/ addressable systems is locating ground faults. The 3-SSDC1 and 3-SDDC1 controllers have the ability to locate ground faults by specific module, speeding up the troubleshooting process. Another significant advantage of the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 controllers during commissioning is electronic addressing and mapping. This eliminates duplicate addresses, which are also very difficult for most systems to locate.

During maintenance, should groups of detector heads be removed for service and returned into the wrong smoke detector base (location), the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 will automatically detect the problem. If the attributes of the switched devices are the same, the system will automatically download the correct soft addresses and algorithms to the devices (maintaining location supervision).

If the attributes are not the same the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 will send a map fault indication to the 3-CPU3 and post a trouble indicating the specific devices in fault.

The 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 also monitors the Signature Series devices for maintenance and trouble conditions. Each smoke detector contains intelligence to adjust with environmental changes. This expands the amount of time required between cleaning while maintaining a constant alarm threshold. As the detector begins to exhaust the environmental compensation, and reaches the 80% level, the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 will indicate a maintenance alert or dirty condition to the 3-CPU and indicate the specific device requiring cleaning. If cleaning is not performed the detector will continue to operate until all of its environmental compensation is

Typical Wiring



Wiring Notes

1. Maximum #12 AWG (1.5 mm^2) wire; minimum #18 AWG (0.75 mm^2).
2. All wiring supervised and power limited.
3. Shields (if used) must be continuous and free from Earth Ground.
4. Class A wiring.
5. Class B wiring.
6. To Universal Module or MAB module when 2-wire smokes are powered from the module.

utilized. At this point the 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 sends a dirty trouble indication to the 3-CPU and posts a trouble condition. If maintenance is still not performed the Signature detector will automatically remove itself from service once the programmed threshold window has been breached (preventing a false alarm).

When a detector includes carbon monoxide (CO) detection, the detector monitors its CO life remaining for the CO sensor element and provides this information automatically to the panel. For maintenance of the system the CO life remaining is also available by simply running a maintenance report at the panel or through the FireWorks graphical interface. A unique CO maintenance signal is automatically generated by the panel when there is 8% (several months) of CO element life remaining. Should the CO sensor element not be replaced after the maintenance signal is reported, an "End of Life" trouble automatically posts on the panel when the CO sensor detection capability is exhausted.

Remote test capability permits devices to be put in alarm, pre-alarm, supervisory, monitor, or security alarm, or trouble from the panel menu or controls. This facilitates testing of smoke and heat detectors as well as monitor and security devices. Fast test is also provided for CO detectors allowing these devices to be tested quickly in the field.

The 3-SSDC1 and 3-SDDC1 local rail modules modules are fully backwards compatible with the 3-SSDC and 3-SDDC local rail modules. 3-SSDC1 and 3-SDDC1 modules provide additional onboard memory to facilitate future Synergy functions. To upgrade a 3-SSDC/3-SDDC to a 3-SSDC1/3-SDDC1 respectively, replace the 3-SSDC/3-SDDC Local Rail Module with a 3-SDDC1-MB Local Rail Module and reuse the 3-SDC Signature Device Cards and filters.

Specifications (Signature Circuits)

Charts assume wire and devices are evenly distributed over length of circuit

Non-twisted, non shielded wire

Device type	# of Detectors	# of Module Addresses	#14 AWG (20pf/foot) (2.53 Ohm/1000ft)	#16 AWG (20pf/foot) (4.02 Ohm/1000ft)	#18 AWG (20pf/foot) (6.38 Ohm/1000ft)
Detectors only	125	0	14,752 feet (4,497 meters)	9,275 feet (2,827 meters)	5,839 feet (1,780 meters)
Modules only	0	125	12,599 feet (3,840 meters)	7,921 feet (2,414 meters)	4,986 feet (1,520 meters)
Detectors and Modules	125	125	5,738 feet (1,749 meters)	3,608 feet (1,100 meters)	2,271 feet (692 meters)
Detectors and Modules with 2-wire smokes	63	55 + 9 SIGA-UM	7,623 feet (2,324 meters)	4,793 feet (1,461 meters)	3,017 feet (920 meters)
Modules with 2-wire smokes	0	107 + 9 SIGA-UM	3,798 feet (1,158 meters)	2,388 feet (728 meters)	1,503 feet (458 meters)

Twisted pair non shielded wire

Device Type	# of Detectors	# of Module Addresses	#14 AWG (38pf/foot) (2.53 Ohm/1000ft)	1.5mm² (36pf/foot) (3.75 Ohm/1000ft)	#16 AWG (36pf/foot) (4.02 Ohm/1000ft)	1.0mm² (25pf/foot) (5.51 Ohm/1000ft)	#18 AWG (25pf/foot) (6.38 Ohm/1000ft)
Detectors only	125	0	13,157 feet (4,010 m)	9,933 feet (3,028 m)	9,275 feet (2,827 m)	6,760 feet (2,061 m)	5,839 feet (1,780 m)
Modules Only	0	125	12,599 feet (3,840 m)	8,483 feet (2,586 m)	7,921 feet (2,414 m)	5,774 feet (1,760 m)	4,986 feet (1,520 m)
Detectors & Modules	125	125	5,738 feet (1,749 m)	3,864 feet (1,178 m)	3,608 feet (1,100 m)	2,630 feet (802 m)	2,271 feet (692 m)
Detectors and modules with 2-wire smokes	63	55 + 9 SIGA-UM	7,623 feet (2,324 m)	5,133 feet (1,565 m)	4,793 feet (1,461 m)	3,494 feet (1,065 m)	3,017 feet (920 m)
Modules with 2-wire smokes	0	107 + 9 SIGA-UM	3,798 feet (1,158 m)	2,558 feet (780 m)	2,388 feet (728 m)	1,741 feet (531 m)	1,503 feet (458 m)

Twisted pair shielded wire

Device Type	# of Detectors	# of Module Addresses	#14 AWG (84pf/foot) (2.53 Ohm/1,000ft)	#16 AWG (82pf/foot) (4.02 Ohm/1,000ft)	#18 AWG (58pf/foot) (6.38 Ohm/1,000ft)
Detectors only	125	0	5,952 feet (1,814 meters)	6,098 feet (1,859 meters)	5,839 feet (1,780 meters)
Modules Only	0	125	5,952 feet (1,814 meters)	6,098 feet (1,859 meters)	4,986 feet (1,520 meters)
Detectors & Modules	125	125	5,738 feet (1,749 meters)	3,608 feet (1,100 meters)	2,271 feet (692 meters)
Detectors and modules with 2-wire smokes	63	55 + 9 SIGA-UM	5,952 feet (1,814 meters)	4,793 feet (1,461 meters)	3,017 feet (920 meters)
Modules with 2-wire smokes	0	107 + 9 SIGA-UM	2,558 feet (780 meters)	2,388 feet (728 meters)	1,503 feet (458 meters)

Contact us...
Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Engineering Specification

The communication format between the control panel and analog devices shall be 100% digital.

Loop alarm recognition must be within 750 milliseconds of a device going into the alarm state, with system response time no greater than 3 seconds. All devices shall support remote testing.

It must be possible to wire the circuit as Class A or Class B with non-shielded, non-twisted wire. It must be possible to wire branches (T-taps) with Class B wiring.

The driver controller must be manufactured in accordance with ISO 9001 standards.

The system must have tolerance to multiple failures. There must be a standalone mode of operation that will ensure the system is aware of alarms even if the local rail or main CPU fails.

Specifications (controllers)

Catalog Number	3-SSDC1	3-SDDC1
Installation	1 LRM Space	1 LRM Space
Module Configuration	1 Addressable circuit (3-SDC1 Card) expandable to 2 circuits.	2 Addressable circuits (3-SDC1 Cards)
Operating Current [Note 2]	Standby 144 mA Alarm 204 mA	Standby 264 mA Alarm 336 mA
Operating Voltage	24 Vdc, Nominal	
Address Requirements	Automatic	
Detectors Supported	125 per 3-SDC1 Card	
Modules Supported	125 Module Addresses per 3-SDC1 Card	
2-Wire Smoke Power Output	100 mA per 3-SDC1 Card (not included in *Operating Current* above	
Conventional detectors supported	150 of 100 µA type per circuit.	
Signature Circuit Voltage	20 VDC +/- 5%	
Maximum Signature Circuit Resistance	100 Ohms	
Maximum Signature Circuit Capacitance	0.33 µF	
Communications Format	100% Digital	
Circuit Wiring Styles	Class A or Class B	
Termination	Removable plug-in terminal strip(s) on module	
Permissable Wire Size	18 to 12 AWG (0.75 to 2.5 mm^2)	
Agency Listings	UL, ULC (see Note 1); CE, LPCB, EN54 (see Note 3).	
Operating Environment	32 °F (0 °C) to 120 °F (49 °C) 93% RH, non-condensing	

Note 1: Other EST3 components are modularly listed under the following standards:
UL 864 categories: UOJZ, UOXX, UUKL and SYZV, UL 294 category ALVY, UL 609 category AOTX, UL 636 category ANET, UL 1076 category APOU, UL 365 category APAW, UL 1610 category AMCX, UL 1635 category AMCX
ULC-S527, ULC-S301, ULC-S302, ULC-S303, ULC-S306, ULC/ORD-C1076, ULC/ORD-C693
Please refer to EST3 Installation and Service Manual for complete system requirements.

Note 2: Current shown Includes full loop of devices.

Note 3: *For EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008 compliant product add suffix -E to model eg. 3-SSDC1-E (verify device and loop controller compatibility).

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Wt. lb (kg)
3-SSDC1	Single Signature Driver Controller. Comes with one 3-SDC1 Device Card. Mounts to Local Rail. *Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.*	0.5 (0.23)
3-SDDC1	Dual Signature Driver Controller. Comes with two 3-SDC1s. Mounts to Local Rail. *Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.*	0.5 (0.23)
3-SDC1	Signature Device Card - upgrades a 3-SSDC1 to a 3-SDDC1. *Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.*	0.25 (0.11)
3-FP	Filler Plate, order separately when no LED or LED/Switch module installed.	0.1 (0.05)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Zoned Audio Amplifiers

3-ZA20A, 3-ZA20B, 3-ZA40A, 3-ZA40B, 3-ZA95

S3000

7165-1657:
0186/0306

FDNY
COA 6086

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The EST3 audio amplifiers take full advantage of proven digital technology to deliver highly intelligible voice audio for evacuation and Mass Notification/Emergency Communication (MNEC) purposes. Digital messages generated by the Audio Source Unit (ASU) and live paging messages are multiplexed into eight separate channels transmitted over fiber optic cable or a single twisted pair of wires. Each zoned amplifier contains integrated demultiplexing circuitry that allows any one of the eight digital audio channels to place messages or signals on the amplifier's built-in speaker circuit.

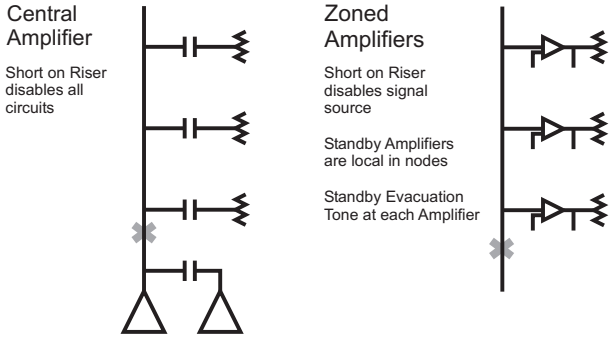
Audio channel selection is network software controlled, and audio amplifiers mount in the same enclosures as other EST3 equipment. Power for the amplifiers comes from standard system power supplies through the local rail. Field wiring connects to removable terminal blocks on the amplifier module. Amplifiers support either 25 V_{RMS} or 70 V_{RMS} power limited speaker circuits. For visual signaling, each 20 or 40 watt amplifier comes standard with one 24 Vdc power limited Notification Appliance Circuit.

Standard Features

- **Three Sizes Available**
  -20 Watts
  -40 Watts
  -95 Watts
- **Simultaneous eight channel digital audio**
  - Superior sound quality
  - Each amplifier does it's own decoding
- **Speaker circuit built into amplifier**
  - Selectable for 70 or 25 VRMS output
  - Class A (Style Z) or Class B (Style Y) output models available
  - Power limited
- **3.5 amp 24 Vdc notification appliance circuit on 20 and 40 watt amplifiers**
  - Class A (Style Z) or Class B (Style Y) output models available
  - Power limited
- **Network software control of channel selection**
- **Integral backup tone generator**
  - 1 KHz temporal (3-3-3) tone evac

Application

EST3 zoned amplifier configurations offer improved reliability and performance. Configuration provides improved survivability in the event of wiring faults that result in a loss of signaling. In the example shown in the diagram, a fault on the system using a central backed-up amplifier disables multiple signal/page circuits, and the standby amplifier is not able to bypass the fault. With EST3, the same fault removes the Audio Source Unit riser.

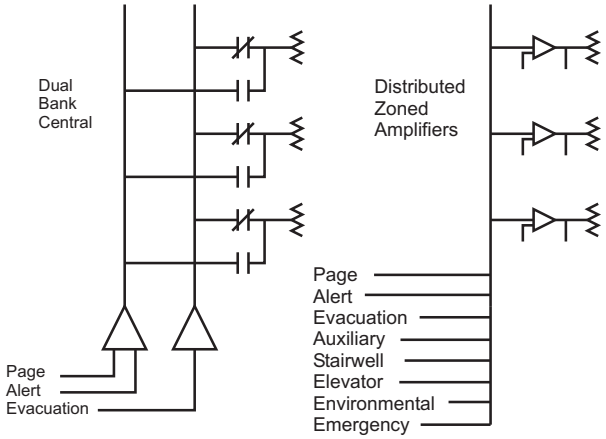


Because all EST3 zoned amplifiers have an integrated backup 1000 Hz temporal tone generator, the locally-generated alarm tones notify occupants of a hazard – even with the primary riser out of commission. The backup tone also operates if the ASU or the audio distribution system fails. To further enhance system survivability, a single standby amplifier can backup any zoned amplifier in the same cabinet.

Zoned amplifiers can be housed in remote cabinets close to the speakers. This minimizes the voltage drop between the amplifier and the load, and permits the use of a smaller wire size than is possible with centrally-located amplification systems.

EST3 easily outperforms banked audio systems with its ability to simultaneously deliver up to eight different signals. When using centrally-banked amplifiers, paging and alert channels typically share a common amplifier. Consequently, when paging, the alert signal goes silent in all alerted areas when a Page is issued. At the end of the Page, the alert signal resumes in the alert area, which could cause confusion because occupants did not receive the page message and do not know why the Page stopped and restarted.

With EST3, simultaneous page, alert, and evacuation signal capability is engineered into the system. With eight channels to choose from, dedicated messages can be delivered to stairwells, elevator cabs, etc. while alert, evacuation, and page instructions are simultaneously being sent to the rest of the building. The eight audio channels allow messages to be automatically routed, and provide specific instructions based on the alarm's location.



For example, with an alarm on Floor Eight, the following automatic message instructions could be given concurrently. **Note:** A Page could also be sent to any other location in the building – without interrupting any of the messages below.

FLOOR 9 HEARS: "A fire alarm has been reported on the floor below. Please evacuate using the stairwell."

FLOOR 8 HEARS: "A fire alarm has been reported on this floor. Please evacuate using the stairwell."

OTHER FLOORS HEAR: "An emergency has been reported on floor 8. Please remain in the building and await further instructions."

ELEVATOR: "A fire alarm has been reported in the building. The elevator is being returned to the ground floor for emergency use. Please evacuate the building."

STAIRWELLS: "Please remain calm and walk down the stairs to evacuate the building in a safe manner."

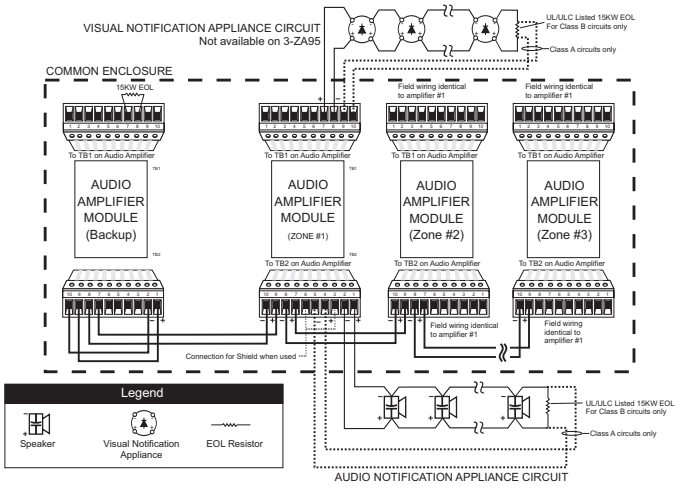
In addition to robust paging, EST3 provides UL-listed Mass Notification/Emergency Communication (MNEC), which overrides fire alarm functions. This capability allows emergency response commanders to advise building occupants of the safest action to take while an emergency is unfolding. Occupants can be instructed to leave, relocate, or seek immediate shelter, depending on the situation. This provides the flexibility for communications to mesh with the facility's risk analysis needs — without the risk of an unexpected fire alarm or general evacuation signal interfering with established emergency response protocols.

Engineering Specification

The audio system shall provide eight simultaneous and distinct audio channels. These shall consist of a minimum of: Local Page, Emergency Communication, Multiple Evacuation, Alert, Auxiliary, and General Signaling. Channels shall support hierarchical operation and be controllable from system programming. The audio system also provides Elevator, Stairwell and Auxiliary signaling. Systems that cause signaling devices to go silent while performing any signaling functions will not be accepted.

The audio system zoned amplifiers must be able to operate 25 V_{RMS} or 70 V_{RMS} speakers. The amplifier output must be power limited, and wired in a <Class A (Style Z)> <Class B (Style Y)> configuration. The amplifiers shall provide an integral backup 1000 KHz temporal tone generator which shall operate in the event signal primary audio signals are lost and the amplifier is instructed to broadcast alarm information. It shall be possible to backup multiple zoned amplifiers with a common backup amplifier.

Typical Wiring



Specifications

	3-ZA20A	3-ZA20B	3-ZA40A	3-ZA40B	3-ZA95
Agency Listing	UL, ULC, CE, EN54 EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008				UL, ULC
Environmental	0°C - 49°C (32°F - 120°F) 93% RH, Non-condensing				
Frequency Response	400Hz to 4KHz @ +/- 3dB				
Output Voltage	25 VRMS or 70 VRMS				
THD (distortion)	< 7%				
Wire Size	18 to 12 AWG (1.0 to 2.5 mm²)				
Internal Tone Generator	1KHz Temporal (3-3-3) Tone (evacuation); 20 PPM (alert)				
SIGA-CC1/2 Support	10 Units, Maximum				
Standby Current	62mA for 20 and 40 watt amps; 64mA for the 3-ZA95 watt amp				
Alarm Current	1120mA	1120mA	2480mA	2480mA	5540mA
Pwr. Ltd. Audio Output Wiring Configuration EOL Resistor	Class A or B (Style Z or Y) 15K Ohms in Class B	Class B (Style Y) 15K Ohms	Class A or B (Style Z or Y) 15K Ohms in Class B	Class B (Style Y) 15K Ohms	Class A or B (Style Z or Y) 15K Ohms in Class B
Pwr. Ltd. 24 Vdc NAC Wiring Configuration Line Resistance, Max.* EOL Resistor Line Capacitance, Max	Class A or B (Style Z or Y) 50 Ohms, Max. N/A 0.33µF	Class B (Style Y) 50 Ohms, Max. 15 K Ohms 0.33µF	Class A or B (Style Z or Y) 50 Ohms, Max. N/A 0.33µF	Class B (Style Y) 50 Ohms, Max. 15K Ohms 0.33µF	N/A
Space Requirements	1 LRM Space				2 LRM Spaces

Note: *For EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008 compliant product add suffix -E to model eg. 3-ZA20A-E.

Maximum Speaker Circuit Distance at 0.5 dB loss*

70 VRMS Output	3-ZA20A	3-ZA20B	3-ZA40A	3-ZA40B	3-ZA95
#12 AWG (3.2 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	4,536 ft (1,382 m)		2,268 ft (691 m)		955 ft (290 m)
#14 AWG (5.2 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	2,792 ft (850 m)		1,396 ft (425 m)		588 ft (179 m)
#16 AWG (8.0 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	1,815 ft (553 m)		907 ft (276 m)		382 ft (116 m)
#18 AWG (13 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	1,117 ft (340 m)		558 ft (170 m)		235 ft (71 m)

25 VRMS Output	3-ZA20A	3-ZA20B	3-ZA40A	3-ZA40B	3-ZA95
#12 AWG (3.2 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	579 ft (176 m)		289 ft (88 m)		122 ft (37 m)
#14 AWG (5.2 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	356 ft (108 m)		178 ft (54 m)		75 ft (22 m)
#16 AWG (8.0 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	231 ft (70 m)		116 ft (35 m)		49 ft (14 m)
#18 AWG (13 Ohm/1000 ft pair)	142 ft (43 m)		71 ft (21 m)		Not supported by 18 AWG

* Refer to product manual for wire run calculations.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt., lb. (kg)
3-ZA20A	20 Watt Zoned Amplifier w/Class A/B (Style Z/Y) Audio & Class A/B (Style Z/Y) 24 VDC outputs. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	1.55 (0.7)
3-ZA20B	20 Watt Zoned Amplifier w/Class B (Style Y) Audio & Class B (Style Y) 24 VDC outputs. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	1.55 (0.7)
3-ZA40A	40 Watt Zoned Amplifier w/Class A/B (Style Z/Y) Audio & Class A/B (Style Z/Y) 24 VDC outputs. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	1.55 (0.7)
3-ZA40B	40 Watt Zoned Amplifier w/Class B (Style Y) Audio & Class B (Style Y) 24 VDC outputs. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	1.55 (0.7)
3-ZA95	95 Watt Zoned Amplifier w/Class A/B (Style Z/Y) Audio output	3.0 (1.5)
3-FP	Filler Plate, order separately one required per amplifier when no LED or LED/Switch module installed on operator layer.	0.1 (0.05)

Life Safety & Communications

Liquid Crystal Display Module

3-LCD

7165-1657: 0186
S3000
MEA
FDNY COA 6086

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The Main Display interface is the primary user interface in the EST3 Life Safety System. The main display interface focuses on the emergency user by putting information important to the user up front. Hands free, the first highest priority event is shown. The display always gives the last highest priority event. Arriving at the panel and without opening the door the first and last alarm is given. Simple to understand lights and switches help the emergency user execute system commands with confidence.

A menu system supports maintenance functions such as disables or reports for use by staff or service personnel.

Standard Features

- Uses simple lights and switches
- Displays information important to user
- Hands free first alarm display
- Last event of highest priority always displays
- Eight lines by 21 character graphic LCD display — 168 characters total
- Multlingual
  Supports English, French, Spanish, and Russian
- Uses queues to sort events
  A queue is a list of messages Alarm, Supervisory, Trouble and Monitor
- Slide in LED and switch labels
  Makes customization for regional language easy

DATA SHEET 85010-0071
Not to be used for installation purposes. Issue 5.3

Application

The 3-LCD module mounts to the local rail over the nodes Central Processing Unit Module (3-CPU). The 3-LCD module is optional in any network node.

Ensuring information clarity the 3-LCD uses a backlit high contrast supertwist graphical display. Eight lines of 21 characters provide the room needed to convey emergency information in a useful format.

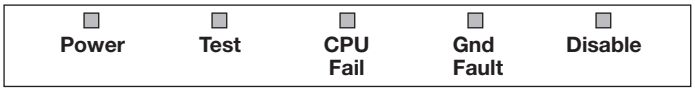
The 3-LCD always displays the last highest priority event even when the user is viewing other message queues. Further message flexibility is provided with EST3's message routing ability. Messages from a node can display at every node on the network or messages can route to specific nodes only. Routing can be initiated at a specific time/shift change. There is no need to have messages display in areas that are not affected by an event.

The 3-LCD can display messages in English, Spanish, French, and Russian. The bilingual display lets the operator select between either of two languages. Consult your representative for available language combinations.

The EST3 system configures for Proprietary, Local or EN54 market operations. The mode of operation is selected through the System Definition Utility (SDU) which may adjust the following operations slightly to fit the system operation selected.

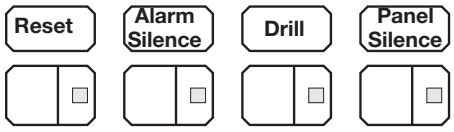
LEDs and Switches

Further enhancing the 3-LCD user interface are easy to read and understand lights and switches. All functions are laid out in a logical order. At the top of the 3-LCD are five system status LEDs. Here determining the general condition of the system is easy.



Power LED: Green, on when AC power is on.

Test LED: Yellow, on when any portion of the system (Group) is under test.



CPU Fail LED: Yellow, on when CPU stops running.

Gnd Fault LED: Yellow, on when a ground exists on the system (group)

Disable LED: Yellow, on when any point or zone is disabled by a user.

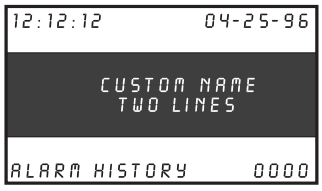
Below the general status LEDs are located four, LED / Switch common controls. The versatility of EST3 allows system designers to define the features as affecting a domain (defined group of nodes) or as global (affects all nodes) across the network. This feature is very useful when configuring systems with multiple buildings on one network. As an example, operating the reset in one building may have adverse effect in other buildings. With EST3 having operational differences between buildings on the same network is not a problem.

Pressing **Reset** starts the system's reset operation. The yellow LED has three flash rates during reset. The LED flashes fast during the smoke power down phase of reset, flashes slow during the restart phase, and turns on steady for the restoral phase. The Reset LED turns off when the system is normal.

Pressing **Alarm Silence** turns off all Notification Appliance Circuits defined as audible. The yellow LED turns on when silence is active via the Alarm Silence switch or via alarm silence software timers.

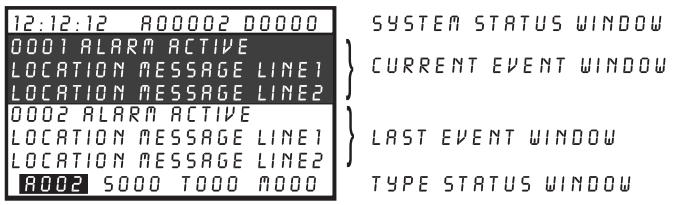
Pressing **Panel Silence** turns off the system's internal audible signal. The yellow LED turns on when panel silence is active. The EST3 panel buzzer has user programmable signal rates for alarm, supervisory, trouble and monitor conditions.

Pressing **Drill** turns on the drill LED and all signals sound evacuation. Drill does not activate city tie connections. Auxiliary relays will not activate unless programmed to do so with drill.



In the center of the 3-LCD is the Liquid Crystal Display. In the normal condition the date and time plus a definable system title display on the LCD. The last line of the display gives an alarm history. This total equals the number of times the system has entered the alarm state from the normal state.

When active events are on display, the LCD formats into four logical windows.

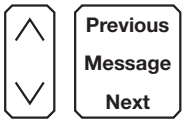


In the system status window, the display shows the time and the status of active and disabled points.

The current event window, lines 2, 3, 4 automatically display the first active event of the highest priority if the user has not taken control of the system. Once the emergency user takes control, this window displays user message selections.

The second line of the display shows system event information. In the example above the display shows the chronological number of the event (0001 is the first alarm) followed by the event type (Alarm Active). EST3 supports over 45 event type messages from which system designers choose. The last two lines of the current event window are custom programmable location message lines with space for 42 characters.

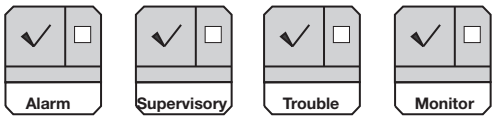
The last event window shows the last highest priority event. This window is always displayed and updated automatically by the system. Here the emergency user can monitor the progress of a fire.



When EST3 is configured for a local mode system viewing the second alarm message is easy, just press the NEXT key. The next message scrolls into the current event window. The last highest priority event always remains on view. No matter what queue the user selects for viewing, the LCD always displays the most recent alarm. A new alarm event resounds the panel audible signal and appears immediately on display without overwriting information the user selected for view.

The final window of the LCD the type status window shows the total number of active events by queue type. A is alarm, S is supervisory, T is trouble, and M is monitor. The number following each letter is the number of active events existing in each queue.

EST3 breaks down event types into queues and automatically displays the first event of the highest priority type.



Priority order is alarm, supervisory, trouble, monitor. By using queues an emergency user does not waste time scrolling through a mixed event list looking for alarms or confusing an alarm message with other message types.

EST3 configures for **Remote proprietary** system operation where every event must be acknowledged by viewing them before the internal buzzer will silence. Or the EST3 will configure for **Local** operation. Here the internal buzzer silences by pressing panel silence. If any events exist in queues that have not been viewed the queue LED continues to flash informing the user of un-seen events.

When all events in a queue are acknowledged or 'seen', the LED associated with the queue turns on steady. If a new event is added to the queue, the EST3 internal buzzer resounds and the queue LED flashes.

EST3 allows device grouping into logical group zones. Here two or more alarm devices (such as detectors or pull stations) make up the zone. When a device in the zone activates, the LCD displays the zone description. Each zone only displays once, regardless of the number of devices active within the zone.

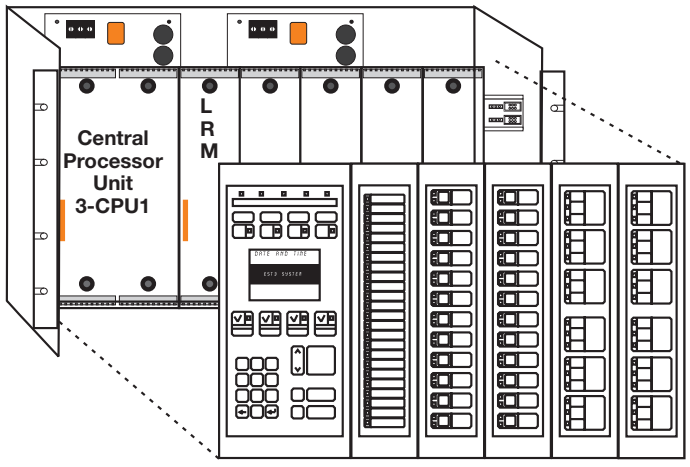
To display device information the user presses the Details key. The device with the lowest address displays in the first window.

If multiple devices are active each is available for viewing by using the arrow associated with the Previous Message Next key and scrolling through the device list.

The common controls easily expand beyond the Main Display interface by adding a Control Display Module and assigning features to its switch controls.

For Maintenance users, the EST3 provides a smooth operating menu system providing powerful tools for system management, reports, and trouble shooting.

Installation and Mounting

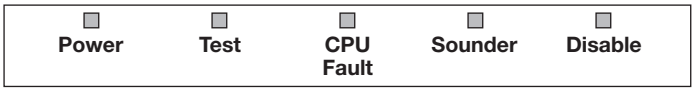


EN54 Compliance

EST3 has passed the British-based Loss Prevention Certification Board (LPCB) certified EST3 control panels and power supplies as having surpassed the requirements of the pivotal EN54 standard, parts two and four as well as part 16. LPCB Certificate #262ab In order to meet these standards, display and control functions have undergone slight modifications for the EN54 marketplace. These differences are highlighted below. All other control and annunciation features remain unchanged.

Note: EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008.

System Status LEDs



Power LED (Green): on when DC power is on.

Test LED (Yellow): on when any portion of the system (Group) is under test.

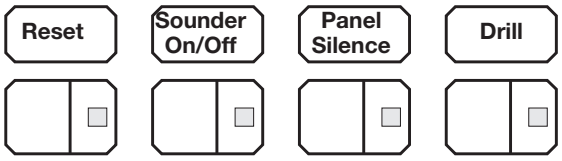
CPU Fault LED (Yellow): on when CPU stops running (processor failures must be manually reset).

Gnd Fault LED: Not available.

Sounder LED (Yellow): flashing indicates fault on sounder circuit. Steady indicates a disabled sounder circuit.

Disable LED (Yellow): on when any point or zone is disabled by a user (disabled conditions have priority over fault conditions).

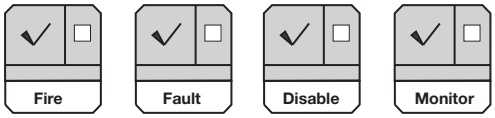
Switch Functions



Pressing **Sounder On/Off** turns off all sounder circuits defined as audible. The yellow LED turns on when silence is activated via the Sounder On/Off or via the alarm silence software timers.

See Page 2 for descriptions of Reset, Panel Silence, and Drill functions.

Event Queues



For EN54 compliance, EST3 configures for remote proprietary system operation. This requires that every event must be acknowledged by viewing them before the internal buzzer will silence. The priority order is Fire, Fault, Disable, Monitor.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Engineering Specification

The system shall provide a user interface that displays system events in a text format, and supports basic common control LEDs and switches. The Common Control Switches and LEDs provided as minimum will be; Reset switch and LED, Alarm Silence switch and LED, Panel Silence switch and LED, Drill switch and LED. It must be possible to add additional common controls as required through the use of modular display units. The user interface must provide an LCD that will allow custom event messages of up to 42 characters. The interface must provide a minimum of eight lines by 21 characters and provide the emergency user, hands free viewing of the first and last highest priority event. The last highest priority event must always display and update automatically. Events shall be automatically placed in easy to access queues. It shall be possible to view specific event types separately. Having to scroll through a mixed list of event types is not acceptable. The total number of active events by type must be displayed. Visual indication must be provided of any event type which has not been acknowledged or viewed. It must be possible to customize the designation of all user interface LEDs and Switches for local language requirements. It shall be possible to have a custom message for each device in addition to zone messages. Custom device messages must support a minimum of 42 characters each. Instructional text messages support a maximum of 1,000 characters each. The display shall be capable of displaying English, Spanish, French, or Russian messages.

Technical Specifications

Catalog Number	3-LCD
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, FM, CE, LPCB, EN54*.
LCD Display	Eight lines by 21 characters backlit LCD
Mounting	Two local rail spaces on top of 3-CPU
Common Control Switches and LEDs	Reset switch and LED Alarm Silence switch and LED Panel Silence switch and LED Drill Switch and LED
Alarm Current	42mA
Standby Current	40mA

** EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006, EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006, and EN 54-16: 2008.*

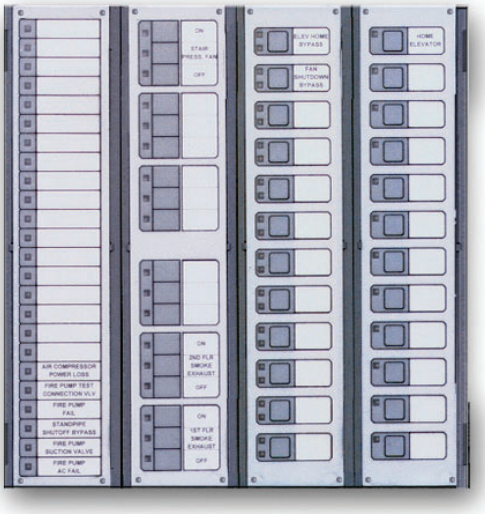
Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Weight, lb. (kg)
3-LCD	Liquid Crystal Display Module Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant version	.8 (.36)
3-LKE	UK English Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKF	French Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKR	Russian Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKS	Spanish Label Kit	.25 (.11)

Life Safety & Communications

Control Display Modules

3-LDSM, 3-24x series, 3-12xx series, 3-6/3S1xxx series



S3000

FM APPROVED

FDNY COA 6086

7165-1657: 0186/0193

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The EST3 Control Display modules provide the emergency user with the simplest of interfaces, lights and switch control. The Control Display modules install over local rail modules. The local rail modules supply the power and drivers via a ribbon cable connection to the control display modules. The displays mount over any local rail module maximizing the flexibility of design layout. When a display module is required where no local rail module exists, an LED Display Support Module 3-LDSM mounts to the local rail providing support for one Control Display Module.

Surface mount technology used to minimize space, also reduces the power requirements of display modules. Slide-in labels keep the control display modules flexible and allow labeling for local languages.

Module lamp test can be programmed to any spare control switch or a local node lamp test is initiated by simultaneously operating the Alarm Silence and Trouble Silence switches on the 3-CPU.

Standard Features

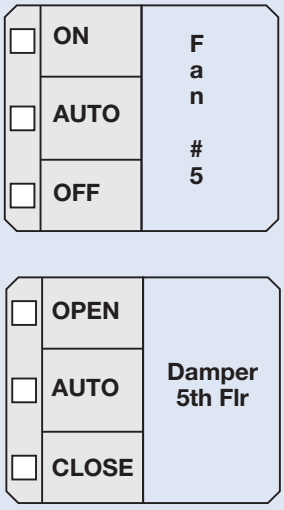
- Programmable LED flash rates
- Membrane style tactile pushbuttons
- Software supported for toggle, and latching interlock switch action
- Slide in labels
- Lamp test

Application Notes

Control Display Modules come in a variety of types providing operational flexibility. There are five types of display modules available with EST3.

Typically alarm zone annunciation appears on any of the first four module types shown. The first module supports simple zone annunciation; the second, zone annunciation with zone disable; the third, alarm and trouble zone annunciation, the fourth alarm and trouble zone annunciation with zone disable. From a simple one LED annunciation point to higher functionality, EST3 fills the requirements.

Simple Control Examples



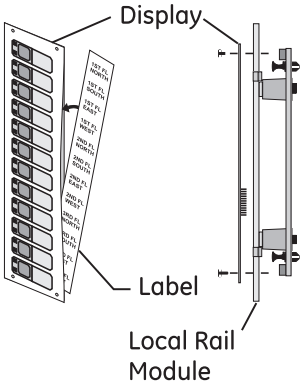
The fifth module is very adaptable to system requirements for audio or remote equipment control. Each module contains 18 LEDs and 18 switches. Each group of three switches has a latching-interlock to support operations that must be kept separated. The interlock is under software control so only one switch is active at a given time. EST3 software makes meeting the wide variety of applications needed with today's codes and building system operations easy.

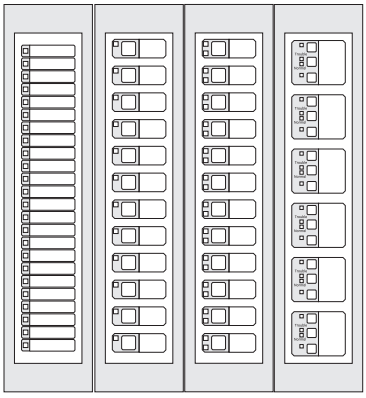
For fan control the emergency user assumes control of the remote device by selecting "On" or "Off." Programming of the switches to multiple relays keeps operational design choices open. The user returns the system control of the remote device to the Life Safety system by simply pressing Auto. The Auto LED programs to its related switch and gives positive feed back to the user by turning on yellow when the system has active control of remote devices.

Individual switch LEDs are also programmable. As an example the "Open" or "On" LED (green) could program to follow its related switch or, program to follow a remote monitor input and provide positive feedback of the remote devices control status. If budget restrictions prevent "sail type" positive feedback, EST's unique command processing satisfy requirements for positive feedback of HVAC control systems. Any switch command will send a signal to the 3-CPU for processing. While in this state the LED associated with the switch will flash. Once the command has been received by a remote Signature Series Module, the module (since it is intelligent with its own microprocessor) will issue a "Processed" command back to the 3-CPU which will latch the LED associated with the switch "ON" steady. This same process is used for all audio speaker selections ensuring the circuit is connected. A variety of switch and associated LED colors are available to meet the demands of the specifiers application.

Life Safety Systems are generally passive requiring only occasional operation. Yet, in an emergency the user must be able to identify system operation and status quickly and easily. LCD displays are excellent for identifying specific information, but even a large LCD can not display overall "system" status as effectively as LEDs and Switches. The EST3 Control Display modules are designed to provide simple identification and operation of system functions for the emergency user. They provide positive feedback of control activity with unrivaled selection of display configurations and mounting location options.

Installation and Mounting



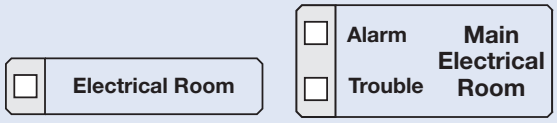


Engineering Specification

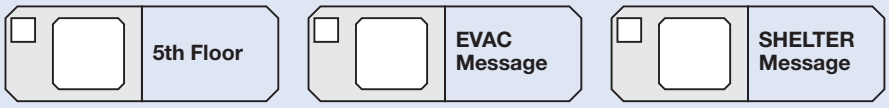
The Life Safety system shall incorporate annunciation of Alarm, Supervisory, Trouble and Monitor operations. Annunciation must be through the use of LED display strips complete with a means to custom label each LED as to its function. Where applicable control of remote smoke control devices must be made available at the control center. Switches with LEDs must provide positive feed back to the operator of remote equipment status. Where voice audio is required a means of paging individual zones must be made. The status of each paging zone must be annunciated. It must be possible to selectively page into specific zones. It shall be possible to manipulate the evacuation of the building from the main control center. It must be possible for the emergency operator to put specific zones into evacuation manually.

Technical Specifications

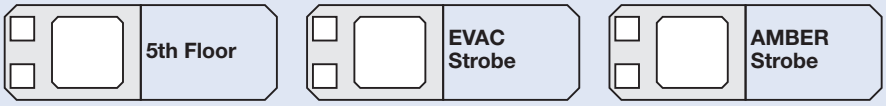
Catalog Number	Number of LEDs	LED Colors	Switches	Applications	Standby Current	Alarm Current
3-LDSM	N/A	N/A	N/A	Provides interface for one Control Display Module	5 mA	



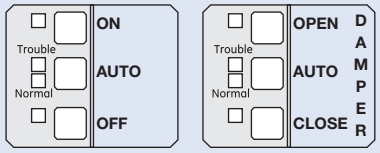
3-24R	24	red	0	Alarm Annunciation	2 mA base + 1.5 mA per active LED
3-24Y		yellow		Supervisory and Trouble Annunciation	
3-24G		green		Monitor Annunciation	
3-12RY		12 red over 12 yellow pairs		Red LEDs Alarm Annunciation Yellow LEDs Supervisory Annunciation	



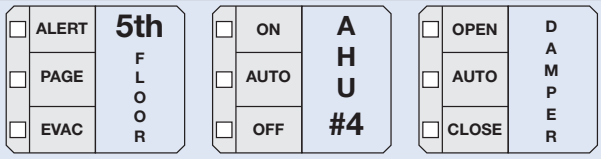
3-12SR	12	red	12	Alarm Annunciation with enable/disable operation	2 mA base + 1.5 mA per active LED
3-12SY		yellow		Supervisory Annunciation with enable/disable operation	
3-12SG		green		Monitor Annunciation, Page select	



3-12/S1GY	12 groups of two w/ switch	green/ yellow	12	Zone Page select with Trouble Annunciation	2 mA base + 1.5 mA per active LED
3-12/S1RY		red/yellow		Alarm and Trouble Annunciation with enable/disable	
3-12/S2Y		yellow/ yellow		Supervisory and Trouble Annunciation with enable/disable	



3-4/3SGYWR	4 LEDs	Green /Yellow and White/Red	1 2 3 switches	On-Auto-Off fan and Open-Auto-Close Damper Control with Trouble and Normal LED indicators	2mA base + 1.5mA per active LED



3-6/3S1G2Y	6 groups of 3 w/switch	green/yellow / yellow	Six groups of three	On-Auto-Off fan and Open-Auto-Close Damper Control	2 mA base + 1.5 mA per active LED
3-6/3S1GYR		green/yellow / red		Page and Evacuation select with zone trouble	

Notes:

1) All Control Display Modules are UL and ULC listed.

2) All Control Display Modules mount over one Local Rail Module. If no local rail module exists the 3-LDSM mounts to local rail and supports one control display module.

EDWARDS
United Technologies

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Weight
3-LDSM	LED Display Support Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.45lb (.2kg)
3-24R	24 Red LED Display Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-24Y	24 Yellow LED Display Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-24G	24 Green LED Display Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12SR	12 switches with 12 Red LED Display/Control Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12SY	12 switches with 12 Yellow LED Display/Control Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12SG	12 switches with 12 Green LED Display/Control Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12RY	12 Red LED and 12 Yellow LED Display Module . Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12/S1GY	12 switches with one Green and one Yellow LED per switch Display/ Control Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	0.35lb (.12kg)
3-12/S1RY	12 switches with one Red and one Yellow LED per switch Display/ Control Module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-12/S2Y	12 switches with two Yellow LEDs per switch Display/Control Module.	
3-6/3S1G2Y	Six groups of three switches. Each switch with one LED. LEDs provided Green, Yellow, Yellow. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	
3-4/3SGYWR	12 switches in four groups of three switches, switch one with a green LED, switch two with yellow and white LEDs and switch three with a red LED.	
3-6/3S1GYR	Six groups of three switches. Each switch with one LED. LEDs provided Green, Yellow, Red. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	

Audio and Telephone Masters

3-ASU series

FM APPROVED
CE
FDNY COA 6086
7165-1657: 0186
UL UL S3000

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

The efficient EST3 audio system provides for intuitive local and remote audio control for Mass Notification/Emergency Communications (MNEC), Life Safety and other approved uses. EST3 audio builds from standard modules that fit together easily. Audio components use standard EST3 cabinets and power supplies.

Taking full advantage of digital technology, up to eight channels of audio sources transmit over a single twisted pair of wires or fiber optic cables between nodes. Coupling the inherent reliability and performance of zoned amplifiers with EST3 simplified user interfaces makes audio system design and operation easy and dependable.

The 3-ASU is seamlessly integrated into an EST3 system to provide for a rugged and reliable communications package that can be configured for Mass Notification/Emergency Communication (MNEC), as well as fire alarm and other emergency functions. The 3-ASU audio source unit supports eight channels of clear digital audio that is easily distributed to panels containing 3-ZA rail amplifiers. The 3-ASU supports digital storage and playback of pre-recorded messages as well as live paging. The optional 3-FTCU provides a unique, space-saving and easy-to-operate control point for dedicated emergency/firefighter two-way telephones.

Standard Features

- Eight channels for audio source selection
- Audio data to remote EST3 panels with amplifiers can be transmitted over twisted copper wires or fiber optic cables *(see Data Sheet 85010-0131 for details on EST3 fiber optic communications)*
- Listed for Mass Notification/Emergency Communications
- UL2572 as CCS or ACU or LOC.
- Auxiliary audio input interface for campus paging, telephone interface, etc.
- Single fiber optic filament or one twisted pair of wires between nodes
- VU display shows paging output level
- Ready-to-page LED
- Digital transmission of audio signals
  - greater noise immunity
  - high quality signal transmission
- On board storage of programmed messages and tones
- Optional LCD display of fire phone calls
- Optional earthquake hardening: OSHPD seismic pre-approval for component Importance Factor 1.5

Application

EST3 audio is accomplished by selecting modular components for installation in standard fire alarm cabinet assemblies. At the main control panel location mounting audio control equipment provides an emergency user interface for “Paging” and optionally a “Firefighters Master Telephone”. Zoned amplifiers mount in the main control panel and/or in remote nodes. By mounting amplifiers in remote nodes, wire runs and space requirements are reduced at the main control panel.

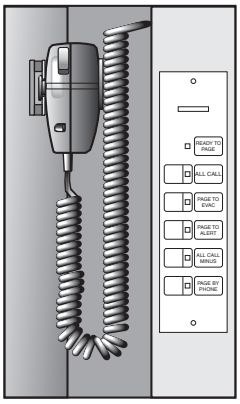
The heart of the EST3 audio package is the Audio Source Unit (ASU). The Audio Source unit converts analog signals to digital signals. On board audio memory stores signal tones and/or alarm-alert verbal messages.

These digitally-stored messages can be recorded onsite using standard PC audio components or downloaded from a library of pre-recorded messages and tones. Messages can be in any language or combination of languages. The ASU comes standard with two minutes of memory for tone and message storage. Available message memory expands easily to 100 minutes with the optional 3-ASUMX/100 memory expansion card.

Audio Source units support connection of a local microphone, remote microphone, telephone voice line , and Mass Notification/ Emergency Communication (MNEC) audio feed. With eight audio channels to choose from combinations of paging, alert, evacuation signaling and automatic messages are available for simultaneous delivery to different parts of a building or to different buildings.

There are two main audio user interface modules: the paging microphone, and the firefighter’s telephone, which supports three-state and four-state firefighter telephones. Available individually or in a set, EST3 audio modules open system design possibilities.

When the Life Safety system requires paging only the 3-ASU or 3-ASU/4 Audio Source Units provides a Master Paging microphone with common controls. Switch labeling makes the operation intuitive. Six LEDs and five switches cover paging operations. Three of the five paging switches, All Call, Page to Evacuation, and Page to Alert, cover most paging operations. A VU display shows the user the output level of the page in process. The 3-ASU series mount in one chassis space of a EST3 Lobby enclosure. In addition to the paging microphone the 3-ASU/4 has mounting space for up to four local rail modules, including 20, 40, and 95 watt zone amplifiers and up to four Control Display modules allowing layout flexibility. The 3-ASU provides the same functionality as the 3-ASU/4 but is supplied with an inner door filler plate and no local rail module spaces.



Paging Microphone

Ready-to-Page LED turns on after the pre-announce tone has finished indicating the system is ready to page.

All Call selects all amplifiers for page delivery.

Page to EVAC selects all amplifiers currently delivering evacuation signaling for page delivery.

Page to ALERT selects all amplifiers currently delivering alert signaling for page delivery.

All Call Minus selects all amplifiers not programmed for alarm signaling for page delivery (typically stairwells).

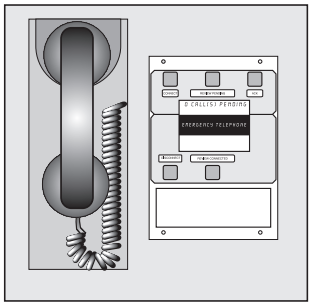
Page by Phone selects the telephone voice line as the paging source.

Operating the Microphone Talk Key stops alarm signaling to selected zones and starts pre-announce tone delivery.

When the pre-announce tone finishes, the Ready to Page LED turns on.

When system design calls for paging with Firefighters telephone the 3-ASU/FT provides all the paging features of the 3-ASU series with the added benefit of a master handset assembly. The 3-ASU/FT brings to the emergency user easy to understand switches and text messages displaying on a backlit 8 x 20 character LCD display.

Firefighters telephone



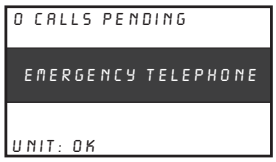
CONNECT switch selects phone circuits shown in the Calls Pending Window.

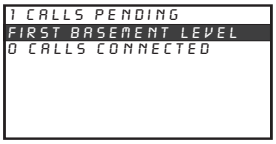
REVIEW PENDING stops automatic display of pending calls and allows the operator to step through each message at his own pace.

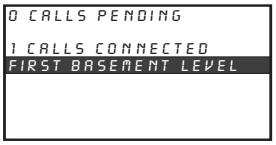
ACK (acknowledge) silences the telephone systems audible signal. The signal resounds for any new call.

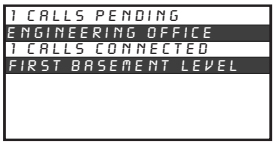
DISCONNECT disconnects the highlighted call in the calls connected list.

REVIEW CONNECTED scrolls a reverse highlight through the calls connected list.









The Firefighters telephone LCD is very similar to the 3-LCD. When there is no active telephone calls the LCD shows a title screen. Active calls display a text message referenc-ing the remote phone location.

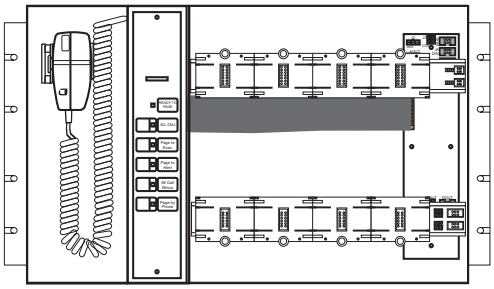
When a remote handset is lifted the LCD display updates to show the calls pending and the call-in signal sounds to alert the user of a pending call.

The user answers the call by pressing the Connect switch. The location message moves from the pending line to the connected line. The call in signal silences. The user simply uses the master telephone to talk with the connected telephone.

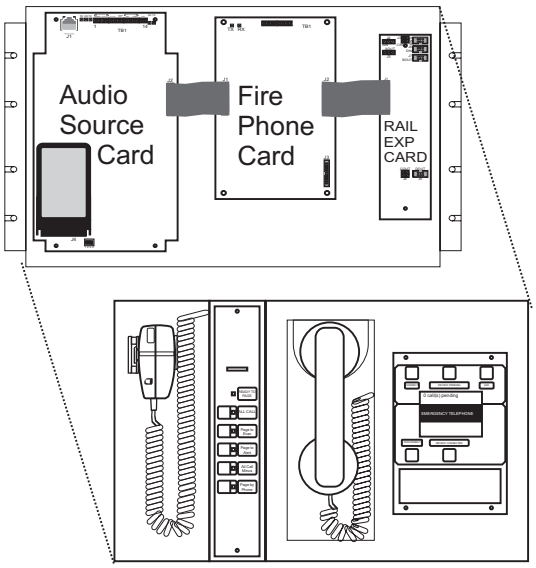
If another call comes in the location message appears in the calls pending line and audible signal resounds. The user can silence the signal by answering the call or by pressing the ACK (acknowledge) switch.

Up to five remote telephone handset assemblies connect to the system simultaneously without any degradation of audio quality.

Installation and Mounting

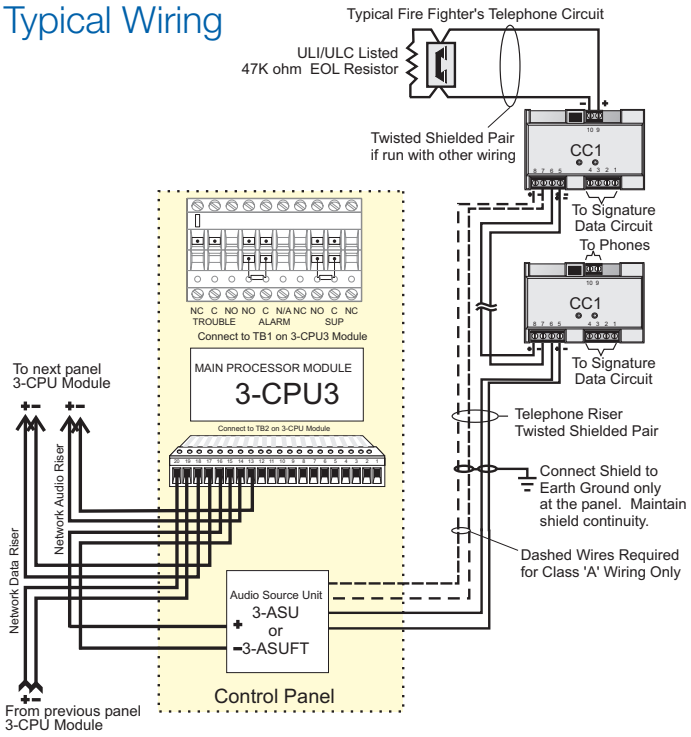


3-ASU/4 has Chassis, Audio Source Unit, Paging Common Control and rail space for four Local Rail Modules. Mounts in lobby enclosure.

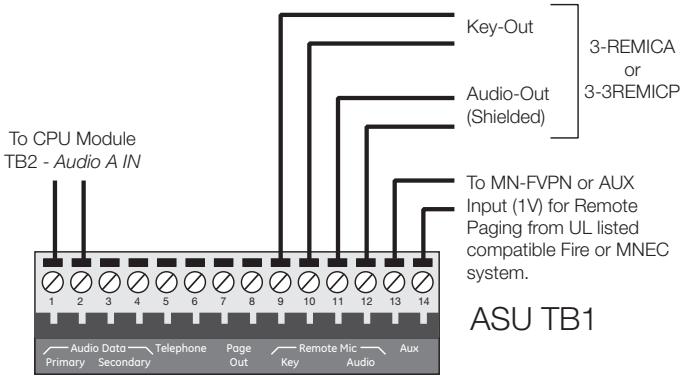


3-ASU/FT has Chassis Assembly /w Audio Source Unit, Paging Common Control and Fire Phone Controls

Typical Wiring



Mass Notification



Engineering Specification

The audio system shall provide eight simultaneous and distinct audio channels. These shall consist of a minimum of: Local Page, Emergency Communication, Multiple Evacuation, Alert, Auxiliary, and General Signaling. Channels shall support hierarchical operation and be controllable from system programming. The audio system also provides Elevator, Stairwell and Auxiliary signaling. Systems that cause signaling devices to go silent while performing any signaling functions will not be accepted.

The system must provide operation to 25Vrms or 70.7Vrms speakers. The system must provide as a minimum the following paging common controls and indicators: Ready to page LED, VU display of paging output level, single switch function for paging to all — Alert zones, Evacuation zones, and areas not programmed for signaling. The system must provide high quality analog to digital conversion of paging sources. Digital transmission of paging must be provided between system nodes. The analog sources must be sampled and converted to digital with a sampling rate no less than 9600 samples per second. It must be possible to transmit signal sources (Alert, Alarm, Page, etc.) together over a single pair of wires between nodes.

System amplifiers must be distributed zoned type. Centrally banked systems are not acceptable. The circuit must carry a minimum rating of 3.5 Amps for operating 24 Vdc signals.

The system shall provide fully integrated fire fighters' telephone system that shall provide 2-way communication between the fire alarm control panel and any fire fighters' telephone station. <<The Audio Source Unit and Firefighters Telephone shall be installed so that a seismic component Importance Factor of 1.5 is achieved.>> The system shall include an alphanumeric user display and controls. When a telephone is activated, a call-in buzzer shall sound, and the location of the phone shall be shown on the alphanumeric display. The display shall be capable of bilingual operation, displaying English, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Italian, Portuguese or Spanish messages.

The incoming call shall be selected by activating a single button. All subsequent telephone call locations shall be displayed in full text. The system shall display all incoming calls, all connected phone(s) on the alphanumeric display. The system shall be configured so that page messages may be issued from any firefighter's telephone connected to the system, as directed by the emergency operator.

Specifications

Catalog Number	3-ASU	3-ASU/4	3-ASU/FT(RC)	3-FTCU
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CE, EN54 (see note 3)			
Ambient Temp.	0°C-49°C (32°F-120°F)			
Ambient Humidity	93% Non-condensing @ 32°C			
Mounting	One Chassis Space			
Wire Size	Network Data Riser - One pair twisted 18-12AWG ($1.0mm^2$-$2.5mm^2$) Network Audio Riser - One pair twisted 18-12AWG ($1.0mm^2$-$2.5mm^2$)		Network Data Riser- 18-12AWG (1.0-$2.5mm^2$)(3-ASU/FT only) Network Audio Riser- 18-12AWG (1.0-$2.5mm^2$)(3-ASU/FT only) Telephone Riser - One pair twisted shielded 18 -14 AWG ($1.0mm^2$ to $1.5mm^2$)	
Current Rating	80 mA in Alarm and Supervisory		112 mA Supervisory and Alarm	32 mA Supervisory and Alarm
Audio Inputs	Local Microphone (isolated and supervised); Remote Microphone (isolated and supervised); One MNEC audio input.		Local microphone (isolated and supervised); Remote microphone (isolated and supervised); Firefighters' telephone (isolated and supervised; One MNEC audio input.	
Pre-recorded Message Storage	Two minutes standard expandable to 100 minutes with optional 3-ASUMX/100. Max. message length 40 seconds.			N/A
Supported Message Count	255			N/A
Auxiliary Input impedance	1K Ohm			N/A
Bilingual Support	English, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish			

Telephone Riser		
Active Telephones	N/A	Five Maximum
Wire size	N/A	One pair twisted shielded 18 -14 AWG ($1.0mm^2$ to$1.5mm^2$)
Line Resistance	N/A	50 Ohm
EOL Resistance	N/A	15K Ohm

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

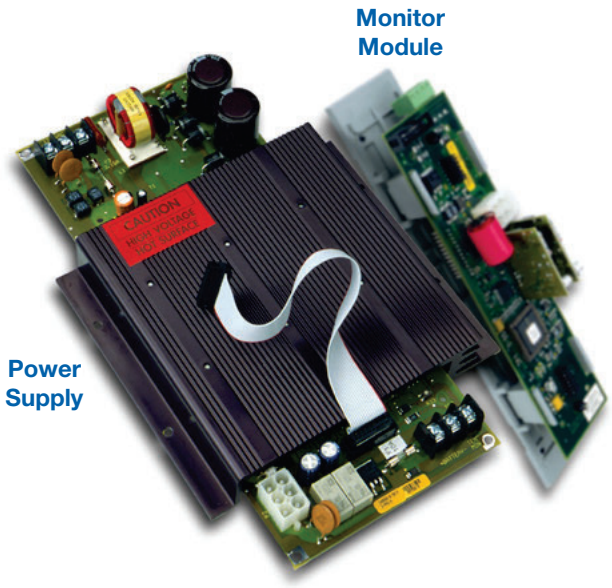
Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lb. (kg)
3-ASU/FT [1,3]	Audio Source Unit with Local Microphone and Firefighters Telephone.	20 (9.1)
3-ASU/FTRC	Audio Source Unit with Local Microphone, Firefighters Telephone and call in buzzer control.	20 (9.1)
3-ASU/4 [1,3]	Audio Source Unit w/Local Microphone. Provides four local rail spaces.	15 (6.8)
3-ASU [1,3]	Audio Source Unit w/Local Microphone. Inner door filler plate	15 (6.8)
3-FTCU [1,3]	Firefighters Telephone Control Unit inner door filler plate.	15 (6.8)
3-ASUMX/100	Audio Source Unit Memory Expansion. Provides 100 minutes of message time.	0.5 (.23)
3-FTEQ	Seismic hardening kit for 3-ASU/FT or 3-FTCU telephone handset [2]	
RC-BRKT	Redundant command center relay bracket	
3-LKE	UK English Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKF	French Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKR	Russian Label Kit	.25 (.11)
3-LKS	Spanish Label Kit	.25 (.11)
EFM-2	Data filter board, ships with 3-PPS/M-230-E. Provides filtering for network data. For distributed audio applications refer to model EFM-10. Additional ferrite clamp kits may be ordered separately. See European Marketplace Manual P/N 270925 for details on ferrite clamp locations, quantities and wiring.	
EFM-10	Data Filter board order separately for distributed audio. Order one EFM-10 for each node receiving audio in the network. Additional ferrite clamp kits may be ordered separately. See European Marketplace Manual P/N 270925 for details on ferrite clamp locations and quantities.	
7300172	Ferrite Kit includes 2 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300173	Ferrite Kit includes 15 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300174	Ferrite Kit includes 4 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300175	Ferrite Kit includes 8 ferrites for EN54 applications.	

1. Add "-CC" for City of Chicago
2. For earthquake anchorage, including detailed mounting weights and center of gravity detail, please refer to *Seismic Application Guide 3101676*. Approval of panel anchorage to site structure may require local AHJ, structural, or civil engineer review.
3. For EN54 compliance, add the suffix -E (e.g.: 3-ASU-E). For 3-ASU/FT, order 3-ASU/FT-EN, for GOST R compliant order 3-ASU/FT-E. Noise immunity in accordance with CE requirements dictate that an EFM-2 or EFM-10 be installed along with ferrite clamps. EFM-2 data filter board and 15 ferrite clamps, ship with the 3-PPS/M-230-E. Order one EFM-10 for each node receiving audio in the network. Additional ferrite clamp kits can be ordered separately. See European Marketplace Manual P/N 270925 for details on ferrite clamp locations and quantities. .

Life Safety & Communications

EST3 Power Supplies

3-PPS/M series, 3-BPS/M series, 3-BBC/M series



S3000

7165-1657: 0186

FDNY COA 6086

EN54-2: (1997) +A1: (2006)
EN54-4: (1997) +A1: (2002) +A2: (2006)
EN54-16:(2008)

Overview

EST3 Power supplies consist of two assemblies, a high efficiency switch mode power supply card and a power supply monitor module. The monitor module mounts to the local rail and distributes the power from its supply to the local rail. The local rail distributes power from all power supplies to other local rail modules and user interface cards resulting in “Shared Power” throughout the system. By paralleling the power supplies on a rail maximum utilization of available power is possible, resulting in fewer power supplies. Up to four power supplies combine in a single enclosure providing up to 28 amps of available power. Battery backup is provided using from one to four sets of batteries, depending on standby power requirements.

Power supplies mount to the back of the chassis units or wall-boxes. The associated power supply monitor module mounts on the local rail providing system power distribution and mounting space for any control display module. Access to auxiliary power is via easily accessible terminal blocks located on the power supply monitor module. Each power supply produces 7 Amps of filtered and regulated power. With four power supplies located in an enclosure (one primary and three booster power supplies) 28 amps of current is available for local rail modules, control display modules and the eight auxiliary 3.5 amp power outputs (two per supply).

Standard Features

- High efficiency switch mode
- Increased power distribution efficiency
  - power supplies parallel allowing up to 28 amps in a single node
- 120 or 230 Vac operation
- 7 AMP filtered and regulated
- Two 3.5 AMP outputs
- Temperature compensated, dual rated battery charger
- Electronic power limiting
- Automatic load testing of batteries
- Fully approved UL, ULC and EN standards (see Specifications section)

Application

The primary power supply provides the system with battery charging and voltage regulation. Software configures the charger to either 10-24 AH batteries or 30-65 AH batteries and controls the high/low charge rates. Batteries mounted in the same enclosure as the power supply, have their charge rate monitored and adjusted based on the local enclosure temperature, keeping charging rates within battery specification. For remote batteries a temperature probe is monitored in the remote battery cabinet and charge rates are adjusted automatically. Battery damage is unlikely to occur when environmental short term conditions are outside of normal operating ranges.

The EST3 power supplies automatically load test batteries by shutting down the battery charger and placing a load across the battery. If the battery voltage is outside the specification range the power supply reports a trouble. The trouble clears if the battery is able to recover and pass future load tests.

Battery leads are electronically short circuit protected. If a short occurs in the battery leads the charger automatically disables itself and causes a trouble. The system will constantly look to see if the short has cleared. If the short clears the system automatically restores.

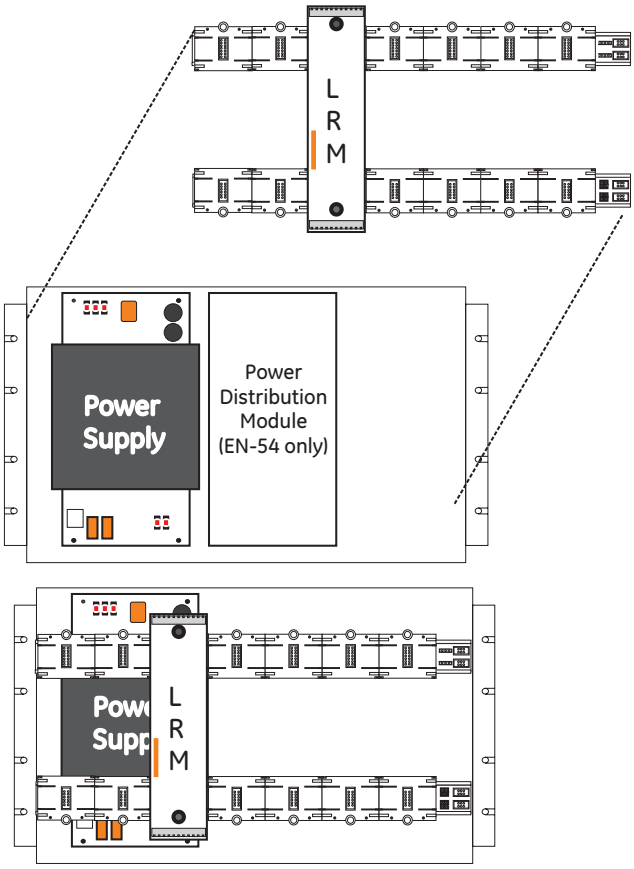
During operation on standby batteries, battery voltage is constantly monitored. A trouble is reported if the battery voltage falls below a specified value.

EST3 power supplies provide specific information back to the 3-CPU(1) designed to help speed trouble shooting of system functions. Should a power supply detect a fault, specific diagnostic codes are available to speed trouble shooting. The 3-LCD will display the power supplies address, a specific trouble code, and a text message describing the specific trouble. Text messages are easy to understand and include items like: Battery Trouble, Aux Power Overload Circuit 1, Aux Power Overload Circuit 2.

Engineering Specification

The fire alarm power supplies must be capable of being paralleled and to load share. Multiple power supplies must be capable of being backed up with a single 24 volt battery set. Each power supply shall be capable of charging up to 65 AH batteries. The power supply must be able to perform an automatic load test of batteries and return a trouble if the batteries fall outside a predetermined range. Power supplies must incorporate the ability to adjust the charge rate of batteries based on ambient temperatures. It shall be possible to adjust for ambient temperature changes in local cabinets as well as remote cabinets.

Installation and Mounting



Power Supply Rules

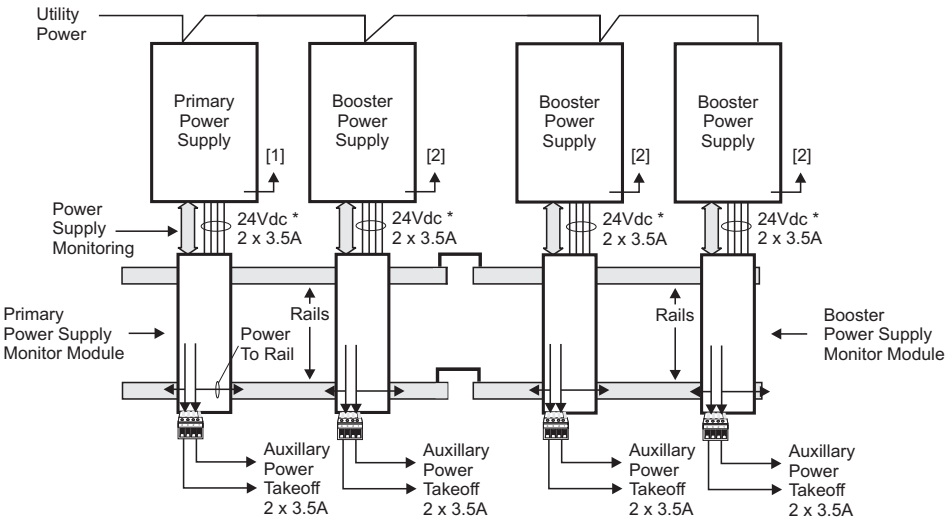
1. Each battery set needs one charger, either a 3-PPS/M or a 3-BBC/M.
2. Each power supply must be connected to a battery set using an identical length and gauge of wire to keep voltage drops identical.
3. Distribute power supplies and loads evenly across rails.
4. **All battery sets for a panel must be the same capacity (AH), same manufacturer, and same manufacturing date code.**

The Table below illustrates the combinations of power supplies and batteries that meet all the power supply rules.

24 VDC Power Supply Output Current

	7A	14A		21A		28A	
Battery Requirements	One Set, 65 AH max	One Set, 65 AH max	Two Identical Sets, 65 AH max	One Set, 65 AH max	Three Identical Sets, 65 AH max	One Set, 65 AH max	Four Identical Sets, 65 AH max
Required Modules	1 3-PPS/M	1 3-PPS/M 1 3-BPS/M	1 3-PPS/M 1 3-BBC/M	1 3-PPS/M 2 3-BPS/M	1 3-PPS/M 2 3-BBC/M	1 3-PPS/M 3 3-BPS/M	1 3-PPS/M 3 3-BBC/M

Typical Wiring



[1] From battery temperature probe terminals.

[2] From battery and from temperature probe terminals if 3-BTSEN-E used.

* Nominal Voltage

Agency Listings

EST3 is listed to the following UL and ULC standards:

UL 864, *Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems;* **UL294,** *Access Control System Units;* **UL365,** *Police Station Connected Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **UL609,** *Local Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **UL636,** *Police Station Connected Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **UL1076,** *Proprietary Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **UL1610,** *Central Station Burglar Alarm Units;* **UL1635,** *Digital Alarm Communicator System Units;* **UL2017,** *General-Purpose Signaling Devices and Systems;* **ULC-S303-M91,** *Local Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **ULC-S527-99,** *Control Units for Fire Alarm Systems;* **ULC/ORD-C1076,** *Proprietary Burglar Alarm Units and Systems;* **CAN/ULC-S559-04,** *Equipment for Fire Signal Receiving Centres and System;* **ULC/ORD-C100,** *Smoke Control System Equipment*

Specifications

Catalog Number	3-PPS/M & 3-BBC/M	3-BPS/M	3-PPS/M-230 & 3-BBC/M-230	3-BPS/M-230	3-PPS/M-230-E & 3-BBC/M-230-E	3-BPS/M-230-E
Agency Approvals	UL, ULC	U L, ULC	UL, ULC	UL, ULC	LPCB EN54*, CE	EN54*
Input Voltage	120 Vac (+10%, -15%), 50-60 Hz		230 Vac (+10%, -15%), 50-60 Hz			
Brownout Level	< or = 102 Vac	96 Vac	< or = 195 Vac	184 Vac	< or = 195 Vac	188 Vac
Current Requirements	3-PPS/M included with 3-CPU3 current 3-BBC/M Alarm: 70 mA Standby: 70 mA	Alarm 50mA Standby 50mA	3-PPS/M-230 included with 3-CPU3 current 3-BBC/M-230 Alarm: 70 mA Standby: 70 mA	Alarm: 50 mA Standby: 50 mA	3-PPS/M-230-E included with 3-CPU3 current 3-BBC/M-230-E Alarm: 70 mA Standby: 70 mA	Alarm: 50 mA Standby: 50 mA
Input Current	3.0 A		1.5 A			
Total Output Current	Special Applications: 7.0 Amps Regulated: 4.5 Amps total (including internal panel and auxiliary outputs). Maximum regulated NAC power via 3-IDC8/4: 1 Amp (see note).					
Battery Charging Capacity	65 AH Sealed Lead-Acid	None	65 AH Sealed Lead-Acid	None	30 AH Sealed Lead-Acid	None
Low Battery Trouble	24 Vdc				22.5 Vdc	
Deep Discharge Cutoff	19.5 Vdc				20.0 Vdc	
Mounting Requirements	1 LRM space, 1 chassis footprint				1 LRM Space + 3-PPS: 2 footprints 3-BBC: 1 footprint	1 LRM space, 1 chassis footprint
Output Voltage	24 Vdc Nominal					
Auxiliary Output Current	Two sources of 3.5 Amps each taken from total output current					
Auxiliary Output Terminal Capacity	18 AWG to 12 AWG (1 mm^2 to 2.5 mm^2)					
Output Protection	Electronic power limiting & heat sink temperature					
Ground Fault Detection	< 10K Ohms					

Note: Each power supply can support 7 Amps with special application devices. Up to one regulated NAC circuit via 3-IDC8/4 can be supported per 3-PPS power supply. Total power supply current available when supporting a regulated NAC is 4.5 Amps. Maximum regulated NAC current available from the 4.5A supply is 1 Amp.

* **EN54-2: (1997) +A1: (2006)** *Control and Indicating Equipment;* **EN54-4: (1997) +A1: (2002) +A2: (2006)** *Power Supply Equipment;* **EN54-16:(2008)** *Voice Alarm Control and Indicating Equipment*

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt., lb. (kg)
3-PPS/M	Primary Power Supply w/ local rail module 120V 50/60 Hz	5 (2.3)
3-BPS/M	Booster Power Supply w/ local rail module 120V 50/60 Hz	5 (2.3)
3-PPS/M-230	Primary Power Supply w/ local rail module 230V 50/60 Hz	5 (2.3)
3-BPS/M-230	Booster Power Supply w/ local rail module 230V 50/60 Hz	5 (2.3)
3-PPS/ M-230-E	Primary Power Supply w/local rail module 230V 50 Hz, EN54* Certified, CE. Comes with one EFM-2 and 15 ferrite clamps.	5 (2.3)
3-BPS/ M-230-E	Booster Power Supply w/local rail module 230V 50 Hz, EN54* Certified, CE	5 (2.3)
3-BBC/M	Booster/Charger Supply w/local rail module 120V 50/60Hz	5 (2.3)
3-BBC/M-230	Booster/Charger Supply w/local rail module 230V 50/60Hz	5 (2.3)
3-BBC/ M-230-E	Booster/Charger Supply w/local rail module, 230V 50Hz, EN54* Certified, CE	5 (2.3)
3-BBCMON(-E)	Booster/Charger Monitor Module with charger capability (upgrade 3-BPS/M(-230)(-E) to 3-BBC/M-(230)(-E))	5 (2.3)
3-BTSEN	Distribution Module required when battery installed in remote cabinet	.5 (.22)
3-BTSEN-E	Distribution and Temperature Sensor Module. Required in EN54* Markets when battery installed in a remote cabinet.	.5 (.22)
EFM-2	Data filter board, ships with 3-PPS/M-230-E. Provides filtering for network data. For distributed audio applications refer to model EFM-10. Additional ferrite clamp kits may be ordered separately. See European Marketplace Manual P/N 270925 for details on ferrite clamp locations, quantities and wiring.	
EFM-10	Data Filter board order separately for distributed audio. Order one EFM-10 for each node receiving audio in the network. Additional ferrite clamp kits may be ordered separately. See European Marketplace Manual P/N 270925 for details on ferrite clamp locations and quantities.	
7300172	Ferrite Kit includes 2 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300173	Ferrite Kit includes 15 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300174	Ferrite Kit includes 4 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
7300175	Ferrite Kit includes 8 ferrites for EN54 applications.	
3-FP	Filler Plate, order separately when no LED or LED/Switch module installed.	0.1 (0.05)

* **EN54-2: (1997) +A1: (2006)** *Control and Indicating Equipment;* **EN54-4: (1997) +A1: (2002) +A2: (2006)** *Power Supply Equipment;* **EN54-16:(2008)** *Voice Alarm Control and Indicating Equipment*

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

PS SERIES

General Purpose | Emergency Lighting | Medical | Fire & Security

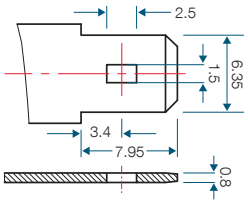
PS-12180S

12V 18.0 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 17.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

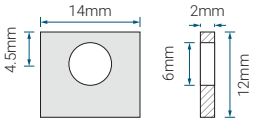
TERMINALS: (mm)

F2: Quick disconnect tabs, 0.250" x 0.032" – Mate with AMP. INC FASTON "250" series



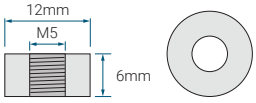
Torque – Not Applicable

NB2: Tin plated brass post with 'Nut & Bolt' fasteners



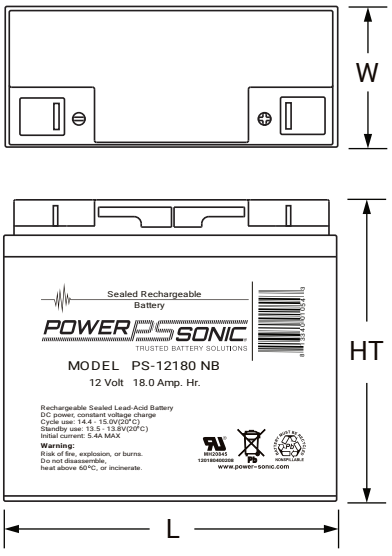
Torque: 3.9~5.4 Nxm

T12: Threaded insert with 5mm stud fastener



Torque: 2.0~3.0 Nxm

DIMENSIONS: inch (mm)



L: 7.13 (181)
W: 3.00 (76)
H: 6.59 (167)
HT: 6.59 (167)

Tolerances are +/- 0.04 in. (+/- 1mm) and +/- 0.08 in. (+/- 2mm) for height dimensions. All data subject to change without notice.

FEATURES

- 10 – 12 year design life
- Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) technology for superior performance
- Valve regulated, maintenance free spill proof construction
- Power/volume ratio yielding excellent energy density
- Rugged vibration and impact resistant ABS case and cover
- Gas recombination technology

APPROVALS

- Approved for transport by air. D.O.T., I.A.T.A., F.A.A. and C.A.B. certified
- U.L. recognized
- ISO9001:2015 – Quality management systems

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Voltage	12 volts (6 cells)
Nominal Capacity	
20-hr. (900mA to 10.50 volts)	18.00 AH
10-hr. (1.70A to 10.50 volts)	17.00 AH
5-hr. (3.20A to 10.20 volts)	16.00 AH
1-hr. (11.1A to 9.00 volts)	11.1 AH
Approximate Weight	12.60 lbs. (5.72 kg)
Internal Resistance (approx.)	14.0 milliohms
Max Short-Duration Discharge Current (10 Sec.)	180.0 amperes
Shelf Life (% of nominal capacity at 68°F (20°C)	
1 Month	97%
3 Month	91%
6 Month	83%
Operating Temperature Range	
Charge	5°F (-15°C) to 122°F (50°C)
Discharge	-4°F (-20°C) to 140°F (60°C)
Case	ABS Plastic
Power Sonic Chargers	PSC-122000A-C PSC-122000-PC PSC-124000-PC PSC-124000A-C

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

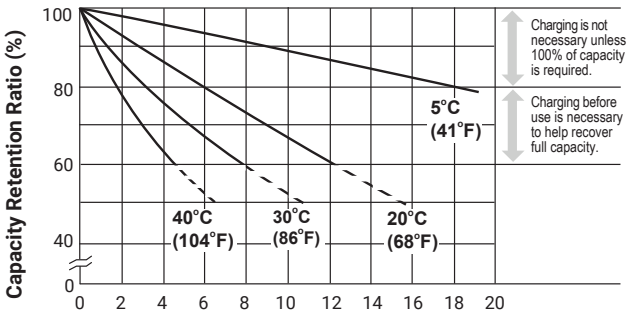
PS SERIES

PS-12180S

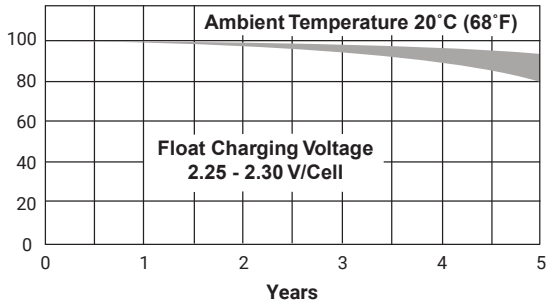
12V 18.0 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 17.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

SHELF LIFE & STORAGE



LIFE CHARACTERISTICS IN STAND-BY USE



CHARGING

Cycle Applications: Apply constant voltage charge at 2.35v/c – 2.45v/c (14.1 – 14.7v for 12v Monobloc) at 20°C. Initial charging current should be set at less than 0.25C Amps. Switch to float charge to avoid overcharging.

"Float" or "Stand-By" Service: Apply constant voltage charge of 2.25v/c – 2.30v/c (13.5 to 13.8 volts for 12v Monobloc at 20°C. When held at this voltage, the battery will seek its own current level and maintain itself in a fully charged condition.

Temperature Compensation: Charging Voltage for both Cyclic and Standby applications should be regulated in relation to ambient temperature. As temperature rises charging voltage should be reduced to prevent overcharge and increased as temperature falls to avoid undercharge.

For further charging information including temperature compensation factors, see Power Sonic Technical Manual/ Power Sonic Charger specifications.

APPLICATIONS

- General purpose
- Emergency lighting
- Medical
- Fire and security

CHARGERS

Power Sonic offers a wide range of chargers suitable for batteries with a variety of capacities.

Please refer to our website for more information on our switch mode and transformer type chargers.

Please contact our technical department for advice if you have difficulty in locating a suitable charger.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Please refer to our website **www.power-sonic.com** for a complete range of useful downloads, such as product catalogs, material safety data sheets (MSDS), ISO certification, etc.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

PS SERIES

General Purpose | Emergency Lighting | Medical | Fire & Security

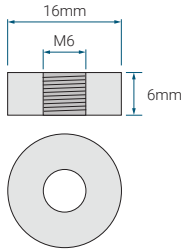
PS-12550

12V 55.0 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 51.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

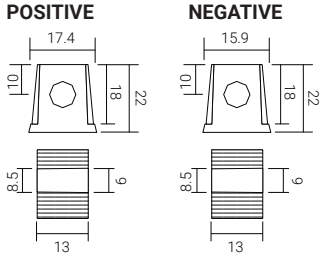
TERMINALS: (mm)

T6: Threaded insert with 6mm stud fastener



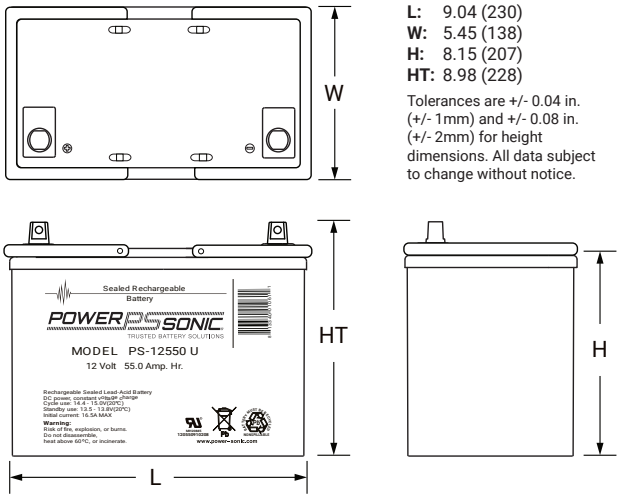
Torque: 3.9~5.4 Nxm

U: Universal terminals: Heavy-duty posts with 'nut & bolt' fasteners



Torque: 11.0~14.7 Nxm

DIMENSIONS: inch (mm)



L: 9.04 (230)
W: 5.45 (138)
H: 8.15 (207)
HT: 8.98 (228)

Tolerances are +/- 0.04 in. (+/- 1mm) and +/- 0.08 in. (+/- 2mm) for height dimensions. All data subject to change without notice.

FEATURES

- Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) technology for superior performance
- Valve regulated, maintenance free spill proof construction
- Power/volume ratio yielding excellent energy density
- Rugged vibration and impact resistant ABS case and cover
- Gas recombination technology
- 5 year design life

APPROVALS

- Approved for transport by air. D.O.T., I.A.T.A., F.A.A. and C.A.B. certified
- U.L. recognized
- ISO9001:2015 – Quality management systems

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Voltage	12 volts (6 cells)
Nominal Capacity	
20-hr. (2.75A to 10.50 volts)	55.0 AH
10-hr. (5.10A to 10.50 volts)	51.0 AH
5-hr. (8.80A to 10.20 volts)	44.0 AH
1-hr. (30.6A to 9.00 volts)	30.6 AH
Approximate Weight	36.00 lbs. (16.33 kg)
Internal Resistance (approx.)	7.0 milliohms
Max Short-Duration Discharge Current (10 Sec.)	410.0 amperes
Shelf Life (% of nominal capacity at 68°F (20°C)	
1 Month	97%
3 Month	91%
6 Month	83%
Operating Temperature Range	
Charge	5°F (-15°C) to 122°F (50°C)
Discharge	-4°F (-20°C) to 140°F (60°C)
Case	ABS Plastic
Power Sonic Chargers	PSC-1210000A-C PSC-1210000-PC

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

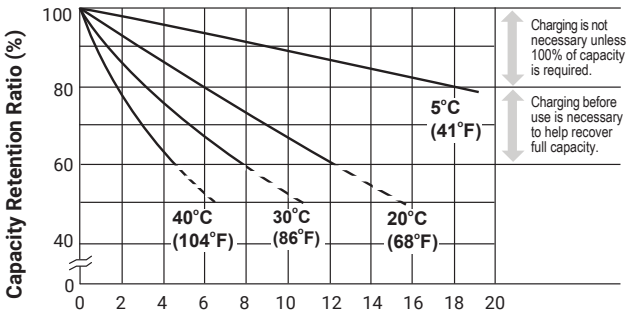
PS SERIES

PS-12550

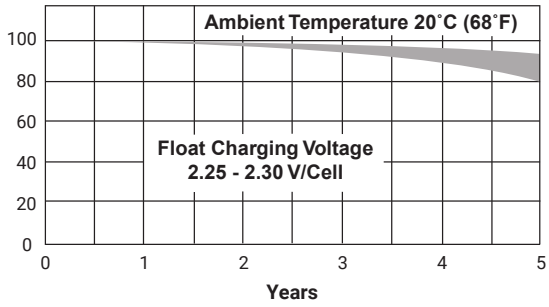
12V 55.0 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 51.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

SHELF LIFE & STORAGE



LIFE CHARACTERISTICS IN STAND-BY USE



CHARGING

Cycle Applications: Apply constant voltage charge at 2.35v/c – 2.45v/c (14.1 – 14.7v for 12v Monobloc) at 20°C. Initial charging current should be set at less than 0.25C Amps. Switch to float charge to avoid overcharging.

"Float" or "Stand-By" Service: Apply constant voltage charge of 2.25v/c – 2.30v/c (13.5 to 13.8 volts for 12v Monobloc at 20°C. When held at this voltage, the battery will seek its own current level and maintain itself in a fully charged condition.

Temperature Compensation: Charging Voltage for both Cyclic and Standby applications should be regulated in relation to ambient temperature. As temperature rises charging voltage should be reduced to prevent overcharge and increased as temperature falls to avoid undercharge.

For further charging information including temperature compensation factors, see Power Sonic Technical Manual/ Power Sonic Charger specifications.

APPLICATIONS

- General purpose
- Emergency lighting
- Medical
- Fire and security

CHARGERS

Power Sonic offers a wide range of chargers suitable for batteries with a variety of capacities.

Please refer to our website for more information on our switch mode and transformer type chargers.

Please contact our technical department for advice if you have difficulty in locating a suitable charger.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Please refer to our website **www.power-sonic.com** for a complete range of useful downloads, such as product catalogs, material safety data sheets (MSDS), ISO certification, etc.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

Life Safety & Communications

EST3 Cabinets and Chassis

3-CAB series, 3-RCC series, 3-CHAS7 series, BC-1

3-CAB Series


3-RCC Series

S3000

7165-1657: 0186

FDNY COA 6086

EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006
EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006
EN 54-16: 2008

Overview

EST3 has a wide selection of cabinet arrangements allowing the greatest use of EST3's flexible modular design. Lobby enclosure wallboxes are manufactured from #14 AWG cold rolled steel with a gray baked enamel finish. Lobby enclosure doors are manufactured from #14 AWG cold rolled steel and have a modern contoured door design with integral viewing window. The exception is the small lobby enclosure 3-CAB5. The 3-CAB5 wallbox and non-contoured door are #16 AWG cold rolled steel. Lobby enclosure doors come with gray baked enamel or optional red baked enamel finishes. The EST3 lobby enclosures back boxes, doors and chassis units are ordered and shipped separately. The 3-CAB5 lobby enclosure comes complete with door and back box providing space to mount five local rail modules.

The EST3 remote closet cabinet design allows the installation of control panel electronics in electrical closets. The remote closet cabinets have left hand hinged doors and are available with red finish only. Optional display modules used for system diagnostics display, mount behind the closet cabinet door and are not visible with the door closed.

Standard Features

- Right or left hand hinging of doors
- Lag and Keyway holes for quick mounting
- Attack rated door for security applications
- Knockouts for 3/4 inch conduit
- Attractive contour door design on lobby enclosures
- Combination flush or surface mounting lobby enclosure design
- Remote closet cabinets for electrical closet mounting support up to 65 AMP hour batteries
- Optional earthquake hardening: OSHPD seismic pre-approval for component Importance Factor 1.5

Application

Lobby Enclosures

EST3 lobby enclosures provide space for control, monitoring and display modules where they remain visible even with the door closed and secure. Ideal for mounting in lobby's where appearance is important, maximum mounting flexibility is provided with doors that will mount for right or left hand opening. Lobby enclosures come in several sizes to match individual project requirements.

The **3-CAB5 series** semi-flush or surface mounts. A built in rail assembly provides space for up to five local rail modules, no chassis assembly needed. Back space for 1-1/2 footprints gives room for a power supply and a 1/2 footprint module and 10 AH batteries. The local rail module spaces provide room for amplifiers, common control and annunciation modules.

The **3-CAB7** semi-flush or surface mounts and has a contoured front door with viewing window. Space is provided for two 17 AH batteries and one chassis assembly providing seven local rail module spaces.

The **3-CAB14** semi-flush or surface mounting and has a contoured front door with viewing window. Space is provided for two 17AH batteries and two chassis assemblies each providing seven local rail module spaces.

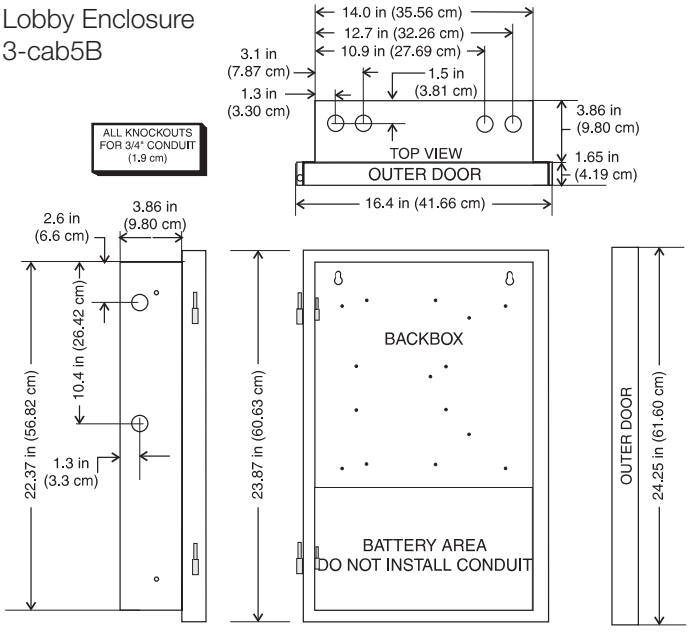
The **3-CAB21** semi-flush or surface mounts and has a contoured front door with viewing window. Space is provided for two 17AH batteries and three chassis assemblies each providing seven local rail module spaces.

Remote Closet Cabinets

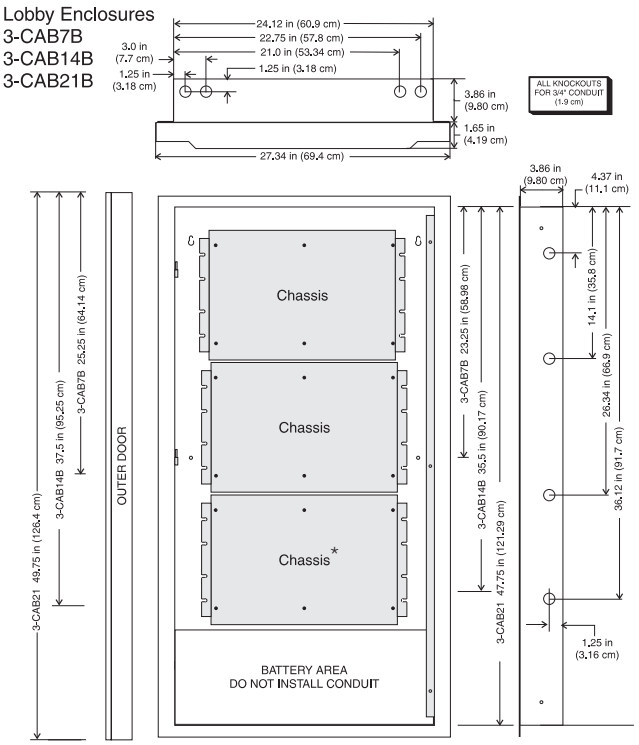
Remote closet cabinets provide an economical way of installing equipment in locations where esthetics are not paramount, like electrical closets. You can have optional display modules used for system diagnostics display mounted behind the front door. These display modules will not be visible with the door closed. Remote closet cabinets are surface mounting and come in sizes providing space for one to three chassis with room for standby batteries. A UL Listed attack rated door having a 2-minute rating is available for the 3-RCC7R cabinet. This door is required for security applications.

Installation and Mounting

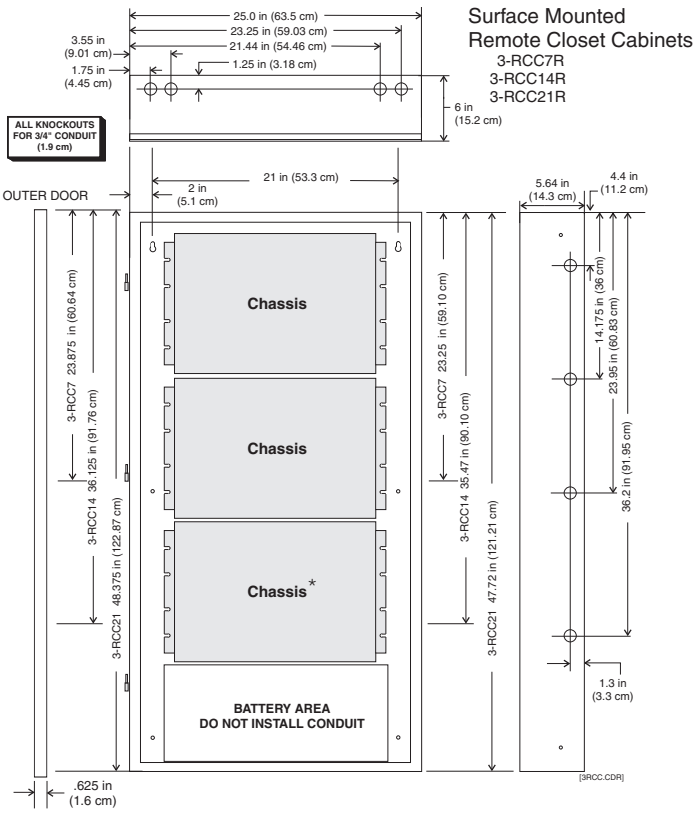
Lobby Enclosure
3-cab5B



Lobby Enclosures
3-CAB7B
3-CAB14B
3-CAB21B

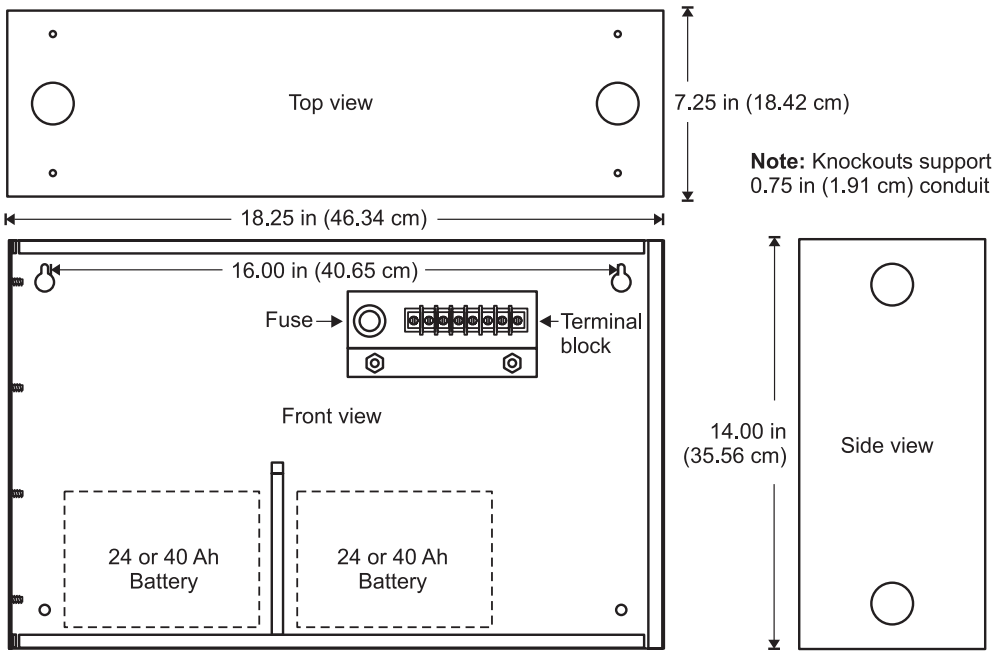


Surface Mounted
Remote Closet Cabinets
3-RCC7R
3-RCC14R
3-RCC21R



* The lower mounting space can be used for an MN-BRKT1 bracket, which holds MNEC interface equipment including an MN-NETSW1 Ethernet network switch, an MN-ABPM Audio bridge, an MN-FVPN VoIP module, and an MN-COM1S Communications module.

BC-1 Dimensions



Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Equipment Mounting Space	Battery Space	Ship Wt. lb. (Kg)
Lobby Enclosures — Outer doors with viewing window				
3-CAB5	Cabinet w/Wallbox, door and chassis	Five local rail modules One footprint and ½ footprint module	Two - 12V10A	30 (13.6)
3-CAB7B	Wallbox only	One Chassis	Four - 6V8A Two - 12V10A Two - 12V17A	30 (13.6)
3-CAB7B-E	Wallbox only, EN54* certified CE	1 Chassis		30 (13.6)
3-CAB7D(R)	Inner and outer doors for 3-CAB7B	N/A		10 (4.5)
3-CAB7D(R)-E	Inner & outer doors for 3-CAB7B, EN54*, CE			10 (4.5)
3-CAB14B	Wallbox only	Two Chassis	Four - 6V8A Two - 12V10A Two - 12V17A	42 (19.1)
3-CAB14B-E	Wallbox only, EN54* certified CE	2 Chassis		42 (19.1)
3-CAB14D(R)	Inner and outer doors for 3-CAB14B	N/A		15 (6.8)
3-CAB14D(R)-E	Inner & outer doors for 3-CAB14B, EN54*, CE			15 (6.8)
3-CAB21B	Wallbox only	Three Chassis	Four - 6V8A Two - 12V10A Two - 12V17A	55 (25)
3-CAB21B-E	Wallbox only, EN54* certified CE	3 Chassis		55 (25)
3-CAB21D(R)	Inner and outer doors for 3-CAB21B	N/A		20 (9.1)
3-CAB21D(R)-E	Inner & outer doors for 3-CAB21B, EN54*, CE			20 (9.1)
Remote Closet Enclosure — No viewing window				
3-RCC7R	Red wallbox and door	One Chassis	Four - 6V8A, Two - 12V10A Two - 12V17A, Two - 12V50A	37.5 (17)
3-RCC7R-E	Red wallbox and door, EN54* certified CE			37.5 (17)
ATCK	Attack rated door for 3-RCC7R	N/A		26 (11.8)
3-RCC14R	Red wallbox and door	Two Chassis	Four - 6V8A Two - 12V10A, Two - 12V17A Two - 12V50A, Two - 12V65[2]	53 (24)
3-RCC14R-E	Red wallbox and door, EN54* certified CE			53(24)
3-RCC21R	Red wallbox and door	Three Chassis		70 (31.8)
3-RCC21R-E	Red wallbox and door, EN54* certified CE			70 (31.8)

more...

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Chassis Assemblies

3-CHAS7	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides space for 7 local rail modules, up to two power supplies, and a ½ footprint module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	8.4 (3.8)
3-ASU**	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides an audio source unit /w microphone and an inner door filler plate. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	15 (6.8)
3-ASU/4**	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides an audio source unit /w microphone and four local rail module spaces. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	15 (6.8)
3-ASU/FT**	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides an audio source unit /w microphone and Firefighters Telephone. Add suffix "-EN" for EN54 compliant versions	20 (9.1)
3-FTCU**	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides Firefighters Telephone Control unit and inner door filler plate. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant versions.	15 (6.8)
MN-BRKT1	Takes one chassis space in wallbox, provides mounting for MNEC interface equipment	4.0 (1.8)
FSB-BRKT2	Mounting bracket for FSB-PC2 communications bridge. Allows FSB-PC2 to mount on the side of a Chass7	1.0 (0.45)

Notes:

1. All lobby enclosures, wallboxes and doors have a textured gray enamel finish; outer doors are available in red by adding the suffix "R" to the catalog number, i.e. 3-CAB7DR.
2. Remote closet cabinets will support 65 AH batteries with the use of the 3-BATS Battery Shelf, which reduces the enclosure's chassis capacity by one chassis.
3. The EST3 is modularly listed under the following standards:
   UL 864 categories: UOJZ, UOXX, UUKL and SYZV, UL 2572, UL 294 category ALVY, UL 609 category AOTX, UL 636 category ANET, UL 1076 category APOU, UL 365 category APAW, UL 1610 category AMCX, UL 1635 category AMCX
   ULC-S527, ULC-S301, ULC-S302, ULC-S303, ULC-S306, ULC/ORD-C1076, ULC/ORD-C693
   Please refer to EST3 Installation and Service Manual for complete system requirements.

** EN 54-2: 1997 + A1: 2006 and EN 54-4: 1997 + A1: 2002 + A2: 2006 EN 54-16: 2008.*

*** Add "-CC" for City of Chicago, add "-E" for EN54 compliant chassis assemblies. For EN54 compliant 3-ASU/FT chassis order 3-ASU/FT-EN, for GOST R compliant order 3-ASU/FT-E.*

Accessories

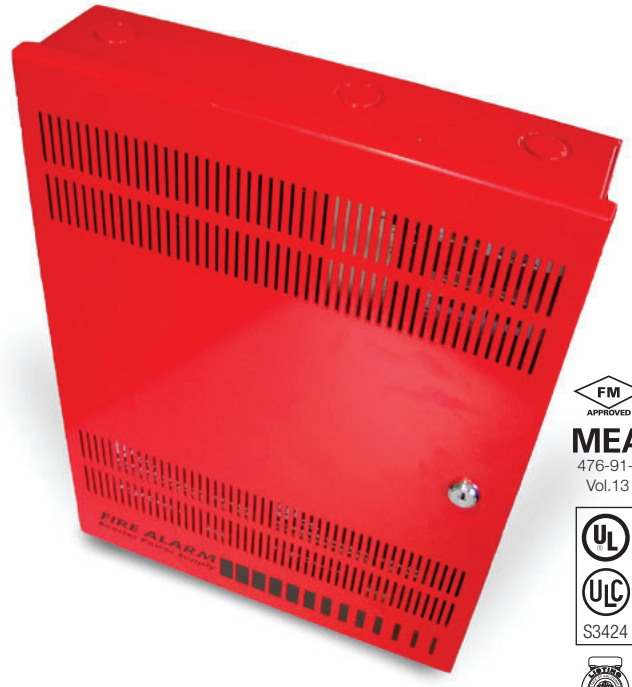
3-BATS	Battery Shelf for RCC Enclosures. Takes one chassis space. Room for up to one 65 AH or two 50 AH batteries.	3 (1.36)
BC-1	Battery Cabinet - supports up to two 40 amp hour batteries.	
3-BTSEN	Battery sensor/distribution module. Add suffix "-E" for EN54 compliant version.	0.5 (.2)
3-BTSEN-E	Distribution and Temperature Sensor Module. Required in EN54* Markets when battery installed in a remote cabinet.	
BC-1EQ	BC-1 - Seismic Battery hold down for BC-1. Supports up to two 40 Ahr batteries. Order BC-1 Separately.	
3-CABEQ	3-CAB - Seismic Battery hold-down for 3-CAB 7, 14 or 21. Supports two 1 2V batteries from 10 Ah up to 18 Ah. Comes with EST3 Chassis hardening hardware and instructions. Order 3-CAB7, 3-CAB14 or 3-CAB21 separately. See note 1.	
3-RCCEQ50	3-RCC series - Seismic Battery hold-down. Supports one set of two 50 Ah batteries. Comes with EST3 Chassis hardening hardware and instructions. Order 3-RCCxxR separately. See note 1.	
3-RCCEQ65	3-RCC series cabinet - Seismic Battery hold-down. Supports one set of two 65 Ah batteries (one battery in bottom of cabinet, one battery mounted on 3-BATS). Order 3-RCCxxR cabinet and 3-BATS separately. See note 1.	
3-TAMP	Tamper switch for 3-CAB7, 3-CAB14 and 3-CAB21 cabinets. Mounts to side of cabinet.	0.5 (.2)
3-TAMP5	Tamper switch for 3-CAB5. Mounts to side of cabinet.	0.5 (.2)
3-TAMPRCC	3-TAMPRCC Tamper Switch for RCC series cabinets. Mounts to side of cabinet.	0.5 (.2)

1. For earthquake anchorage, including detailed mounting weights and center of gravity detail, please refer to *Seismic Application Guide 3101676*. Approval of panel anchorage to site structure may require local AHJ, structural, or civil engineer review.

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Remote Booster Power Supplies

BPS6A, BPS10A



FM APPROVED
MEA 476-91-E Vol.13
UL UL S3424
7300-1657: 0229

Overview

The Booster Power Supply (BPS) is a UL 864, 9th Edition listed power supply. It is a 24 Vdc filtered-regulated, and supervised unit that can easily be configured to provide additional notification appliance circuits (NACs) or auxiliary power for Mass Notification/ Emergency Communication (MNEC), as well as life safety, security, and access control applications.

The BPS contains the circuitry to monitor and charge internal or external batteries. Its steel enclosure has room for up to two 10 ampere-hour batteries. For access control-only applications, the BPS can support batteries totaling up to 65 ampere-hours in an external enclosure. The BPS has four Class B (convertible to two Class A) NACs. These can be activated in one or two groups from the BPS's unique dual input circuits.

The BPS is available in 6.5 or 10 ampere models. Each output circuit has a capacity of three amperes; total current draw cannot exceed the unit's rating.

The BPS meets current UL requirements and is listed under the following standards:

Standard (CCN)	Description
UL864 9th ed.ition (UOXX)	Fire Alarm Systems
UL636 (ANET, UEHX7)	Holdup Alarm Units and Systems
UL609 (AOTX, AOTX7)	Local Burglar Alarm Units and Systems
UL294 (ALVY, UEHX7)	Access Control Systems
UL365 (APAW, APAW7)	Police Station Connected Burglar Alarm Units and Systems
UL1076 (APOU, APOU7)	Proprietary Burglar Alarm System Units
UL1610 (AMCX)	Central Station Alarm Unit
ULC-S527 (UOXXC)	Control Units, Fire Alarm (Canada)
ULC-S303 (AOTX7)	Local Burglar Alarm Units and Systems (Canada)
C22.2 No. 205	Signaling Equipment (Canada)

Standard Features

- Allows for reliable filtered and regulated power to be installed where needed
- Cost effective system expansion
- Provides for Genesis and Enhanced Integrity notification appliance synchronization
- Supports coded output operation
- Self-restoring overcurrent protection
- Multiple signal rates
- Can be cascaded or controlled independently
- Easy field configuration
- On-board diagnostic LEDs identify wiring or internal faults
- Standard Edwards keyed lockable steel cabinet with removable door
- 110 and 230 Vac models available
- Accommodates 18 to 12 AWG wire sizes
- Optional tamper switch
- Dual battery charging rates
- Optional earthquake hardening: OSHPD seismic pre-approval for component Importance Factor 1.5

Application

The BPS provides additional power and circuits for notification appliances and other 24 Vdc loads. It is listed for indoor dry locations and can easily be installed where needed.

Fault conditions are indicated on the on-board diagnostic LEDs, opening the BPS input sense circuit and the trouble relay (if programmed). While this provides indication to the host system, the BPS can still be activated upon command. A separate AC Fail contact is available on the BPS circuit board, which can be programmed for trouble or AC Fail. There are seven on-board diagnostic LEDs: one for each NAC fault, one for battery fault, one for ground fault, and one for AC power.

The unique dual-input activation circuits of the BPS can be activated by any voltage from 6 to 45 VDC (filtered-regulated) or 11 to 33 Vdc (full-wave rectified, unfiltered). The first input circuit can be configured to activate 1-4 of the four possible outputs. The second input circuit can be configured to control circuits 3 and 4. When outputs are configured for auxiliary operation, these circuits can be configured to stay on or automatically deactivate 30 seconds after AC power is lost. This feature makes these circuits ideal for door holder applications. The BPS also has a separate 200 mA 24 Vdc output that can be used to power internal activation modules.

BPS NACs can be configured for a 3-3-3 temporal or continuous output. California temporal rate outputs are also available on certain models. This makes the BPS ideal for applications requiring signaling rates that are not available from the main system.

In addition to the internally generated signal rates, the BPS can also be configured to follow the coded signal rate of the main system NACs. This allows for the seamless expansion of existing NACs.

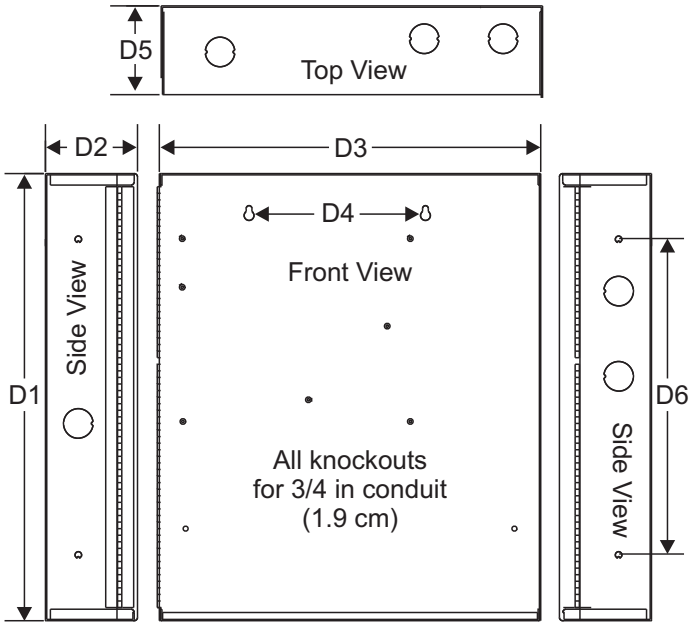
The BPS enclosure has mounting brackets for up to three Signature modules to the right of the circuit board.

Engineering Specification

Supply, where needed, Edwards BPS Series Booster Power Supplies (BPS) that are interconnected to and supervised by the main system. The BPS shall function as a stand-alone auxiliary power supply with its own fully-supervised battery compliment. The BPS battery compliment shall be sized to match the requirements of the main system. The BPS shall be capable of supervising and charging batteries having the capacity of 24 ampere-hours for Mass Notification/Emergency Communication (MNEC), life safety and security applications, and the capacity of 65 ampere-hours for access control applications.

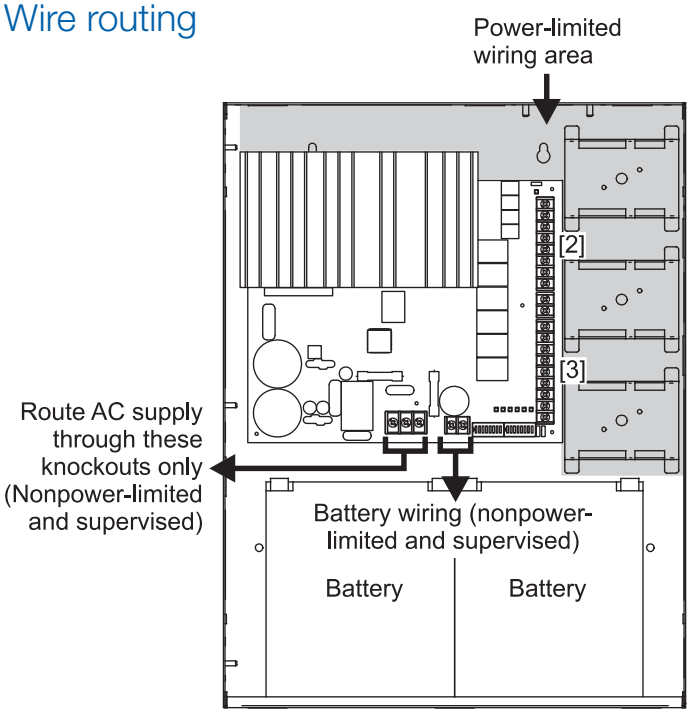
<<The BPS shall be capable of installation for a seismic component Importance Factor of 1.5.>> The BPS shall provide a minimum of four independent, fully supervised Class B circuits that can be field configurable for notification appliance circuits or auxiliary 24 Vdc power circuits. BPS NACs shall be convertible to a minimum of two Class A NACs. Each BPS output circuit shall be rated at 3 amperes at 24 Vdc. Each output circuit shall be provided with automatically restoring overcurrent protection. The BPS shall be operable from the main system NAC and/or Edwards Signature Series control modules. BPS NACs shall be configurable for continuous, 3-3-3 temporal or optionally, California rate. Fault conditions on the BPS shall not impede operation of main system NAC. The BPS shall be provided with ground fault detection circuitry and a separate AC fail relay.

Dimensions



D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6
17.0 in (43.2 cm)	3.5 in (8.9 cm)	13.0 in (33.0 cm)	6.5 in (16.5 cm)	3.375 in (8.6 cm)	12.0 in (30.4 cm)

Wire routing



Notes

1. Maintain 1/4-inch (6 mm) spacing between power-limited and nonpower-limited wiring or use type FPL, FPLR, or FPLP cable per NEC.

[2] Power-limited and supervised when not configured as auxiliary power. Non-supervised when configured as auxiliary power.

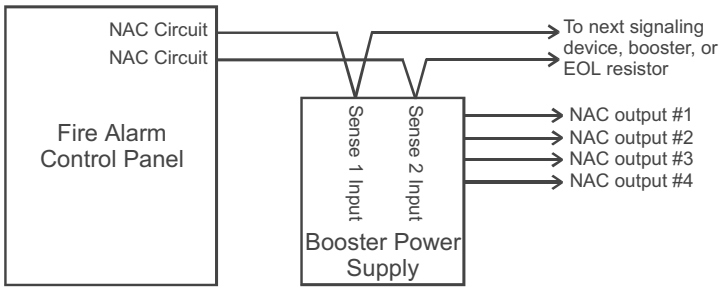
[3] Source must be power-limited. Source determines supervision.

4. When using larger batteries, make sure to position the battery terminals towards the door.

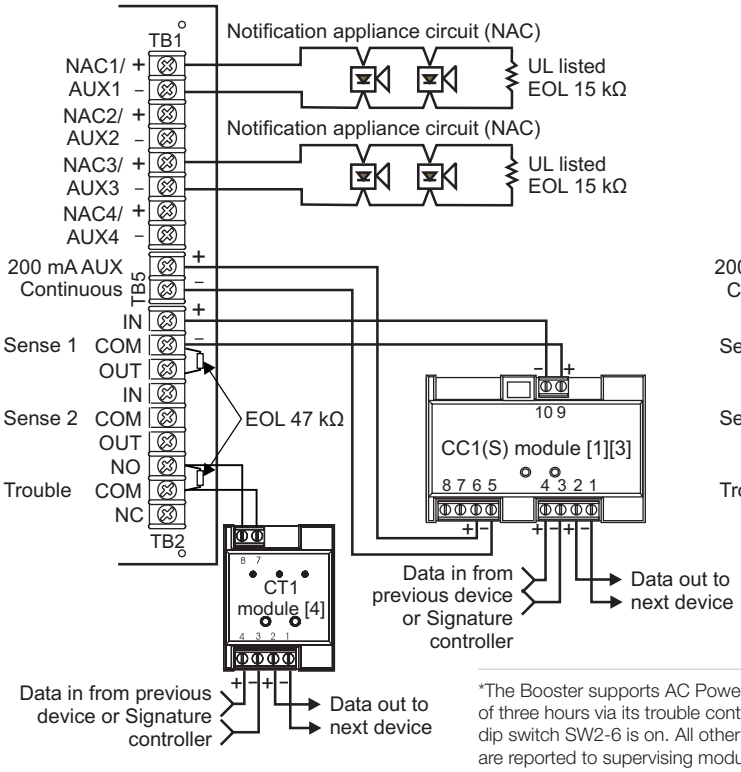
Typical Wiring

Single or cascaded booster anywhere on a notification appliance circuit

Existing NAC end-of-line resistors are not required to be installed at the booster's terminals. This allows multiple boosters to be driven from a single NAC circuit without the need for special configurations.

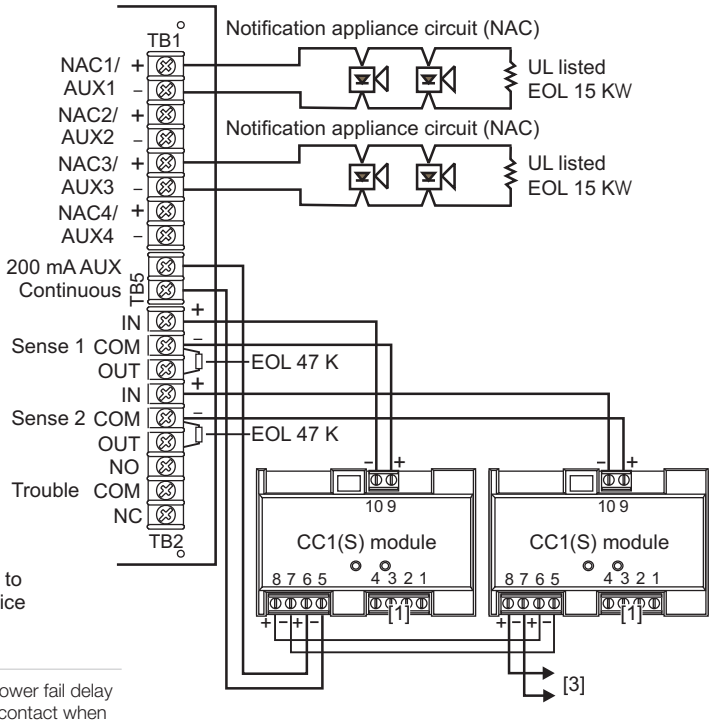


Configuring the Booster for AC Power Fail delay operation*

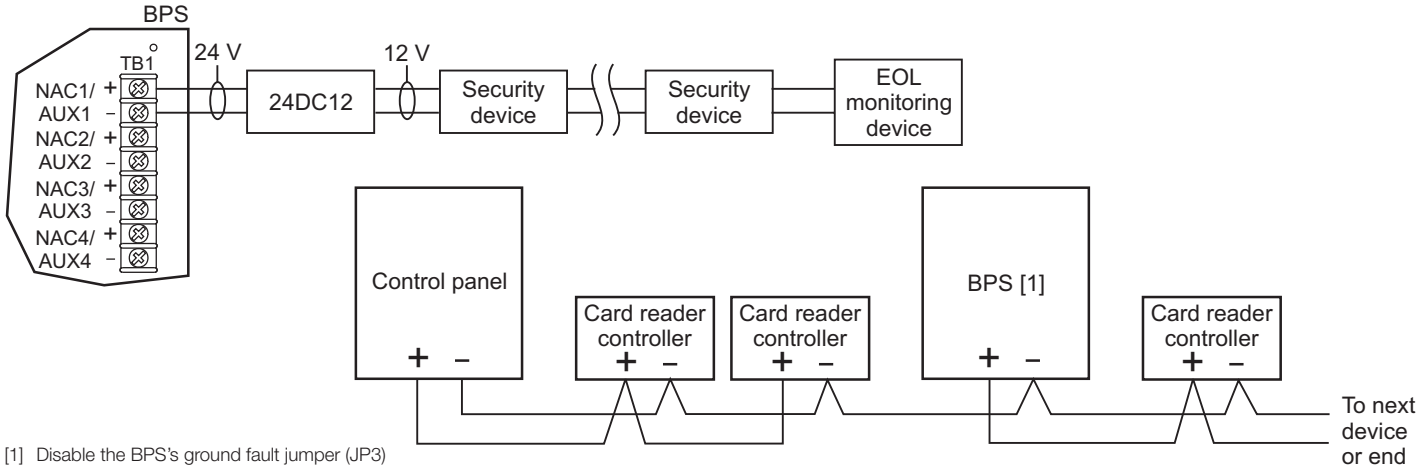


*The Booster supports AC Power fail delay of three hours via its trouble contact when dip switch SW2-6 is on. All other troubles are reported to supervising module or panel without delay via Sense inputs.

Multiple CC1(S) modules using the BPS's sense inputs



Security and access



[1] Disable the BPS's ground fault jumper (JP3)

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Model	6.5 amp Booster	10 amp Booster
AC Line Voltage	120VAC or 220-240VAC 50/60Hz 390 watts	120VAC or 220-240VAC 50/60Hz 580 watts
Notification Appliance Circuit Ratings	3.0A max. per circuit @ 24Vdc nominal 6.5A max total all NACs	3.0A max. per circuit @ 24Vdc nominal 10A max total all NACs
Trouble Relay	2 Amps @ 30Vdc	
Auxiliary Outputs	Four configurable outputs replace NACs 1, 2, 3 or 4. as auxiliary outputs and 200 mA dedicated auxiliary. (See note 2.)	
Input Current (from an existing NAC)	3mA @ 12Vdc, 6mA @ 24Vdc	
Booster Internal Supervisory Current	70mA + 35 mA for each circuit set to AUX	
Booster Internal Alarm Current	270mA	
Signature Mounting Space	Accomodates three two-gang modules.	
Maximum Battery Size	10 Amp Hours (2 of 12V10A) in cabinet up to 24 Amp hours with external battery cabinet for fire and security applications; up to 65 Amp hours for access control applications in external battery box.	
Terminal Wire Gauge	18-12 AWG	
Relative Humidity	0 to 93% non condensing @ 32°C	
Temperature Rating	32° to 120°F (0° to 49°C)	
NAC Wiring Styles	Class A or Class B	
Output Signal Rates	Continuous, California rate, 3-3-3 temporal, or follow installed panel's NAC. (See note 1.)	
Ground Fault Detection	Enable or Disable via jumper	
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM	

1. Model BPS*CAA provides selection for California rate, in place of temporal.
2. Maximum of 8 Amps can be used for auxiliary output.

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Wt. lb (kg)
BPS6A	6.5 Amp Booster Power Supply	13 (5.9)
BPS6AC	6.5 Amp Booster Power Supply (ULC)	13 (5.9)
BPS6A/230	6.5 Amp Booster Power Supply (220V)	13 (5.9)
BPS6CAA	6.5 Amp Booster Power Supply with California rate	13 (5.9)
BPS10A	10 Amp Booster Power Supply	13 (5.9)
BPS10AC	10 Amp Booster Power Supply (ULC)	13 (5.9)
BPS10A/230	10 Amp Booster Power Supply (220V)	13 (5.9)
BPS10CAA	10 Amp Booster Power Supply with California rate	13 (5.9)
Related Equipment		
12V6A5	7.2 Amp Hour Battery, two required	3.4 (1.6)
12V10A	10 Amp Hour Battery, two required	9.5 (4.3)
3-TAMP	Tamper switch	
BC-1EQ	Seismic Kit for BC-1. Order BC-1 separately. See note 3.	
BPSEQ	Seismic kit for BPS6A or BPS10 Booster Power Supplies. See note 3	
BC-1	Battery Cabinet (up to 2 - 40 Amp Hour Batteries)	58 (26.4)
BC-2	Battery Cabinet (up to 2 - 17 Amp Hour Batteries)	19 (8.6)
12V17A	18 Amp Hour Battery, two required (see note 1)	13 (5.9)
12V24A	24 Amp Hour Battery, two required (see note 1)	20 (9.07)
12V40A	40 Amp Hour Battery, two required (see notes 1, 2)	32 (14.5)
12V50A	50 Amp Hour Battery, two required (see notes 1, 2)	40 (18.14)
12V65A	65 Amp Hour Battery, two required (see notes 1, 2)	49 (22.2)

1. Requires installation of separate battery cabinet.
2. BPS supports batteries greater than 24 Amp hours for access control applications only.
3. For earthquake anchorage, including detailed mounting weights and center of gravity detail, refer to Seismic Application Guide 3101676. Approval of panel anchorage to site structure may require local AHJ, structural or civil engineer review.

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

PS SERIES

General Purpose | Emergency Lighting | Medical | Fire & Security

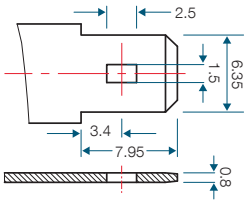
PS-12100H

12V 10.5 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 10.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

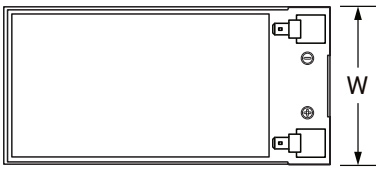
TERMINALS: (mm)

F2: Quick disconnect tabs, 0.250" x 0.032" – Mate with AMP. INC FASTON "250" series



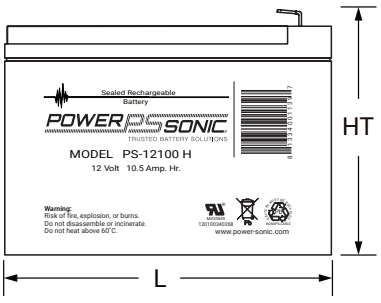
Torque – Not Applicable

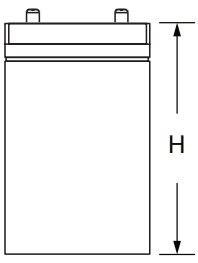
DIMENSIONS: inch (mm)



L: 5.94 (151)
W: 2.56 (65)
H: 4.40 (112)
HT: 4.67 (118)

Tolerances are +/- 0.04 in. (+/- 1mm) and +/- 0.08 in. (+/- 2mm) for height dimensions. All data subject to change without notice.





FEATURES

- Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) technology for superior performance
- Valve regulated, maintenance free spill proof construction
- Power/volume ratio yielding excellent energy density
- Rugged vibration and impact resistant ABS case and cover
- Gas recombination technology
- 5 year design life

APPROVALS

- Approved for transport by air. D.O.T., I.A.T.A., F.A.A. and C.A.B. certified
- U.L. recognized
- ISO9001:2015 – Quality management systems

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal Voltage	12 volts (6 cells)
Nominal Capacity	
20-hr. (525mA to 10.50 volts)	10.50 AH
10-hr. (1.00A to 10.50 volts)	10.00 AH
5-hr. (1.87A to 10.20 volts)	9.35 AH
1-hr. (6.82A to 9.00 volts)	6.82 AH
Approximate Weight	7.23 lbs. (3.28 kg)
Internal Resistance (approx.)	12.0 milliohms
Max Short-Duration Discharge Current (10 Sec.)	105.0 amperes
Shelf Life (% of nominal capacity at 68°F (20°C)	
1 Month	97%
3 Month	91%
6 Month	83%
Operating Temperature Range	
Charge	5°F (-15°C) to 122°F (50°C)
Discharge	-4°F (-20°C) to 140°F (60°C)
Case	ABS Plastic
Power Sonic Chargers	PSC-122000A-C PSC-122000-PC

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

POWER PS SONIC
TRUSTED BATTERY SOLUTIONS

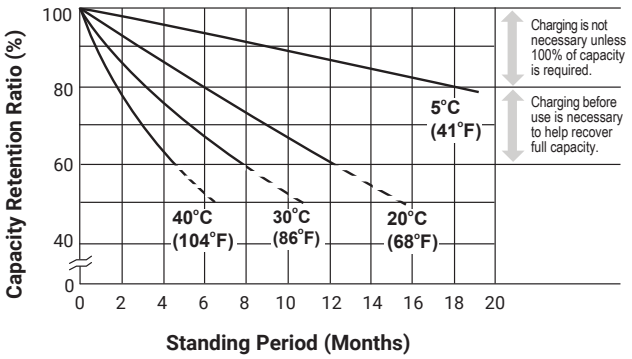
PS SERIES

PS-12100H

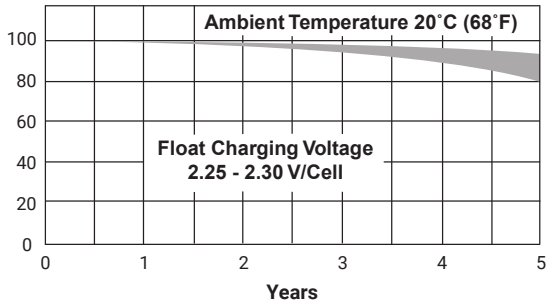
12V 10.5 AH @ 20-hr.
12V 10.0 AH @ 10-hr.

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
PS – General Purpose Series

SHELF LIFE & STORAGE



LIFE CHARACTERISTICS IN STAND-BY USE



CHARGING

Cycle Applications: Apply constant voltage charge at 2.35v/c – 2.45v/c (14.1 – 14.7v for 12v Monobloc) at 20°C. Initial charging current should be set at less than 0.25C Amps. Switch to float charge to avoid overcharging.

"Float" or "Stand-By" Service: Apply constant voltage charge of 2.25v/c – 2.30v/c (13.5 to 13.8 volts for 12v Monobloc at 20°C. When held at this voltage, the battery will seek its own current level and maintain itself in a fully charged condition.

Temperature Compensation: Charging Voltage for both Cyclic and Standby applications should be regulated in relation to ambient temperature. As temperature rises charging voltage should be reduced to prevent overcharge and increased as temperature falls to avoid undercharge.

For further charging information including temperature compensation factors, see Power Sonic Technical Manual/ Power Sonic Charger specifications.

APPLICATIONS

- General purpose
- Emergency lighting
- Medical
- Fire and security

CHARGERS

Power Sonic offers a wide range of chargers suitable for batteries with a variety of capacities.

Please refer to our website for more information on our switch mode and transformer type chargers.

Please contact our technical department for advice if you have difficulty in locating a suitable charger.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Please refer to our website **www.power-sonic.com** for a complete range of useful downloads, such as product catalogs, material safety data sheets (MSDS), ISO certification, etc.

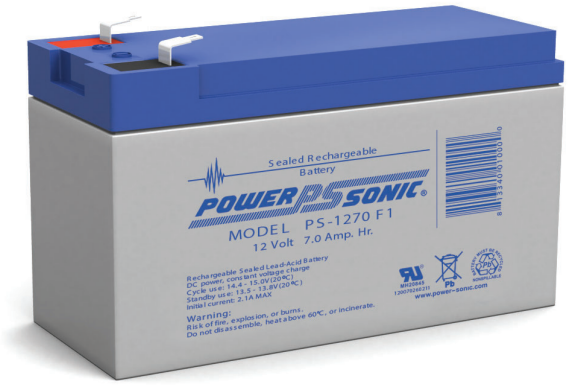
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
(USA AND INTERNATIONAL EXCLUDING EMEA)
Power-Sonic Corporation
7550 Panasonic Way, San Diego,
California 92154
T: +1 (619) 661 2020
F: +1 (619) 661 3650
E: customer-service@power-sonic.com

POWER-SONIC EUROPE LIMITED
(EMEA – EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA)
3 Buckingham Square,
Hurricane Way, Wickford,
Essex SS11 8YQ
T: +44 (0)1268 560686
F: +44 (0)1268 560902
E: salesEMEA@power-sonic.com

PS-1270 12 Volt 7.0 AH

Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery

We've Got The Power.™



Features

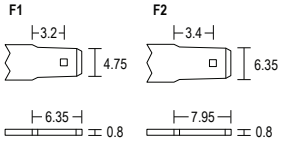
- Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) technology for superior performance
- Valve regulated, spill proof construction allows safe operation in any position
- Power/volume ratio yielding unrivaled energy density
- Rugged impact resistant ABS case and cover (UL94-HB)
- Approved for transport by air. D.O.T., I.A.T.A., F.A.A. and C.A.B. certified
- U.L. recognized under file number MH 20845

Terminals: (mm)

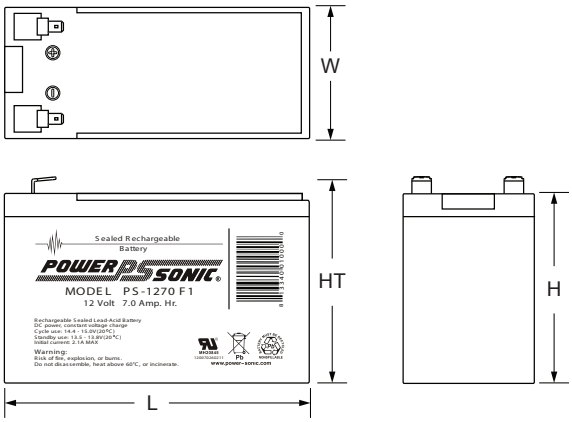
- F1 - Quick disconnect tabs, 0.187" x 0.032"- Mate with AMP. INC. FASTON "187" series

— OR —

- F2 - Quick disconnect tabs, 0.250" x 0.032" - Mate with AMP. INC FASTON "250" series



Physical Dimensions: in (mm)



L: 5.95 (151) **W:** 2.56 (65) **H:** 3.70 (94) **HT:** 3.86 (98)

Tolerances are +/- 0.04 in. (+/- 1mm) and +/- 0.08 in. (+/- 2mm) for height dimensions. All data subject to change without notice.

Performance Specifications

Nominal Voltage ..... 12 volts (6 cells)

Nominal Capacity

20-hr.	(350mA to 10.50 volts)	7.00 AH
10-hr.	(650mA to 10.50 volts)	6.50 AH
5-hr.	(1.2A to 10.20 volts)	6.00 AH
1-hr.	(4.5A to 9.00 volts)	4.50 AH
15-min.	(14A to 9.00 volts)	3.50 AH

Approximate Weight ..... 4.80 lbs. (2.18 kg)

Energy Density (20-hr. rate) ..... 1.49 W-h/in3 (90.95 W-h/l)

Specific Energy (20-hr. rate) ..... 17.50 W-h/lb (38.58 W-h/kg)

Internal Resistance (approx.) ..... 23 milliohms

Max Discharge Current (7 Min.) ..... 21.0 amperes

Max Short-Duration Discharge Current (10 Sec.) .... 70.0 amperes

Shelf Life (% of nominal capacity at 68°F (20°C)

1 Month	97%
3 Months	91%
6 Months	83%

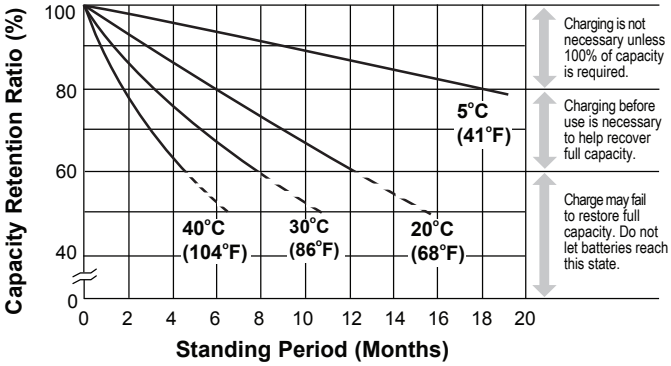
Operating Temperature Range

Charge	-4°F (-20°C) to 122°F (50°C)
Discharge	-40°F (-40°C) to 140°F (60°C)

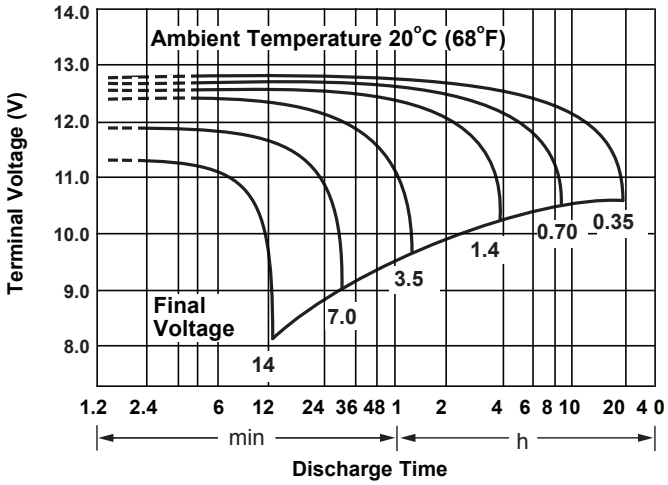
Case ..... ABS Plastic

Power-Sonic Chargers PSC-12800A, 12800A-C

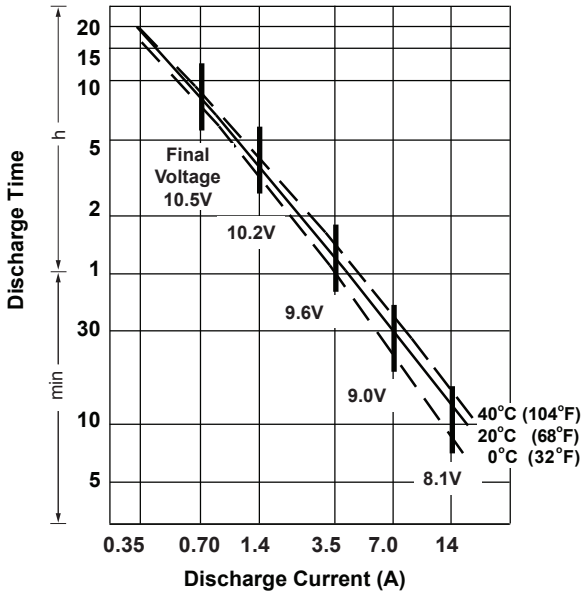
Shelf Life & Storage



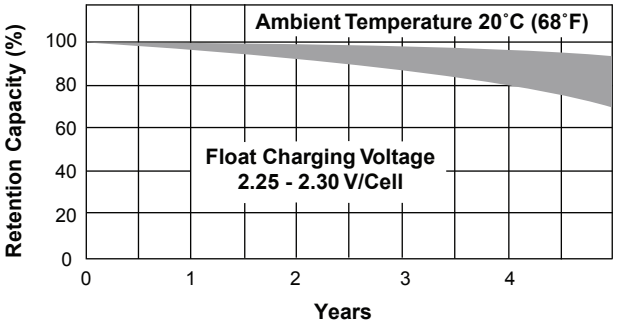
Discharge Characteristics



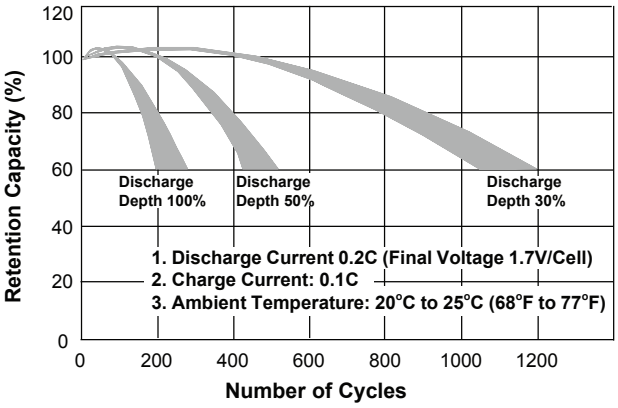
Discharge Time vs. Discharge Current



Life Characteristics in Stand-By Use



Life Characteristics in Cyclic Use



Charging

Cycle Applications: Limit initial current to 2.1A. Charge until battery voltage (under charge) reaches 14.4 to 14.7 volts at 68°F (20°C). Hold at 14.4 to 14.7 volts until current drops to under 70mA. Battery is fully charged under these conditions, and charger should be disconnected or switched to "float" voltage.

"Float" or "Stand-By" Service: Hold battery across constant voltage source of 13.5 to 13.8 volts continuously. When held at this voltage, the battery will seek its own current level and maintain itself in a fully charged condition.

Note: Due to the self-discharge characteristics of this type of battery, it is imperative that they be charged within 6 months of storage, otherwise permanent loss of capacity might occur as a result of sulfation.

Chargers

Power-Sonic offers a wide range of chargers suitable for batteries up to 100AH. Please refer to the Charger Selection Guide in our specification sheets for "C-Series Switch Mode Chargers" and "Transformer Type A and F Series". Please contact our Technical department for advice if you have difficulty in locating suitable models.

Further Information

Please refer to our website www.power-sonic.com for a complete range of useful downloads, such as product catalogs, material safety data sheets (MSDS), ISO certification, etc..

Contact Information

www.power-sonic.com

DOMESTIC SALES	CUSTOMER SERVICE	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	INTERNATIONAL SALES
Tel: +1-619-661-2020	Tel: +1-619-661-2030	Tel: +1-619-661-2020	Tel: +1-650-364-5001
Fax: +1-619-661-3650	Fax: +1-619-661-3648	Fax: +1-619-661-3648	Fax: +1-650-366-3662
national-sales@power-sonic.com	customer-service@power-sonic.com	support@power-sonic.com	international-sales@power-sonic.com

CORPORATE OFFICE • 7550 Panasonic Way • San Diego, CA 92154 • USA • Tel: +1-619-661-2020 • Fax: +1-619-661-3650

0816 1M

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Intelligent Smoke Detector

SIGA-OSD

UL CERTIFIED SAFETY SIGNALING SYSTEMS S853
Helps Reduce Cooking Nuisance Alarms UL 268 7th Ed.

Overview

The Signature Optica Series SIGA-OSD smoke detector brings advanced optical sensing technology to a practical design that increases efficiency, saves installation time, cuts costs, and extends life safety and property protection capabilities. Continuous self-diagnostics ensure reliability over the long-haul, while environmental compensation helps reduce maintenance costs.

Like all Signature Optica Series detectors, the SIGA-OSD is an intelligent device that gathers analog information from multiple optical sensors, converting this data into digital signals. Utilizing dual optical wavelengths combined with multiple detection angles, the SIGA-OSD differentiates particles that are not representative of actual smoke. Particle data is input into digital filters which feed a series of ratios removing signal patterns that are typical of nuisance sources, thus reducing unwanted alarms. To make an alarm decision, the detector's on-board microprocessor measures and analyzes all optical sensor readings and compares this information to preprogrammed settings.

Standard Features

- Multi-criteria optical smoke sensing technology
- Wide 0.5 to 4.36 %/ft. (1.6 to 13.6 %/m) smoke obscuration
- Uses Existing Wiring
- Integrated nuisance rejection reducing unwanted alarms from general cooking particulates
- Listed to UL 268 7th edition
- Automatic Device Mapping
- Up To 250 Total Signature Addresses Per Loop
- Two Levels of Environmental Compensation
- Two Levels of Dirty Detector Warning
- Twenty Pre-Alarm Settings
- Five Sensitivity Settings
- Non-Volatile Memory
- Electronic Addressing
- Automatic Day/Night Sensitivity Adjustment
- Bicolor (Green/Red) Status LED
- Standard, Relay, Fault Isolator, and Audible Mounting Bases
- Sensor Markings Provide Easy Testing Identification

Note: Some features described here may not be supported by all control systems. Check your control panel's Installation and Operation Guide for details.

Application

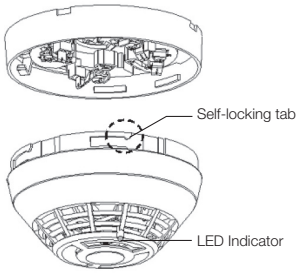
The SIGA-OSD detects particles from a wide range of combustion sources and will trigger an alarm when smoke density in the chamber reaches preprogrammed level. Thanks to its high-performance reflective response technology, the smoke sensor responds quickly and reliably to a wide range of fire types, including both fast and slow burning fires fueled by combustibles typically found in modern multi-use buildings.

Compatibility

The SIGA-OSD detector is compatible only with control panels using a Signature Loop controller.

Installation

Signature Series detectors mount to North American 1-gang boxes, 3-1/2 inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, and to 4 inch square electrical boxes 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) deep. They mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. See mounting base installation and wiring for more information.



Sensing and reporting technology

The microprocessor in each detector provides additional benefits – Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log - Each Signature Series detector constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in the detector's non-volatile memory

Automatic Device Mapping - The loop controller learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The mapping feature provides supervision of each device's installed location to prevent a detector from being reinstalled (after cleaning, etc.) in a different location from where it was originally.

Fast Stable Communication - On-board intelligence means less information needs to be sent between the detector and the loop controller. Other than regular supervisory polling response, the detector only needs to communicate with the loop controller when it has something new to report.

Testing & Maintenance

Each detector automatically identifies when it is dirty or defective and causes a "dirty detector" message. The detector's sensitivity measurement can also be transmitted to the loop controller. A sensitivity report may be printed to satisfy NFPA sensitivity measurements, which must be conducted at the end of the first year and every two years thereafter.

The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each detector and other pertinent messages. Single detectors may be turned off temporarily from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used.

Accessories

Detector mounting bases have wiring terminals that are accessible from the "room-side" after mounting the base to the electrical box. The bases mount to North American 1-gang boxes and to 3½ inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, 1½ inches (38 mm) deep. They also mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. The SIGA-SB4, SIGA-RB4, and SIGA-IB4 mount to North American 4 inch sq. electrical boxes in addition to the above boxes. They include the SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt, which is used to cover the "mounting ears" on the base. The SIGA-AB4G mounts to a 4 inch square box only.

SIGA-AB4G/T/LF
Audible Base

SIGA-SB
Standard Base

SIGA-IB
Isolator Base

SIGA-RB
Relay Base

SIGA-LED
Remote LED

Remote LED SIGA-LED - The remote LED connects to the SIGA-SB or SIGA-SB4 Standard Base only. It features a North American size 1-gang plastic faceplate with a white finish and red alarm LED.

SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt - Supplied with 4 inch bases, it can also be ordered separately to use with the other bases to help hide surface imperfections not covered by the smaller bases.

Sounder Bases - Signature Series sounder bases are designed for use where localized or group alarm signaling is required.

- **SIGA-AB4G** bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series to heat and smoke detectors. They are not intended for use with combination carbon monoxide detectors in Fire-plus-CO mode.
- **SIGA-AB4GT** bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series smoke and heat detectors, as well as carbon monoxide detectors when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator.
- **SIGA-AB4G-LF** bases provide 520 Hz low frequency sounder capability to Signature Series smoke and heat detectors, as well as carbon monoxide detectors when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator. The SIGA-AB4G-LF is suitable for applications requiring low frequency audible tones.

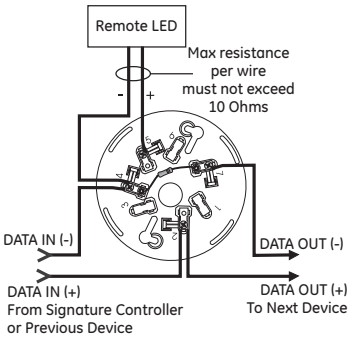
Typical Wiring

The detector mounting bases accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.5mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes. Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation.

Standard Detector Base, SIGA-SB, SIGA-SB4

This is the basic mounting base for EDWARDS Signature Series detectors. The SIGA-LED Remote LED is supported by this Base.

Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Not Used
4	DATA IN (-)
4	Remote LED (-)
5	Remote LED (+)
6	Not Used
7	DATA OUT (-)



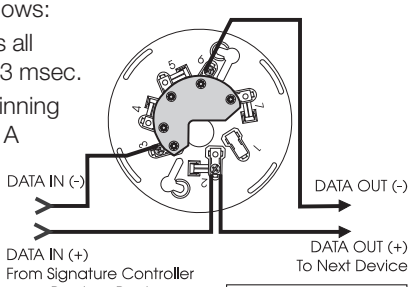
Isolator Detector Base, SIGA-IB, SIGA-IB4

This base includes a built-in line fault isolator for use on Class A circuits. A detector must be installed for it to operate. The isolator base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.

The isolator operates as follows:

- a short on the line causes all isolators to open within 23 msec.
- at 10 msec intervals,beginning on one side of the Class A circuit nearest the loop controller, the isolators close to provide the next isolator down the line with power.
- when the isolator next to the short closes, it reopens within 10 msec.

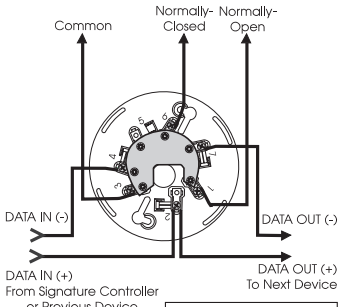
The process repeats beginning on the other side of the loop controller.



Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	DATA IN (-)
4	Not Used
5	Not Used
6	DATA OUT (-)
7	Not Used

Relay Detector Base, SIGA-RB, SIGA-RB4

This base includes a relay. Normally Open or Normally Closed operation is selected during installation. The dry contact is rated for 1 amp (pilot duty) @ 30 Vdc. The relay's position is supervised to avoid accidentally jarring it out of position. The SIGA-RB can be operated as a control relay if programmed to do so at the control panel. The relay base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.

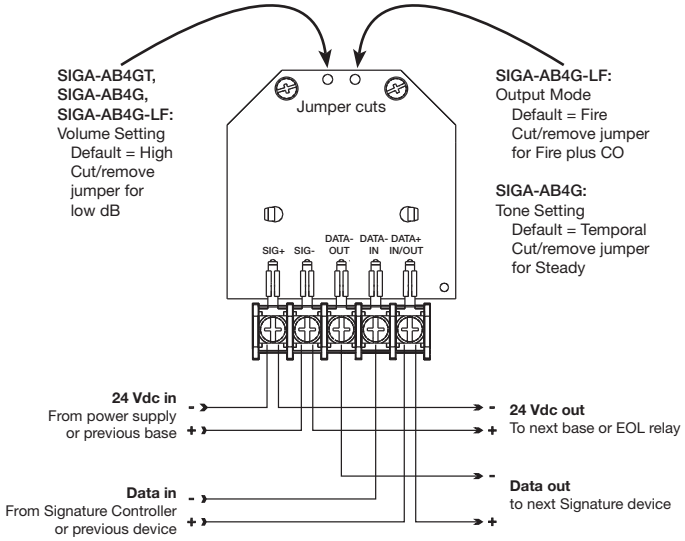


CONTACT RATING
1.0 Amp @ 30 VDC
(Pilot Duty)

Term	Description
1	Normally Open
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Common
4	DATA IN (-)
5	Not Used
6	Normally-Closed
7	DATA OUT (-)

Audible Sounder Bases, Fire Mode

AB4GT, AB4G, AB4G-LF sounder bases



Warnings & Cautions

- This detector does not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, discuss further safeguards with the local fire protection specialist.
- This detector does not sense fires in areas where smoke cannot reach the detector. Smoke from fires in walls, roofs, or on the opposite side of closed doors may not reach the detector.
- In Canada, install according to CAN/ULC-S524 Standard for the Installation of Fire Alarm Systems, CSA C22.1 Canadian Electrical Code, and the local authority having jurisdiction.

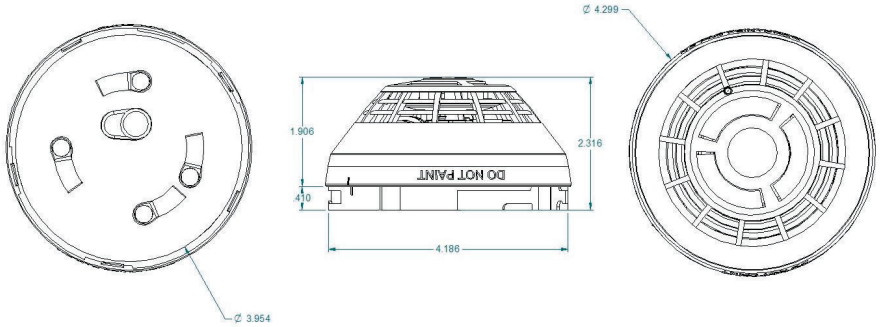
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Phone: 800-655-4497, Option 1
Fax: 866-226-2126
Email: Edwards.techsupport@fs.utc.com
Website: https://www.edwardsfiresafety.com/

8985 Town Center Pkwy
Bradenton, FL 34202

Dimensions



Specifications

Operating voltage	15.20 to 19.95 VDC
Normal operating current	32 µA
Alarm current	45 µA
Smoke Sensitivity Range	UL/ULC: 0.5 to 4.36 %/ft. (1.6 to 13.6 %/m) obscuration
Vibration level	10 to 35 Hz, with an amplitude of 0.01 in.
Air velocity	0 to 4,000 ft./min (0 to 20 m/s)
Wall mounting	12 in. (305 mm) max. from ceiling
Compatible bases	See Ordering Information
Compatible detector testers	Testifire 1000, Testifire 2000
Operating environment	32 to 120°F (0 to 49°C), 0 to 93% RH, noncondensing
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer, White
Storage temperature	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)
Environmental compensation	Automatic
Agency Listings	CAN/ULC-S529, UL 268-7, UL 268A

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-OSD	Intelligent Optical Smoke Detector	0.4 (0.16)
Accessories		
SIGA-SB	Detector Mounting Base - Standard	0.2 (.09)
SIGA-SB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-RB	Detector Mounting Base w/Relay	
SIGA-RB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/Relay, c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-IB	Detector Mounting Base w/Fault Isolator	
SIGA-IB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/ Fault Isolator, c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-LED	Remote Alarm LED (not for EN54 applications)	
SIGA-AB4G	Audible (Sounder) Base for Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4G-LF	Low Frequency Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and/or Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4GT	Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and/or Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-TS4	Trim Skirt (supplied with 4-inch bases)	0.1 (0.04)
SIGA-TS	Trim Skirt - (optional for non 4-inch bases)	0.1 (0.04)
SIGA-DMP	Detector Mounting Plate	3.0 (1.4)
SIGA-RTA	Detector Removal Tool	
SIGA-VA	Detector Cleaning Tool	

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Intelligent Heat Detector

SIGA-HRD

S853

Overview

The SIGA-HRD is an intelligent fixed temperature/rate-of-rise fire detector. It monitors the temperature of the surrounding air and analyzes the data from the sensor to determine whether to initiate an alarm. The rate-of-rise heat function quickly detects a fast, flaming fire. The fixed-temperature heat function detects fire when the air temperature near the detector exceeds the alarm point.

The SIGA-HRD brings advanced sensing technology to a practical design that increases efficiency, saves installation time, cuts costs, and extends property protection capabilities. Continuous self-diagnostics ensures reliability over the long-haul, while the latest thermister technology makes these detectors ideal whereever dependable heat detection is required.

Standard Features

Note: *Some features described here may not be supported by all control systems. Check your control panel's Installation and Operation Guide for details.*

- Next Generation Heat Sensing Technology
- 15 °F (9 °C) per minute rate-of-rise alarm point
- 135 °F (57 °C) fixed temperature alarm point
- Uses existing wiring
- Automatic device mapping
- Sensor Markings Provide Easy Testing Identification
- Up To 250 Total Signature Devices Per Loop
- Non-volatile memory
- Electronic addressing
- Bicolor (green/red) status LED
- Standard, relay, fault isolator, and audible mounting bases
- 50 foot (15.2 meter) spacing

Application

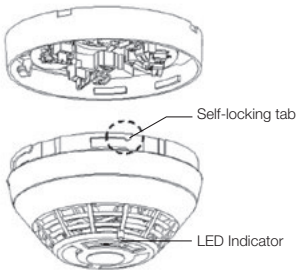
The SIGA-HRD combination fixed temperature/rate-of-rise heat detector provides a 15 °F (9 °C) per minute rate-of-rise heat sensor for the detection of fast-developing fires, as well as a 135°F (57°C) fixed temperature sensor for slow building-fires. The heat sensor monitors the temperature of the air and determines whether an alarm should be initiated.

Compatibility

The SIGA-HRD detector is compatible only with the Signature Loop Controller.

Installation

Signature Series detectors mount to North American 1-gang boxes, 3-1/2 inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, and to 4 inch square electrical boxes 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) deep. They mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. See mounting base installation and wiring for more information.



Sensing and reporting technology

The microprocessor in each detector provides additional benefits - Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log - Each Signature Series detector constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in the detector's non-volatile memory.

Automatic Device Mapping - The loop controller learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The mapping feature provides supervision of each device's installed location to prevent a detector from being reinstalled (after cleaning etc.) in a different location from where it was originally.

Fast Stable Communication - On-board intelligence means less information needs to be sent between the detector and the loop controller. Other than regular supervisory polling response, the detector only needs to communicate with the loop controller when it has something new to report.

Accessories

Detector mounting bases have wiring terminals that are accessible from the "room-side" after mounting the base to the electrical box. The bases mount to North American 1-gang boxes and to 3½ inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, 1½ inches (38 mm) deep. They also mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. The SIGA-SB4, SIGA-RB4, and SIGA-IB4 mount to North American 4 inch sq. electrical boxes in addition to the above boxes. They include the SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt, which is used to cover the "mounting ears" on the base. The SIGA-AB4G mounts to a 4 inch square box only.


SIGA-AB4G/T/LF
Audible Base


SIGA-SB
Standard Base


SIGA-IB
Isolator Base


SIGA-RB
Relay Base


SIGA-LED
Remote LED

Remote LED SIGA-LED - The remote LED connects to the SIGA-SB or SIGA-SB4 Standard Base only. It features a North American size 1-gang plastic faceplate with a white finish and red alarm LED.

SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt - Supplied with 4 inch bases, it can also be ordered separately to use with the other bases to help hide surface imperfections not covered by the smaller bases.

Sounder Bases - Signature Series sounder bases are designed for use where localized or group alarm signaling is required.

- **SIGA-AB4G** bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series to heat and smoke detectors. They are not intended for use with combination carbon monoxide detectors in Fire-plus-CO mode.
- **SIGA-AB4GT** bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series smoke and heat detectors, as well as carbon monoxide detectors when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator.
- **SIGA-AB4G-LF** bases provide 520 Hz low frequency sounder capability to Signature Series smoke and heat detectors, as well as carbon monoxide detectors when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator. The SIGA-AB4G-LF is suitable for applications requiring low frequency audible tones.

Warnings & Cautions

- This detector does not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, discuss further safeguards with the local fire protection specialist.
- This detector does not sense fires in areas where heat cannot reach the detector. Heat from fires in walls, roofs, or on the opposite side of closed doors may not reach the detector.
- This heat detector by itself does not provide life safety protection Use this detector with ionization and/or photoelectric smoke detectors.
- This detector does not detect oxygen levels, smoke, toxic gases, or flames. Use this device as part of a broad-based life safety program which includes a variety of information sources pertaining to heat and smoke levels, extinguishment systems, visual and audible devices, and other safety measures.
- Independent studies indicate that heat detectors should only be used when property protection alone is involved. Never rely on heat detectors as the sole means of fire protection.

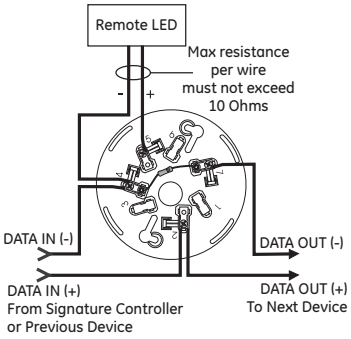
Typical Wiring

The detector mounting bases accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.5mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes. Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation.

Standard Detector Base, SIGA-SB, SIGA-SB4

This is the basic mounting base for EDWARDS Signature Series detectors. The SIGA-LED Remote LED is supported by this Base.

Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Not Used
4	DATA IN (-)
4	Remote LED (-)
5	Remote LED (+)
6	Not Used
7	DATA OUT (-)



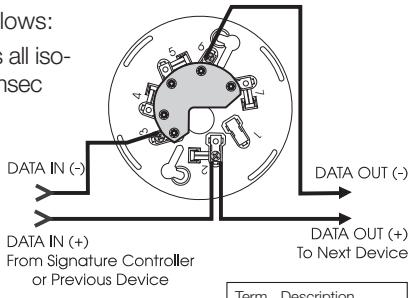
Isolator Detector Base, SIGA-IB, SIGA-IB4

This base includes a built-in line fault isolator for use on Class A circuits. A detector must be installed for it to operate. The isolator base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.

The isolator operates as follows:

- a short on the line causes all isolators to open within 23 msec
- at 10 msec intervals, beginning on one side of the Class A circuit nearest the loop controller, the isolators close to provide the next isolator down the line with power
- when the isolator next to the short closes, it reopens within 10 msec.

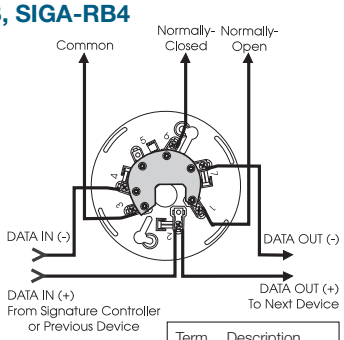
The process repeats beginning on the other side of the loop controller.



Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	DATA IN (-)
4	Not Used
5	Not Used
6	DATA OUT (-)
7	Not Used

Relay Detector Base, SIGA-RB, SIGA-RB4

This base includes a relay. Normally Open or Normally Closed operation is selected during installation. The dry contact is rated for 1 amp (pilot duty) @ 30 Vdc. The relay's position is supervised to avoid accidentally jarring it out of position. The SIGA-RB can be operated as a control relay if programmed to do so at the control panel. The relay base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.

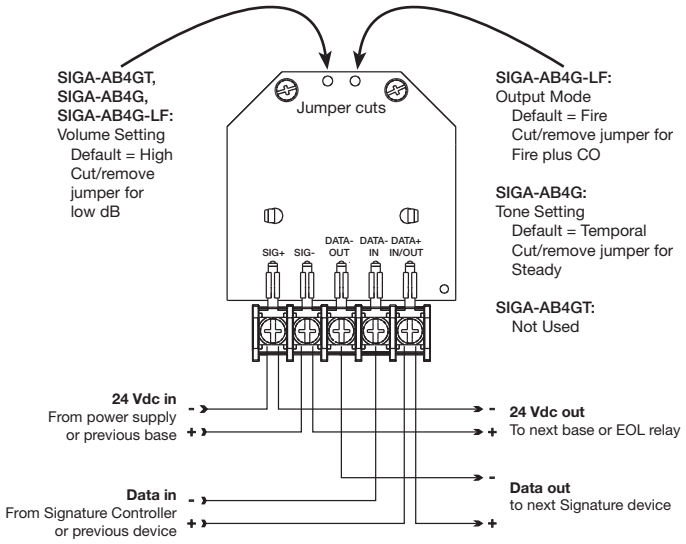


CONTACT RATING
1.0 Amp @ 30 VDC
(Pilot Duty)

Term	Description
1	Normally Open
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Common
4	DATA IN (-)
5	Not Used
6	Normally-Closed
7	DATA OUT (-)

Audible Sounder Bases, Fire Mode

AB4GT, AB4G, AB4G-LF sounder bases



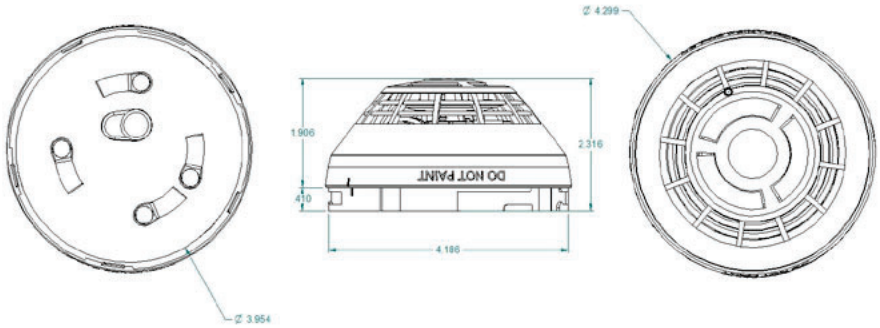
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

Dimensions



Specifications

Operating voltage	15.20 to 19.95 VDC
Normal operating current	32 µA
Alarm current	32 µA
Vibration level	10 to 35 Hz, with an amplitude of 0.01 in.
Rate-of-rise rating	15°F/min (8°C/min)
Fixed temperature rating	135°F (57.2°C). Actual alarm point 129 to 141°F (53.9 to 60.6°C).
Maximum spacing	50 ft. (15.2 m) centers
Compatible bases	See Ordering Information
Compatible detector testers	Testifire 1000, Testifire 2000
Operating environment	32 to 100°F (0 to 38°C), 0 to 93% RH, noncondensing
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer, White
Storage temperature	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)
Agency Listings	CAN/ULC-S530, UL 521

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-HRD	Intelligent fixed temperature/Rate-of-rise heat detector	0.4 (0.16)

Compatible Bases		
SIGA-SB	Detector Mounting Base - Standard	
SIGA-SB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-RB	Detector Mounting Base w/Relay	
SIGA-RB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/Relay, c/w Trim Skirt	0.2 (.09)
SIGA-IB	Detector Mounting Base w/Fault Isolator	
SIGA-IB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/ Fault Isolator, c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-LED	Remote Alarm LED (not for EN54 applications)	
SIGA-AB4G	Audible (Sounder) Base for Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4G-LF	Low Frequency Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4GT	Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-TS4	Trim Skirt (supplied with 4-inch bases)	0.1 (0.04)
SIGA-TS	Trim Skirt - (optional for non 4-inch bases)	0.1 (0.04)
SIGA-DMP	Detector Mounting Plate	3.0 (1.4)
SIGA-RTA	Detector Removal Tool	

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Intelligent CO Detector

SIGA-COD

S853

Overview

The Signature Series SIGA-COD carbon monixide detector brings advanced sensing technology to a practical design that increases efficiency, saves installation time, cuts costs, and extends life safety capabilities. Continuous self-diagnostics ensures reliability over the long-haul, while advanced electrochemical CO sensing technology provides performance benefits that keep occupants safe from carbon monoxide, the “silent killer”.

Like all Signature Series detectors, the SIGA-COD is an intelligent device that gathers analog information from its CO sensor, converting this data into digital signals. To make an alarm decision, the detector’s on-board microprocessor measures and analyzes sensor readings over time. Digital filters remove signal patterns that are not typical of life safety events, thus virtually eliminating unwanted alarms.

The SIGA-COD includes an advanced carbon monoxide sensor. When the electrochemical cell reaches its end of life after approximately ten years, the detector signals a trouble condition to the control panel. Refer to the control panel documentation for specific end of life timing.

Standard Features

Note: *Some features described here may not be supported by all control systems. Check your control panel’s Installation and Operation Guide for details.*

- Next Generation CO Sensing Technology
- Advanced electrochemical carbon monoxide sensing technology
- Uses existing wiring
- Automatic device mapping
- Sensor Markings Provide Easy Testing Identification
- Up To 250 Total Signature Adresses Per Loop
- Non-volatile memory
- Electronic addressing
- Automatic day/night sensitivity adjustment
- Bicolor (green/red) status LED
- Standard, relay, fault isolator, and audible mounting bases

Application

CO detection has rapidly become a standard part of life safety strategies everywhere. Monitored CO detection is mandated with increasing frequency in all types of commercial applications, but particularly in occupancies such as hotels, rooming houses, dormitories, day care facilities, schools, hospitals, assisted living facilities, and nursing homes. In fact, more than half of the U.S. population already lives in states requiring the installation of CO detectors in some commercial occupancies. This is because carbon monoxide is the leading cause of accidental poisoning deaths in America. Known as the "Silent Killer," CO is odorless, tasteless, and colorless. It claims nearly 500 lives, and results in more than 15,000 hospital visits annually.

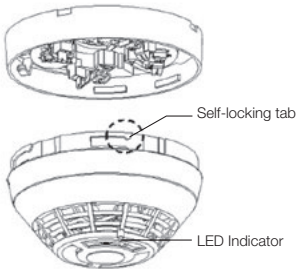
Concentration	Symptoms	Duration of Exposure
35PPM	None	<=8 hours
150PPM	Mild Headache	2 – 3 hours
400PPM	Headache/Nausea	1 – 2 hours
800 PPM	Headache/nausea/dizziness/ Progressing to unconscious	45 min. to 2 hours
6,400 PPM	Headache/nausea & dizziness	1 – 2 min.
12,800 PPM	Immediately dangerous to life or health	

Compatibility

The SIGA-COD detector is compatible only with the Signature Loop Controller.

Installation

Signature Series detectors mount to North American 1-gang boxes, 3-1/2 inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, and to 4 inch square electrical boxes 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) deep. They mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. See mounting base installation and wiring for more information.



Testing & Maintenance

The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each detector and other pertinent messages. Single detectors may be turned off temporarily from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used. When the CO sensor's electrochemical cell reaches its end of life, the detector signals a Trouble condition to the control panel. Scheduled maintenance (regular or selected) for proper detector operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72, NFPA 720, and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Sensor Life

The CO sensor has a 10-year life from the date of manufacture or when the control panel indicates a sensor end-of-life condition, whichever comes first. The detector signals a "COMMON TRBL ACT" condition on the control panel when the CO sensor reaches its end of life. Pressing the Details button on the control panel displays "END OF LIFE ACT" providing verification that it is an end-of-life trouble of the CO sensor. This trouble remains active until the detector is replaced, even if the panel is reset.

Sensing and reporting technology

The microprocessor in each detector provides additional benefits - Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, and Fast, Stable Communication.

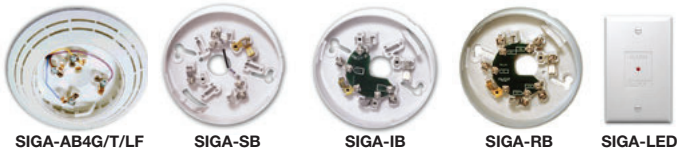
Self-diagnostics and History Log - Each Signature Series detector constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in the detector's non-volatile memory.

Automatic Device Mapping - The loop controller learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The mapping feature provides supervision of each device's installed location to prevent a detector from being reinstalled (after cleaning etc.) in a different location from where it was originally.

Fast Stable Communication - On-board intelligence means less information needs to be sent between the detector and the loop controller. Other than regular supervisory polling response, the detector only needs to communicate with the loop controller when it has something new to report.

Accessories

Detector mounting bases have wiring terminals that are accessible from the "room-side" after mounting the base to the electrical box. The bases mount to North American 1-gang boxes and to 3½ inch or 4 inch octagon boxes, 1½ inches (38 mm) deep. They also mount to European BESA and 1-gang boxes with 60.3 mm fixing centers. The SIGA-SB4, SIGA-RB4, and SIGA-IB4 mount to North American 4 inch sq. electrical boxes in addition to the above boxes. They include the SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt, which is used to cover the "mounting ears" on the base. The SIGA-AB4G mounts to a 4 inch square box only.



SIGA-AB4G/T/LF Audible Base | **SIGA-SB** Standard Base | **SIGA-IB** Isolator Base | **SIGA-RB** Relay Base | **SIGA-LED** Remote LED

Remote LED SIGA-LED - The remote LED connects to the SIGA-SB or SIGA-SB4 Standard Base only. It features a North American size 1-gang plastic faceplate with a white finish and red alarm LED.

SIGA-TS4 Trim Skirt - Supplied with 4 inch bases, it can also be ordered separately to use with the other bases to help hide surface imperfections not covered by the smaller bases.

Sounder Bases - Signature Series sounder bases are designed for use where localized or group alarm signaling is required.

- **SIGA-AB4GT** bases provide sounder capability to the SIGA-COD when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator to produce the appropriate CO (TC4) tone pattern.
- **SIGA-AB4G-LF** bases provide 520 Hz low frequency sounder capability to the SIGA-COD when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator to produce the appropriate CO (TC4) tone pattern. The SIGA-AB4G-LF is suitable for applications requiring low frequency audible tones.

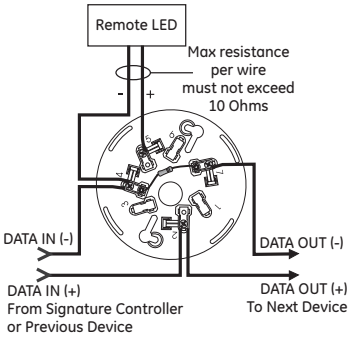
Typical Wiring

The detector mounting bases accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.5mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes. Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation.

Standard Detector Base, SIGA-SB, SIGA-SB4

This is the basic mounting base for EDWARDS Signature Series detectors. The SIGA-LED Remote LED is supported by this Base.

Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Not Used
4	DATA IN (-)
4	Remote LED (-)
5	Remote LED (+)
6	Not Used
7	DATA OUT (-)



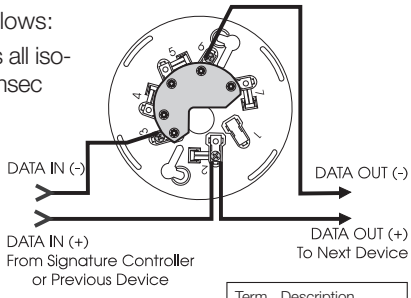
Isolator Detector Base, SIGA-IB, SIGA-IB4

This base includes a built-in line fault isolator for use on Class A circuits. A detector must be installed for it to operate. The isolator base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.

The isolator operates as follows:

- a short on the line causes all isolators to open within 23 msec
- at 10 msec intervals, beginning on one side of the Class A circuit nearest the loop controller, the isolators close to provide the next isolator down the line with power
- when the isolator next to the short closes, it reopens within 10 msec.

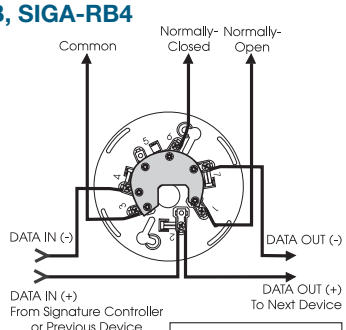
The process repeats beginning on the other side of the loop controller.



Term	Description
1	Not Used
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	DATA IN (-)
4	Not Used
5	Not Used
6	DATA OUT (-)
7	Not Used

Relay Detector Base, SIGA-RB, SIGA-RB4

This base includes a relay. Normally Open or Normally Closed operation is selected during installation. The dry contact is rated for 1 amp (pilot duty) @ 30 Vdc. The relay's position is supervised to avoid accidentally jarring it out of position. The SIGA-RB can be operated as a control relay if programmed to do so at the control panel. The relay base does not support the SIGA-LED Remote LED.



CONTACT RATING
1.0 Amp @ 30 VDC
(Pilot Duty)

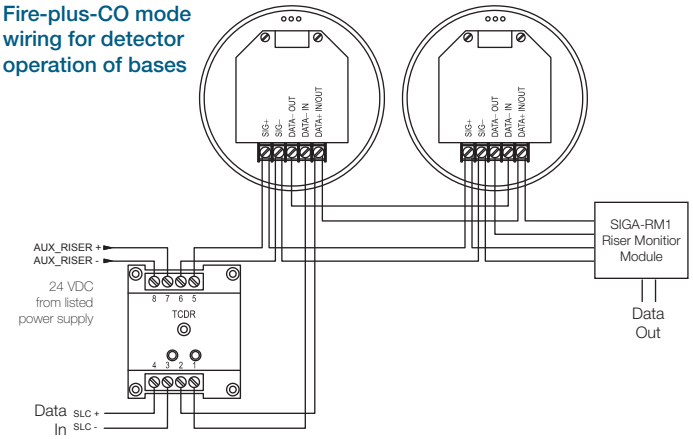
Term	Description
1	Normally Open
2	DATA IN/OUT (+)
3	Common
4	DATA IN (-)
5	Not Used
6	Normally-Closed
7	DATA OUT (-)

Audible Sounder Bases, Fire-plus-CO Mode

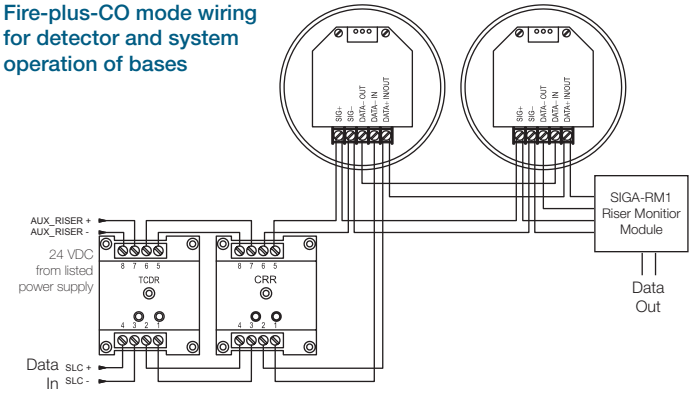
AB4GT and AB4G-LF sounder bases.

These configurations require a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator to produce the appropriate CO (TC4) tone pattern.

Fire-plus-CO mode wiring for detector operation of bases



Fire-plus-CO mode wiring for detector and system operation of bases



Warnings & Cautions

- This detector is designed to protect individuals from the acute affects of CO exposure. It will not fully safeguard individuals with specific medical conditions. People with special medical problems should consider using specialized detection devices with less than 30 ppm (parts per million) alarming capabilities. If in doubt, consult a medical practitioner.
- If the detector is in trouble or at the end of its life, it may not sense CO and cannot be relied upon to monitor CO levels. Replace the detector every ten years from the date of manufacture or when the control panel indicates a sensor end-of-life condition, whichever comes first.
- A detector installed outside a bedroom may not awaken a sleeper.
- Normal noise due to stereos, television, etc. may also prevent the detector from being heard if distance or closed or partly closed doors muffle the sounder. This unit is not designed for the hearing impaired.
- CO detectors are not a substitute for life safety. Though these detectors will warn against increasing CO levels, we do not warrant or imply in any way that they will protect lives from CO poisoning. They should only be considered as an integral part of a comprehensive safety program.

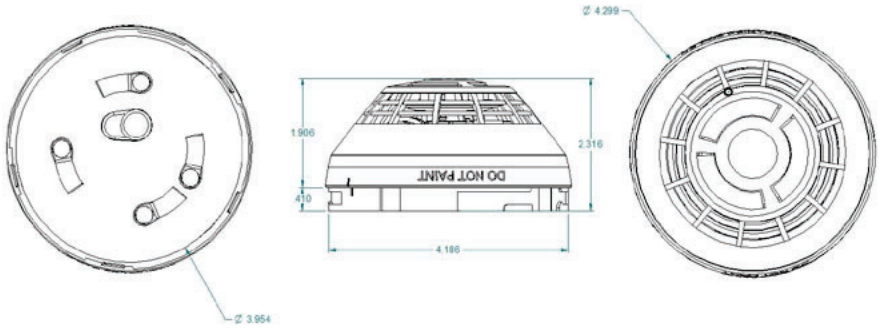
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

Dimensions



Specifications

Operating voltage	15.20 to 19.95 VDC
Normal operating current	32 µA
Alarm current	32 µA
Vibration level	10 to 35 Hz, with an amplitude of 0.01 in.
Compatible bases	See Ordering Information
Compatible detector testers	Testifire 1000, Testifire 2000
Operating environment	32 to 120°F (0 to 49°C), 0 to 90% RH, noncondensing
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer, White
Storage temperature	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)
UL CO alarm level per UL 2034, CAN/CSA 6.19	70 ppm 60 to 240 minutes 150 ppm 10 to 50 minutes 400 ppm 4 to 15 minutes
UL CO false alarm level per UL 2034, CAN/CSA 6.19	30 ppm 30 days 70 ppm 60 minutes
Agency Listings, SIGA-COD	UL 2075. Evaluated to the CO alarm sensitivity limits of UL 2034.
Agency Listings, SIGA-COD-CA	ULC Listed to CAN/CSA 6.19.

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-COD	Intelligent Carbon Monoxide Detector	0.4 (0.16)
SIGA-COD-CA	Intelligent Carbon Monoxide Detector, Canadian Market	0.4 (0.16)

Compatible Bases		
SIGA-SB	Detector Mounting Base - Standard	0.2 (.09)
SIGA-SB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-RB	Detector Mounting Base w/Relay	
SIGA-RB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/Relay, c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-IB	Detector Mounting Base w/Fault Isolator	
SIGA-IB4	4-inch Detector Mounting Base w/ Fault Isolator, c/w Trim Skirt	
SIGA-LED	Remote Alarm LED (not for EN54 applications)	
SIGA-TCDR	Tone Generator for Detector Sounder Bases with CO mode	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-AB4G-LF	Low Frequency Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4GT	Audible (Sounder) Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-TS4	Trim Skirt (supplied with 4-inch bases)	0.1 (.04)
SIGA-RTA	Detector Removal Tool	

EDWARDS
United Technologies

LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Sounder Bases

SIGA-AB4G, SIGA-AB4G-LF, SIGA-AB4GT, SIGA-TCDR

SIGA-AB4G-LF

SIGA-AB4GT

SIGA-AB4G

S853

7300-1657: 0222
7300-1657:0322
7300-1657:0308

Overview

The Signature Series AB4G sounder bases add audible output functions to any Signature Series detector. Bases can operate as independent local alarms, or as part of a zone or system alarm with synchronized audible output.

Three models provide a full range of features that meet application needs and mandated code-compliant requirements:

SIGA-AB4G bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series single-function smoke detectors. They are not intended for use with combination smoke/CO devices in Fire-plus-CO mode.

SIGA-AB4GT bases provide sounder capability to Signature Series single-function smoke detectors, as well as combination smoke/CO detectors when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator.

SIGA-AB4G-LF bases provide 520 Hz low frequency sounder capability to Signature Series single-function smoke detectors, as well as combination smoke/CO detectors in Fire-plus-CO mode when used with a SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator. The SIGA-AB4G-LF is suitable for applications requiring low frequency audible tones.

All bases are compatible with first and second generation Signature Series intelligent detectors when properly configured.

SIGA-AB4G sounder bases match the finish of Signature Series devices, and the sound output slots complement the air entry openings of the detector. The result is a compact unit with an attractive appearance.

Standard Features

- **Low frequency model available**
  Code-compliant 520 Hz output.
- **Temporal or steady tone**
  Jumper selects steady or synchronized temporal output.
- **High or low dB output**
  Jumper selects low or high dBA output.
- **Single or group operation**
  Optional polarity reversing module configures base for group alarm output.
- **UL268 and UL464 listed**
  UL listing under smoke detector and audible signal standards allows application as smoke alarm and/or audible signal.
- **Attractive installation**
  Flush mount to a wide selection of North American boxes or surface mount to optional custom-matched box.

Application

Signature Series AB4G sounder bases are for use with Signature Series detectors in applications where localized or group alarm signaling is required. They are listed by Underwriters Laboratories under the UL268 and UL464 standards, allowing their application where both life safety alarms and/or notification appliances are required.

Programming and Field Configuration

Each AB4G base uses the same address and programming label as the detector it supports.

AB4G sounder bases can be set to simply operate according to the state of its detector, or configured through system programming to operate in conjunction with all sounder bases on the same circuit. They can also be controlled by program rules. Available operating modes are determined by the system that supports the Signature data loop.

Bases may be configured in the field for either high or low dB output. When used for fire alarm-only applications (i.e.: not with CO detectors), AB4G bases may be configured for steady or temporal output. The default setting is high dB with temporal output.

Group Activation and Sychronization

AB4G sounder bases on the same circuit may be activated as a group or zone with the use of a SIGA-CRR polarity reversal module, and the group or zone may be synchronized audible output with the use of a G1M-RM signal master.

Combination Smoke/CO Applications

SIGA-AB4GT and SIGA-AB4G-LF audible bases may be used with combination smoke/CO detectors when a SIGA-TCDR is installed on the same Signature data loop.

The output of these bases is field-configurable for Fire Alarm mode, or Fire Alarm plus CO Alarm mode. The SIGA-AB4G-LF has two operating modes: fire output only, where the unit produces a T3 tone; and, a Fire-plus-CO mode. In the Fire-plus-CO mode, the NAC circuit requires a SIGA-TCDR module to generate and synchronize the TC3 and TC4 tones. These two distinctive tones are necessary to differentiate fire alarm signals from CO alarm signals.

Depending on the system supporting the Signature loop, the base can follow the state of the device it supports, or be controlled by program rules.

Low Frequency Applications

The low frequency model (SIGA-AB4G-LF), features a distinctive 520 Hz signal and is ideal for hotels, dormitories, and other commercial sleeping occupancies. This base can be set for low dB output with a jumper cut that reduces audible output by about 4 dB. For commerical sleeping rooms, most codes and standards require 75 dBA-fast at the pillow.

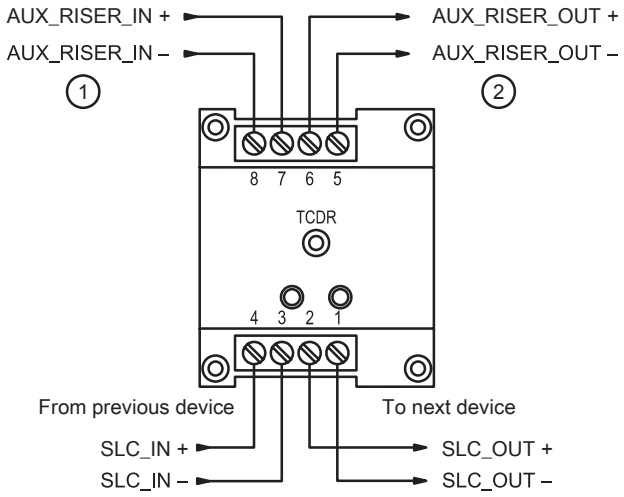
SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator

The SIGA-TCDR Temporal Pattern Generator is an addressable device that generates CO and fire signal sound patterns for AB4GT and AB4G-LF sounder bases. The control panel sends synchronization and channel commands to the SIGA-TCDR; the channel selection determines the pattern. In the U.S. Channel 1 is TC3 and Channel 2 is TC4. In Europe, Channel 1 is TC4 and Channel 2 is TC3 (in case both channels are activated Channel 1 has priority). Other markets depend on local requirements.

Temporal patterns

Name	Code	Used for
TC4	NFPA 720	CO
TC3	NFPA 72	Fire

The SIGA-TCDR module uses two addresses on the signaling line circuit (SLC). Address 1 is tied to Channel 1; Address 2 is tied to Channel 2.



1. Use a power-limited and regulated 24 VDC primary or auxiliary power supply that is UL/ULC listed for fire protective signaling systems.
2. Power out to AB4GT sounder base or listed EOL relay and supervising module

Depending on the type of alarm, the panel can select the corresponding pattern and send the activation command to the SIGA-TCDR.

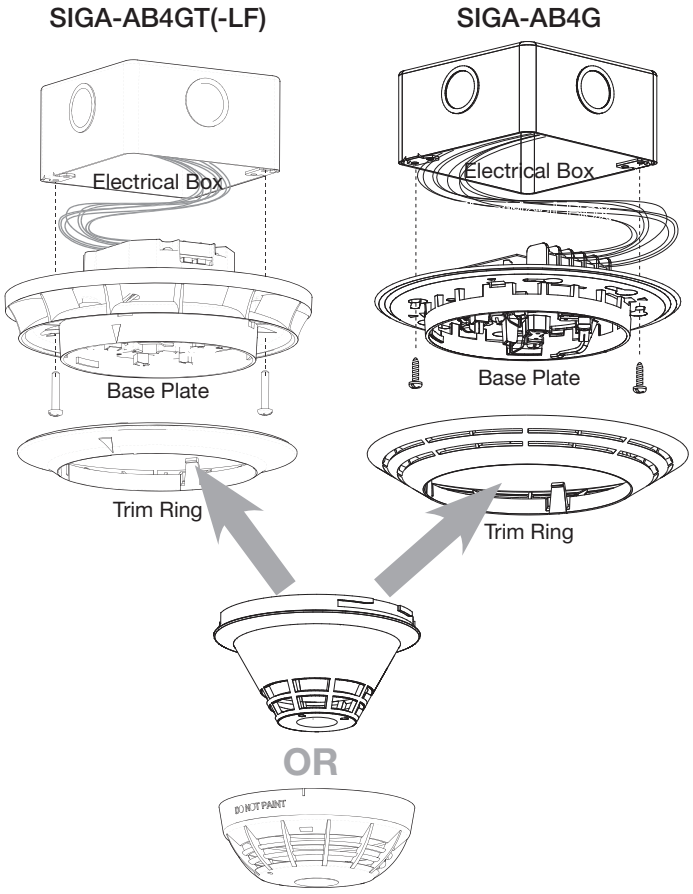
To control all sounder bases in the loop, use a SIGA-CRR module. The panel sends a signal to the SIGA-CRR causing it to reverse polarity. With the polarity on the riser reversed, all the sounder bases on this loop activate. The SIGA-TCDR maintains synchronization by processing the SYNC commands from the loop controller.

EDWARDS recommends that fire alarm systems and their devices always be installed in accordance with the latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Installation and Mounting

Flush Mounting

The sounder base flush mounts into 2-1/8 inch (54 mm) deep standard North American 4 inch square electric box, North American 4 x 4 inch octagonal concrete ring (mud box), and standard European 100 mm square electric boxes. The terminal block makes field wire connections fast and efficient . After wiring, a simple push and twist motion locks the Signature detector into the base.

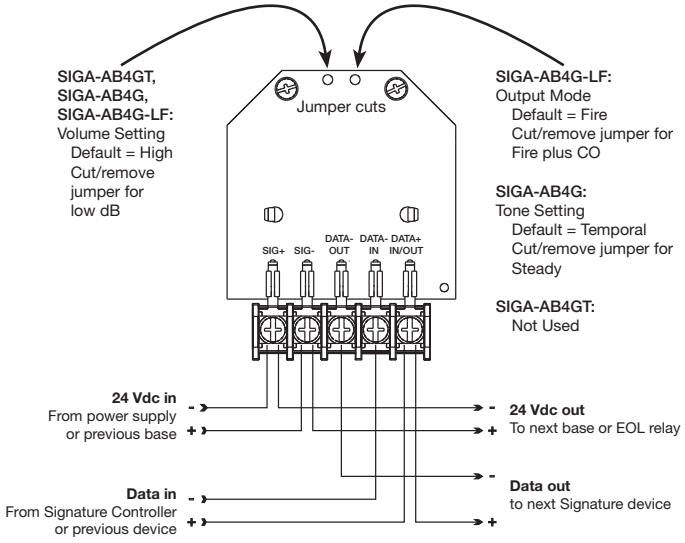


Surface Mounting

AB4G-SB
Optional Surface Box
(6.8” diameter x 1.8” deep)

AB4G-SB: When using the AB4G-SB surface mount box, install a reinforcing plate at every knockout. (Reinforcing plates are included with the box.) Remove the knockout first, and then slide the reinforcing plate into the plastic housing. After the plate is in place, install a conduit connector and nut (not supplied).

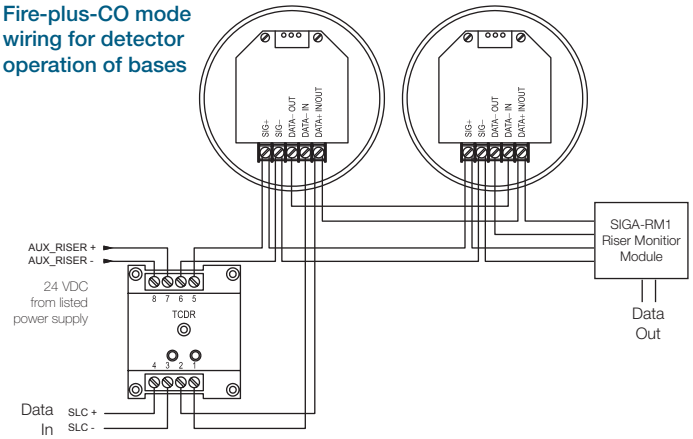
Configuration and Wiring



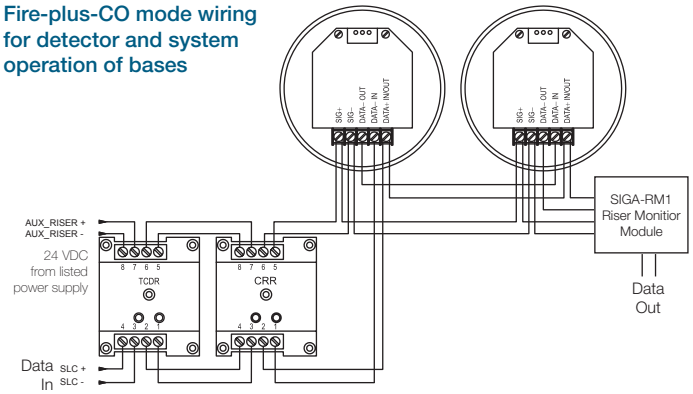
Typical Wiring, Fire-plus-CO mode

AB4GT, AB4G-LF sounder bases

Fire-plus-CO mode wiring for detector operation of bases



Fire-plus-CO mode wiring for detector and system operation of bases

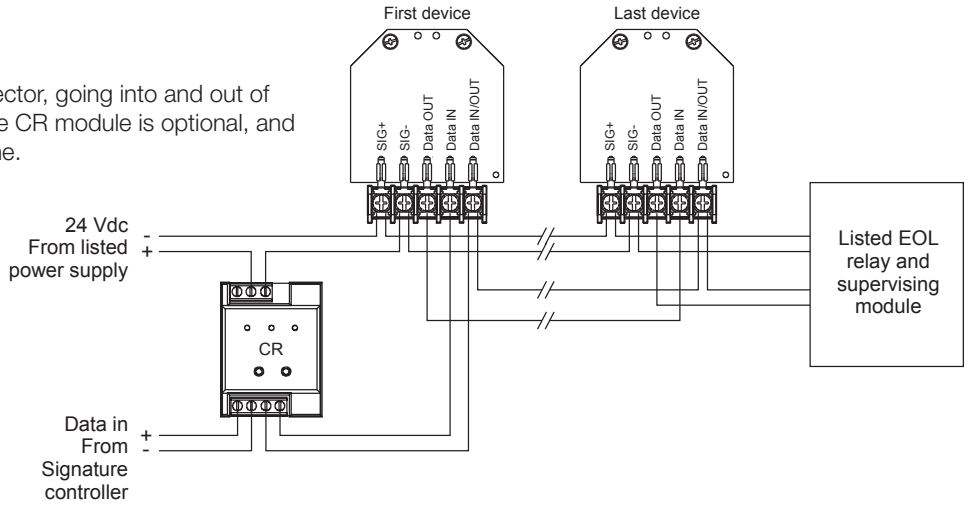


Typical Wiring, Fire mode

AB4G, AB4G-LF sounder bases

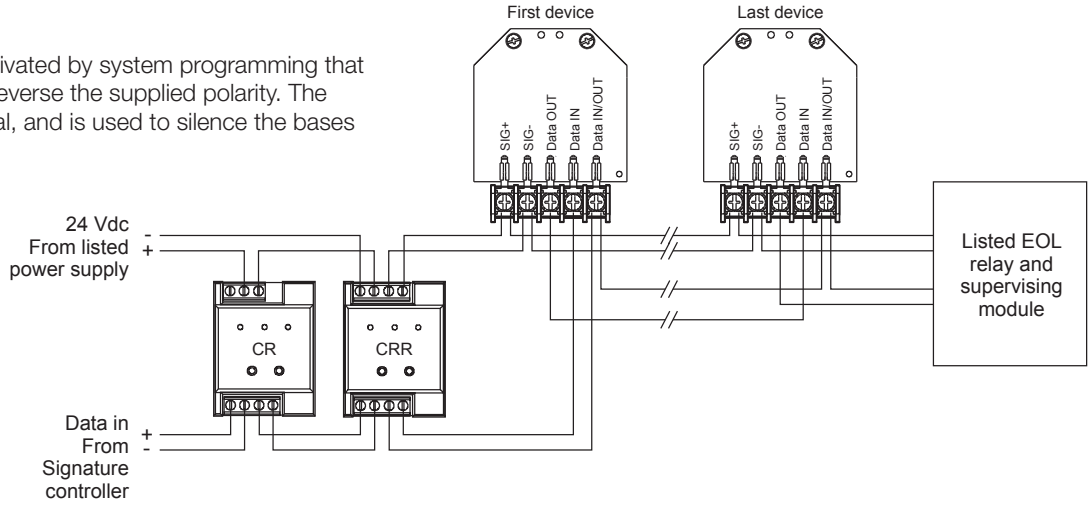
Detector operates the base

The base follows the state of the detector, going into and out of alarm with the detector. The Signature CR module is optional, and is used to silence the bases on the line.



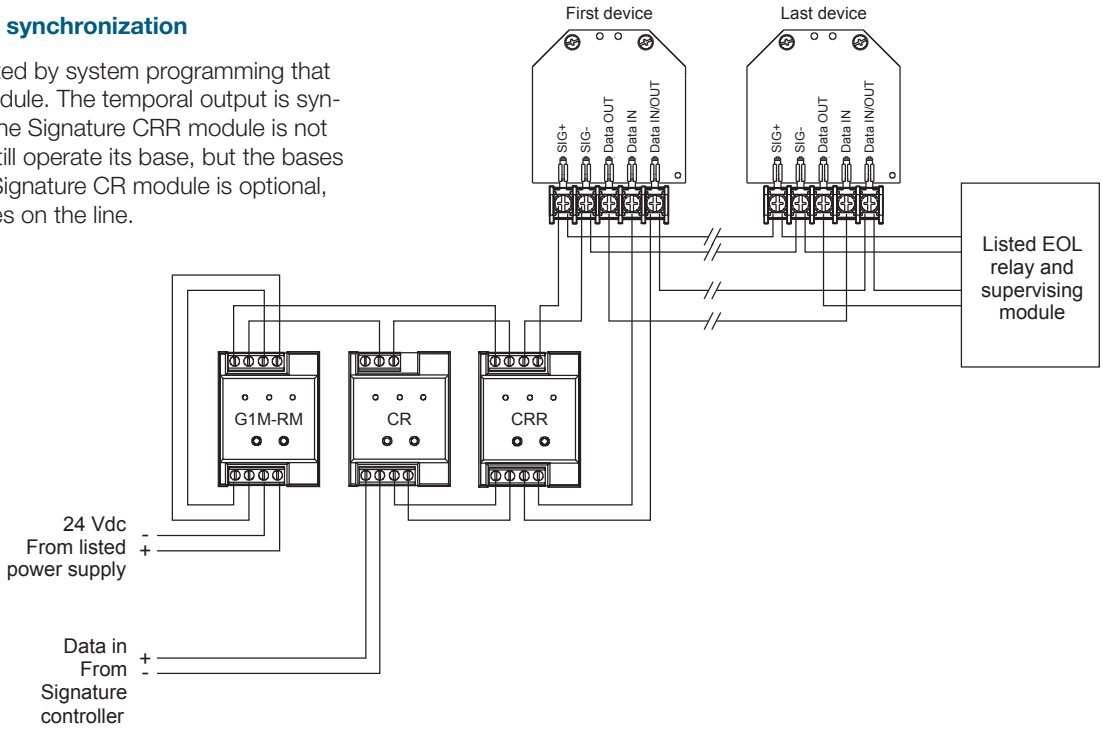
System turns on all bases

All bases on the line can be activated by system programming that triggers the Signature CRR to reverse the supplied polarity. The Signature CR module is optional, and is used to silence the bases on the line.



System turns on bases with synchronization

All bases on the line are activated by system programming that triggers the Signature CRR module. The temporal output is synchronized by the G1M-RM. If the Signature CRR module is not activated, each detector can still operate its base, but the bases will not be synchronized. The Signature CR module is optional, and is used to silence the bases on the line.



Sound Level Output, AB4G-LF

Signal	Low dBA	High dBA [1]
Nominal Sound Level [2]		
Steady/T3/T4	83	87
Per UL 268, UL 521, UL 2075 (reverberant) [3]		
TC3 (fire pattern)	76.3	80.8
TC4 (CO pattern)	73.0	77.4
Steady	80.9	85.3
Per UL 464 (reverberant) [3]		
TC3 (fire pattern)	70.3	74.8
TC4 (CO pattern)	67.0	71.4
Steady	74.9	79.3

[1] For NFPA 72 and NFPA 720 applications, the high dBA settings can be used for public mode evacuation.

[2] Anechoic chamber @ 10ft

[3] As measured in a UL reverberant room at 10 ft.

Operating Current, AB4G-LF

mA RMS UL/ULC ratings

	Low dBA			High dBA		
Signal	16 VDC	24 VDC	33 VDC	16 VDC	24 VDC	33 VDC
TC3	76.0	76.4	85.6	92.0	76.0	93.6
TC4	112.8	148.0	125.6	107.2	150.0	150.8
Steady	75.2	76.0	92.4	143.0	92.0	97.0

Sound Level Output, AB4G

Signal	Voltage	Low dBA	High dBA
Reverberant room per UL 464*			
Temporal	16 Vdc	71.5	78.1
	24 Vdc	75.5	80.7
	33 Vdc	78.5	83.1
Steady	16 Vdc	75.5	81.7
	24 Vdc	79.5	84.5
	33 Vdc	81.8	86.5
Reverberant room per UL 268			
Temporal	16 Vdc	77.5	84.1
	24 Vdc	81.5	86.7
	33 Vdc	84.5	89.1
Steady	16 Vdc	81.5	87.7
	24 Vdc	85.5	90.5
	33 Vdc	87.8	92.5

dBA = Decibels, A-weighted

*For UL 464 applications low dBA settings are for private mode only.

Operating Current (RMS), AB4G

Voltage	Low dBA	High dBA	Notes
16 VDC	17	28	VDC = Volts direct current, regulated and filtered
24 VDC	24	41	
33 VDC	31	52	
16 VFWR	41	48	VFWR = Volts full wave rectified
24 VFWR	51	60	
33 VFWR	60	66	

Sound Level Output, AB4GT

Signal	Voltage	Low dBA	High dBA
Reverberant room per UL 464 [1]			
TC3 (fire pattern)	16 VDC	80.5	85.2
TC4 (CO pattern)	16 VDC	73.9	77.5
Reverberant room per UL 268 and FM [2]			
TC3 (fire pattern)	16 VDC	86.5	90.8
TC4 (CO pattern)	16 VDC	77.5	84.1
Sound pressure level per CAN/ULC-S525 [3]			
Temporal	24 VDC	95	91
Steady	24 VDC	93	89

[1] For UL 464 applications, low dBA settings are for private mode only.
[2] For UL 268 applications, the high setting must be used for evacuation.
[3] Voltage is regulated and filtered.

Operating current (RMS), AB4GT

Low dBA	High dBA
31 mA	52 mA

LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

Specifications

	SIGA-AB4G	SIGA-AB4GT	SIGA-AB4G-LF
Riser operating voltage	16 to 33 VDC		
Operating Current	See tables on previous page		
Supervisory Current	DC = 1.46 mA, FWR = 2.15 mA	DC = 1.46 mA	DC = 6.0 mA
Default Output Volume	High dBA		
Default Tone	Temporal	Fire: Steady or TC3; Fire-plus-CO: TC3 or TC4	
Resonant frequency	3.2 kHz		520 Hz +/- 10%
Temporal pattern	0.5 s on, 0.5 s off, 0.5 s on, 0.5 s off, 0.5 s on, 1.5 s off, repeat cycle	As determined by the SIGA-TCDR... Fire: Steady or TC3; Fire-plus-CO: TC3 or TC4	
Compatible detectors	All Signature Series detectors		
Compatible electrical boxes	AB4G-SB surface box for audible base; 4 in. square by 2-1/8 in. (54 mm) deep box; 3-1/2 in. octagonal by 2-1/8 in. (54 mm) deep box; Standard European 100 mm² box		
Wire size	12 to 18 AWG (0.75 to 2.50 mm²)		
Base diameter	6.8 in. (173 mm)		
Base height from box	0.8 in. (21 mm)		1.4 in. (35 mm)
Maximum distance from ceiling	Wall mount — 12 in. (305 mm)		
Environment type	Indoor only		
Operating environment Temperature Relative humidity	 32 to 120°F (0 to 49°C) 0 to 93% noncondensing		
Storage temperature	–4 to 140°F (–20 to 60°C)		
Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM		UL, CSFM

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt., lb. (kg)
SIGA-AB4G-LF	Low Frequency Sounder Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4GT	Sounder Base for CO and Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)
SIGA-AB4G	Sounder Base for Fire Detectors	0.3 (0.15)

Related Equipment		
SIGA-TCDR	Temporal Pattern Generator	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-MCRR	Polarity Reversal Relay (Plug-in UIO module)	0.18 (0.08)
SIGA-CRR	Polarity Reversal Relay (Standard mount module)	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-MCR	Control Relay Module (Plug-in UIO module)	0.18 (0.08)
SIGA-CR	Control Relay Module (Standard mount module)	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-RM1	Riser Monitor Module	0.2 (0.1)
G1M-RM	Signal Master (1-gang remote mount)	0.2 (0.1)
AB4G-SB	Surface Box for Audible Base	1.0 (0.45)

Life Safety & Communications

Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector

SIGA-SD

FM APPROVED MEA 3242-1657: 0223 UL ULC S853

Overview

The Edwards *SuperDuct* Signature Series smoke detector is the most advanced and most reliable device in its class. Designed for easy installation and superb reliability, *SuperDuct* represents the perfect balance of practical design and advanced technology.

***SuperDuct* detectors** feature a unique design that speeds installation and simplifies maintenance. Removable dust filters, conformally coated circuit boards, and optional water-resistant gaskets keep contaminants away from components, ensuring years of trouble-free service. When cleaning is required, the assemblies come apart easily and snap back together in seconds.

A Signature Series photoelectric sensor is incorporated into the design of each SIGA-SD duct smoke detector. This sensor inherits the power and benefits of this exceptional line of intelligent devices.

Signature Series sensors gather analog information from their smoke sensing elements and convert it into digital signals. The sensor measures and analyses these signals and compares the information to historical readings and time patterns to make an alarm decision. Digital filters remove signal patterns that are not typical of fires, which virtually eliminates unwanted alarms.

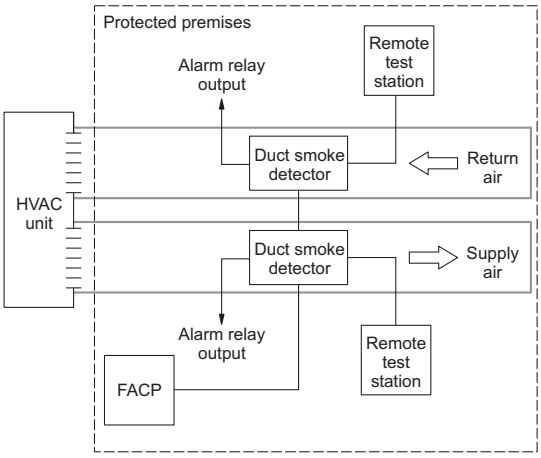
WARNING: Duct detectors have specific limitations. Duct detectors are not a substitute for an open area smoke detector. Duct detectors are not a substitute for early warning detection or a replacement for a building's regular fire detection system. Smoke detectors are not designed to detect toxic gases which can build up to hazardous levels in some fires. These devices will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruptions, Edwards suggests you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

Standard Features

- Less than 2" deep for easy installation and applications where space is tight
- -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) operating range with 100 ft/min. to 4,000 ft/min air velocity rating assures reliability under harsh environmental conditions
- Status LEDs remain visible through clear assembly cover
- Cover monitor switch for added security
- Standard sampling tube spacing for easy drop-in migration from other detectors
- Sampling tube can be installed with or without the cover in place and can be rotated in 45-degree increments to ensure proper alignment with duct airflow
- 15.2 to 19.95 Vdc operation
- Magnet-activated test switch
- One Form C auxiliary alarm relay for controlling ancillary equipment (e.g., HVAC controls)
- No special tools required for easy access to field connections
- Signature Series intelligence
- Environmental compensation with differential sensing for reliable, stable, and drift-free sensitivity
- Wide 0.79% to 2.46% obscuration/ft. smoke sensitivity
- Identification of dirty or defective detectors

Application

SuperDuct detectors are ideally suited to duct smoke detection applications where early indication of combustion is required within the confined space of ventilation ductwork. Its primary purpose is to provide early warning of an impending fire and to prevent smoke from circulating throughout the building. It is typically used to detect smoke in the supply side of the HVAC system but can provide supervision of the return side as well.



SuperDuct detectors continually sample air flow in the HVAC duct and initiate an alarm condition whenever smoke is detected. An alarm is activated when the quantity (percent obscuration) of combustion products in that air sample exceeds the detector's sensitivity setting.

Signature Series Intelligence

Like all Signature detectors, the SIGA-SD features electronic addressing and issues a dirty sensor warning when it reaches its preset limit. The dirty sensor warning indicates the sensor is operating within its specified limits but is in need of servicing. When the detector's ability to compensate for environmental changes has reached its limit, the duct smoke detector signals a trouble condition.

The SIGA-SD also uses differential sensing to prevent gradual environmental changes from triggering unwanted alarms. A rapid change in environmental conditions, such as smoke from a fire, causes the detector to signal an alarm state, but dust and debris accumulated over time does not change alarm sensitivity.

Each Signature Series SuperDuct detector contains a microprocessor that performs comprehensive self-diagnostics and stores the results in nonvolatile memory. Stored results include details such as hours of operation, last maintenance date, and number of alarms and troubles. This information can be retrieved and reviewed when desired.

Detector Configuration

The detector assembly cover provides easy access to the smoke sensor, its wiring connections, sample and exhaust tubes, and the smoke chamber itself.

Air enters the detector's sensing chamber through a sampling tube (ordered separately) that extends into the duct and is directed back into the ventilation system through an exhaust tube (included). The difference in air pressure between the two tubes pulls the sampled air through the sensing chamber. When a sufficient amount of smoke is detected in the sensing chamber, the detector initiates an alarm.

The sampling tube may be installed from either the duct side of the assembly or from inside the sensor compartment, as preferred by the installer. (The exhaust tube must be installed from the duct side.) Sampling tubes may be rotated in 45-degree increments so that air-holes can be aligned to allow the unit to be mounted at virtually any angle relative to the air flow.

In installations where the duct smoke detector's controls and indicators are hidden from view, a remote test station or an LED indicator can be connected to the detector to provide these functions.

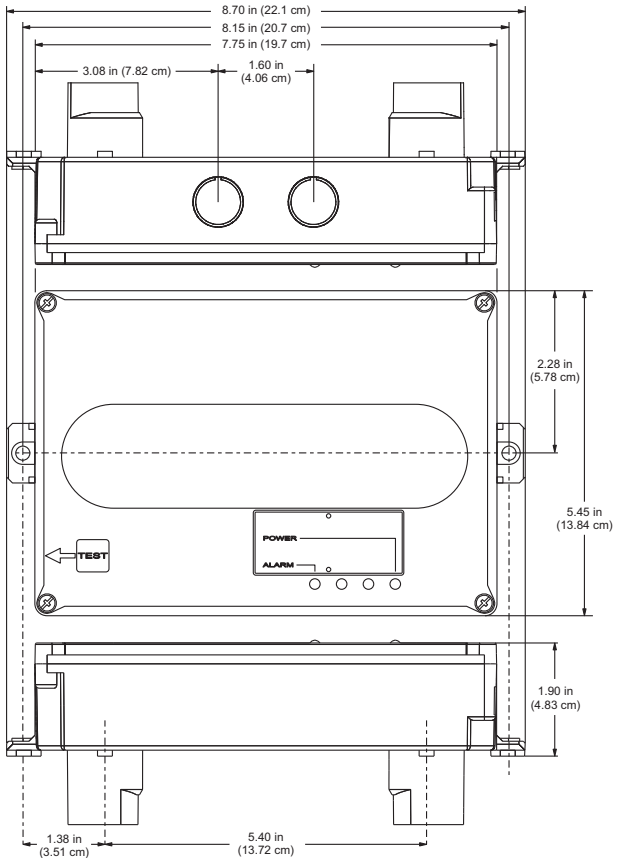
Remote Test Stations

Labor-saving Remote Test/Reset stations provide alarm testing from the convenience of a remote location. Tests can be performed quickly and safely – without having to climb to the roof. Magnetically-operated and key-operated one-gang models are available. Signature SuperDuct detectors are also compatible with SIGA-LED remote alarm LED.

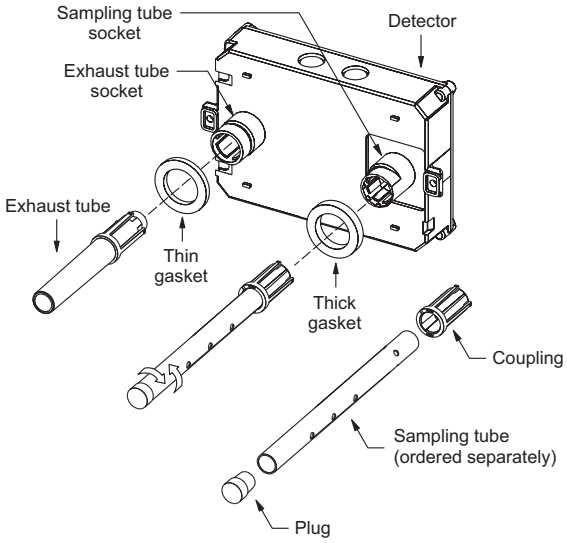
Air velocity in the duct as low as 100 ft/min. maintains adequate air flow into the sensor smoke chamber through air holes in the air sampling tube and discharges through the exhaust tube. *SuperDuct* air sampling tubes must be installed with the inlet holes facing the airstream. Sampling tubes may be rotated in 45-degree increments so that air-holes can be aligned to allow the unit to be mounted in virtually any angle relative to the airflow.

SuperDuct sensors are engineered to operate optimally under the harsh environmental conditions frequently found in HVAC ductwork. Nonetheless, before installing the detector, test the duct air velocity, temperature, and humidity to verify that it is within the operating range of the *SuperDuct* detector. Consult the *SuperDuct* installation sheet for details.

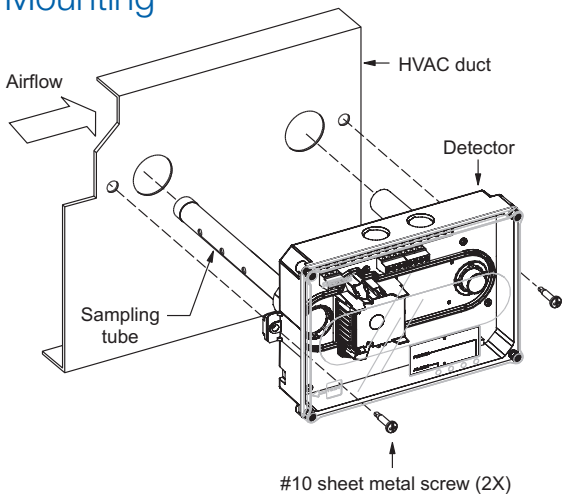
Dimensions



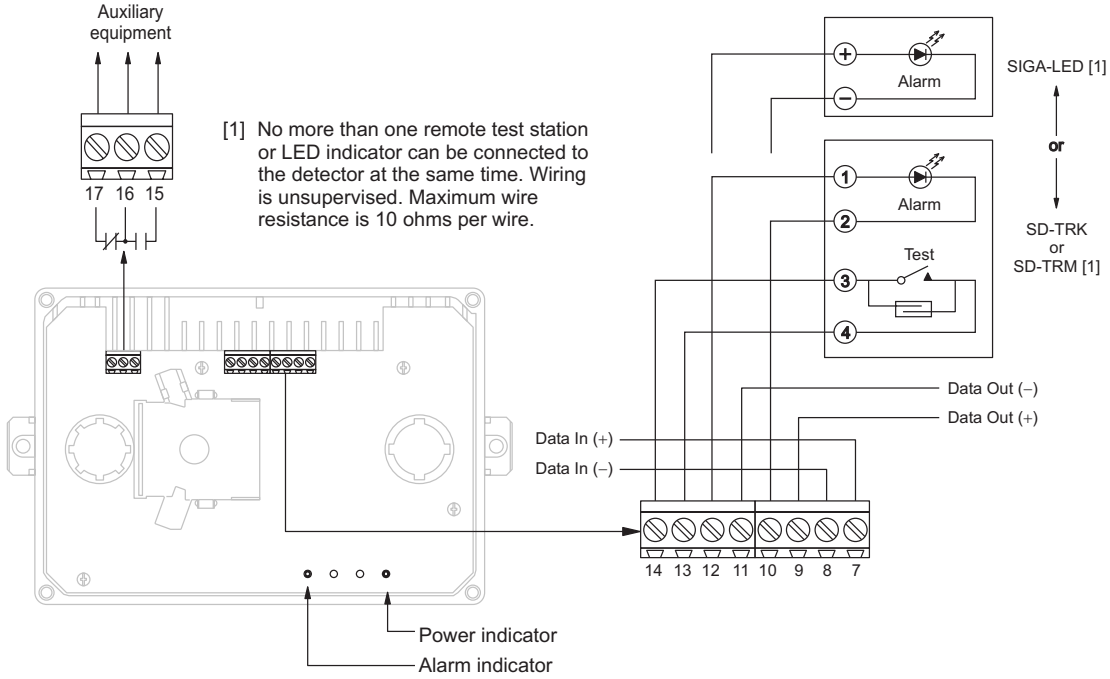
Assembly



Mounting



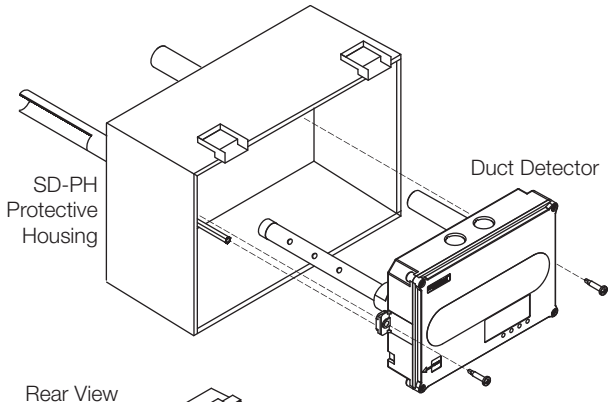
Wiring

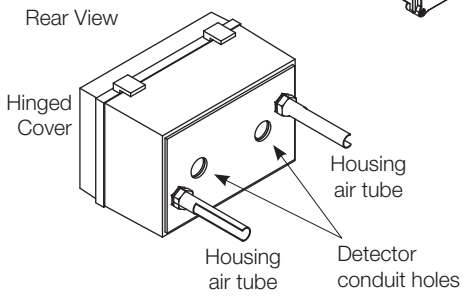


[1] No more than one remote test station or LED indicator can be connected to the detector at the same time. Wiring is unsupervised. Maximum wire resistance is 10 ohms per wire.

High-humidity environments

Use the SD-PH Protective Housing when installing SuperDuct detectors in high-humidity environments. The SD-PH is a weatherized housing that prevents condensation on the device by insulating the detectors and providing circulated air from the monitored HVAC duct. The SD-PH also adds a layer of protection against physical damage to the unit.





The SD-PH is easy to install and service. The hinged and transparent cover provides ready access to the detector, while keeping its status indicators visible at all times.

Note: The SD-PH Protective Housing is weatherized against outdoor air, but it is not intended for direct outdoor exposure.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications, detector

Dimensions	8.70 x 5.45 x 1.90 inches (221 x 138 x 48 mm)
Wire size	14 to 22 AWG
Detection method	Photoelectric (light scattering principle)
Air velocity rating	100 to 4,000 ft/min and meets the required minimum air pressure differential
Air pressure differential	0.005 to 1.00 inches of water
Sensitivity	0.79 to 2.46 %/ft obscuration
Alarm test response time	5 seconds
LED indicators	Alarm (red), Power (green)
Common alarm relay	Unsupervised and power-limited Quantity: 1 Type: Form C Ratings: 2.0 A at 30 Vdc (resistive)
Operating voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc
Operating current	Standby: 45 µA Alarm: 45 µA Inrush: 1 mA Standalone alarm: 18 mA
Operating environment	Temperature (UL): -4 to 158 °F (-29 to 70 °C). Temperature (ULC): -4 to 120 °F (-29 to 49 °C) Relative humidity: 10 to 93%, noncondensing
Agency listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, FM, MEA

Specifications, test stations

Remote Test/Reset Stations provide alarm test, trouble indication, and reset capability from a remote location. They include a one-gang plate, momentary SPST switch, red alarm LED, and terminal block. Magnetically-operated models (TRM) or key-operated models (TRK) are available.

Compatible electrical boxes	North American 1-gang box Standard 4-in square box, 1-1/2 inches deep, with 1-gang cover
LED indicators	Alarm (red)
LED type	Clear lens
Wire size	14 to 22 AWG
Resistance per wire	10 Ohms, max.
Current requirements	See controller specifications
LED circuit ratings	Voltage: 3 Vdc, max. Current: 30 mA, max.
Switch ratings (SD-TRK)	Voltage: 125 Vdc, max. Current: 4 A, max.
Switch ratings (SD-TRM)	Voltage: 200 Vdc, max. Current: 0.5 A, max.
Compatible detectors	SuperDuct conventional two-wire and Signature duct smoke detectors
Operating environment	-4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) Humidity: 93% RH, noncondensing
Storage temperature	-4 to 140 °F (-20 to 60 °C)
Agency listings	UL, ULC, MEA, CSFM

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt., lb. (kg)
SIGA-SD	Intelligent SuperDuct Detector	2.4 (1.1)
Accessories		
SD-T8	8-inch sampling tube	0.5 (0.2)
SD-T18	18-inch sampling tube	1.5 (0.7)
SD-T24	24-inch sampling tube	2.7 (1.2)
SD-T36	36-inch sampling tube	3.0 (1.4)
SD-T42	42-inch sampling tube	3.5 (1.6)
SD-T60	60-inch sampling tube	5.8 (2.6)
SD-T78	78-inch sampling tube	7.5 (3.4)
SD-T120	120-inch sampling tube	11.5 (5.2)
SD-PH	Protective housing for high humidity environments	5.5 (2.5)
SIGA-LED	Remote alarm LED	1.0 (0.5)
SD-TRM	Remote test station, magnetic	1.0 (0.5)
SD-TRK	Remote test station, keyed	1.0 (0.5)
SD-VTK	Air velocity test kit (stoppers only, etc)	1.0 (0.5)
SD-GSK	Cover gasket kit	0.5 (0.2)
SD-MAG	Test magnet kit	0.5 (0.2)
SIGA-SDPCB	Replacement PCB/Signature sensor kit	1.0 (0.5)

EST Life Safety & Communications

Manual Pull Stations

SIGA-270, SIGA-270P, SIGA-278

SIGA-270 SERIES

SIGA-278

Patented

MEA FM APPROVED 7150-1657: 0129 S2318

Overview

The SIGA-270 and SIGA-278 series Manual Pull Stations are part of EST's Signature Series system. The SIGA-270 Fire Alarm Manual Pull Stations feature our very familiar teardrop shape. They are made from die-cast zinc and finished with red epoxy powder-coat paint complemented by aluminum colored stripes and markings. With positive pull-lever operation, one pull on the station handle breaks the glass rod and turns in a positive alarm, ensuring protection plus fool-proof operation. Presignal models (SIGA-270P) are equipped with a general alarm (GA) keyswitch for applications where two stage operation is required. The up-front highly visible glass rod discourages tampering, but is not required for proper operation.

EST's double action single stage SIGA-278 station is a contemporary style manual station made from durable red colored lexan. To initiate an alarm, first lift the upper door marked "LIFT THEN PULL HANDLE", then pull the alarm handle.

Standard Features

Note: *Some features described here may not be supported by all control systems. Check your control panel's Installation and Operation Guide for details.*

- **Traditional familiar appearance**
  SIGA-270 models feature our familiar teardrop design with simple positive pull action and sturdy die-cast metal body.
- **One stage (GA), two stage (pre-signal), and double action models**
  SIGA-270 models are available for one or two stage alarm systems. The single stage double action SIGA-278 features a rugged Lexan housing with keyed reset mechanism.
- **Break glass operation**
  An up-front visible glass rod on the SIGA-270 discourages tampering.
- **Intelligent device with integral microprocessor**
  All decisions are made at the station allowing lower communication speed while substantially improving control panel response time. Less sensitive to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.
- **ADA Compliant**
  Meets ADA requirements for manual pull stations.
- **Electronic Addressing with Non-volatile memory**
  Permanently stores programmable address, serial number, type of device, and job number. Automatically updates historic information including hours of operation, last maintenance date, number of alarms and troubles, and time and date of last alarm.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Each station transmits wiring information to the loop controller regarding its location with respect to other devices on the circuit.
- **Stand-alone operation**
  The station inputs an alarm even if the loop controller's polling interrogation stops.
- **Diagnostic LEDs**
  Status LEDs; flashing GREEN shows normal polling; flashing RED shows alarm state.
- **Designed for high ambient temperature operation**
  Install in ambient temperatures up to 120 °F (49 °C).

Application

The operating characteristics of the fire alarm stations are determined by their sub-type code or "Personality Code". NORMALLY-OPEN ALARM - LATCHING (Pesonality Code 1**)** is assigned by the factory; no user configuration is required. The device is configured for Class B IDC operation. An ALARM signal is sent to the loop controller when the station's pull lever is operated. The alarm condition is latched at the station.

Compatibility

Signature Series manual stations are compatible only with EST's Signature Loop Controller.

Warnings & Cautions

This device will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

Testing & Maintenance

To test (or reset) the station simply open the station and operate the exposed switch. The SIGA-270 series are opened with a tool; the SIGA-278 requires the key which is supplied with that station.

The station's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each Signature series device and other pertinent messages. Single devices may be deactivated temporarily, from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used.

Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Typical Wiring

The fire alarm station's terminal block accepts #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) to #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.

Wiring Notes

1. Refer to Signature Loop Controller manual for maximum wire distance.
2. All wiring is power limited and supervised.

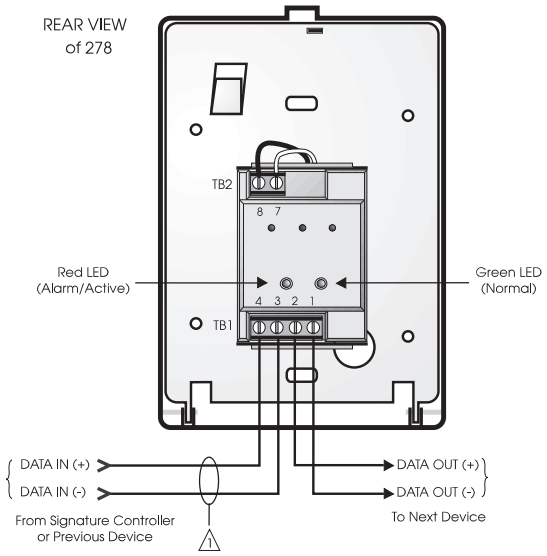


Figure 4. Single Stage Systems

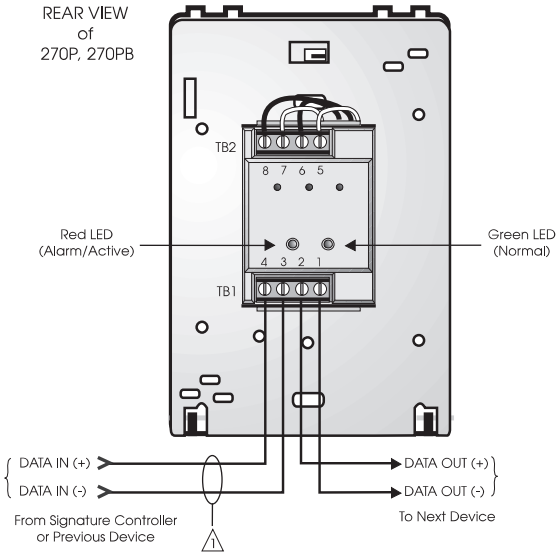


Figure 5. Two Stage Systems

Installation

Single-stage Signature Series fire alarm manual pull stations mount to North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep 1-gang boxes.

Two stage presignal (270P) models require 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4-inch square boxes with 1-gang, ½-inch raised covers. Openings must be angular. *Rounded openings are not acceptable.* Recommended box: Steel City Model 52-C-13; in Canada, use Iberville Model CI-52-C-49-1/2.

All models include terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size. Edwards recommends that these fire alarm stations be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Electronic Addressing: The loop controller electronically addresses each manual station, saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each station has its own unique serial number stored in its on-board memory. The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the stations can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

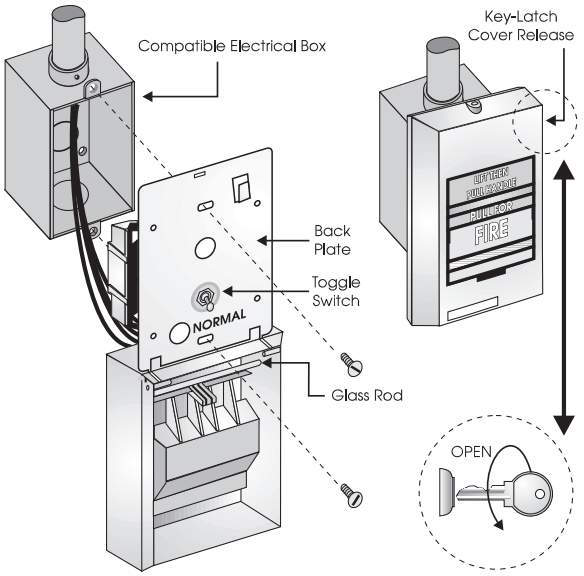


Figure 1. SIGA-278 installation

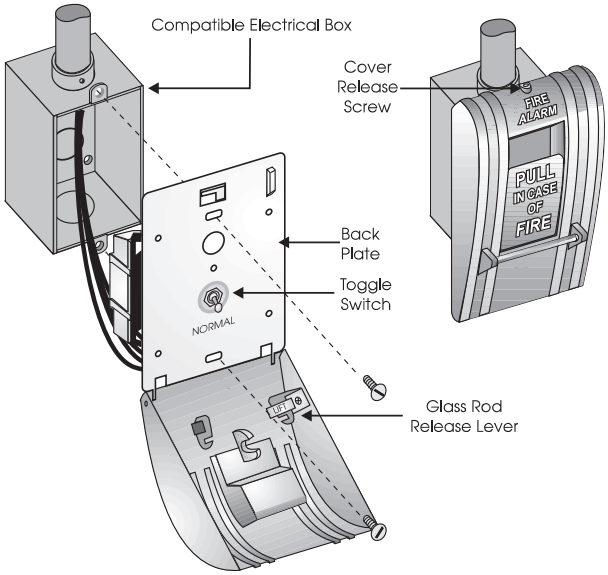


Figure 2. SIGA-270, SIGC-270F, SIGC-270B installation

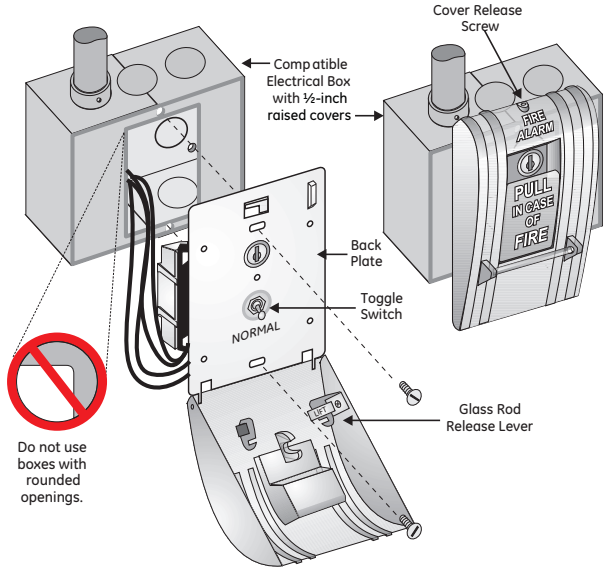


Figure 3. SIGA-270P, SIGC-270PB installation

Contact us...
Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-270, SIGC-270F, SIGC-270B	SIGA-270P, SIGC-270PB	SIGA-278
Description	Single Action - One Stage	Single Action -Two Stage (Presignal)	Double Action - One Stage
Addressing Requirements	Uses 1 Module Address	Uses 2 Module Addresses	Uses 1 Module Address
Operating Current	Standby = 250µA Activated = 400µA	Standby = 396µA Activated = 680µA	Standby = 250µA Activated = 400µA
Construction & Finish	Diecast Zinc - Red Epoxy with aluminum markings		Lexan - Red with white markings
Type Code	Factory Set		
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)		
Storage and Operating Environment	Operating Temperature: 32ºF to 120ºF (0ºC to 49ºC) Storage Temperature: -4ºF to 140ºF (-20ºC to 60ºC) Humidity: 0 to 93% RH		
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled On-board Red LED - Flashes w hen in alarm Both LEDs - Glow steady when in alarm (stand-alone)		
Compatibility	Use With: Signature Loop Controller		
Agency Listings	UL, ULC (note 1), MEA, CSFM, FM		

Note: *SIGC-270F, SIGC-270B and SIGC-270PB are ULC listed only. Suffix "F" indicates French markings. Suffix "B" indicates English/French biling ual markings.*

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-270	One Stage Fire Alarm Station, English Markings - UL/ULC Listed	1 (0.5)
SIGC-270F	One Stage Fire Alarm Station, French Markings - ULC Listed	
SIGC-270B	One Stage Fire Alarm Station, French/English Markings - ULC Listed	
SIGA-270P	Two Stage (Presignal) Fire Alarm Station, English Markings - UL/ULC Listed	
SIGC-270PB	Two Stage (Presignal) Fire Alarm Station, French/English Markings - ULC Listed	
SIGA-278	Double Action (One Stage) Fire Alarm Station, English Markings - UL/ULC Listed	

Accessories		
32997	GA Key w/Tag - for pre-signal station (CANADA ONLY)	0.1 (.05)
276-K2	GA Key - for pre-signal station (USA ONLY)	
276-K1	Station Reset Key, Supplied with all Key Reset Stations	
27165	12 Glass Rods - for SIGA-270 series (CANADA ONLY)	
270-GLR	20 Glass Rods - for SIGA-270 series (USA ONLY)	
276-GLR	20 Glass Rods - for SIGA-278 series	
276B-RSB	Surface Mount Box, Red - for SIGA pull stations	1 (0.6)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Input Modules

SIGA-CT1, SIGA-CT1HT, SIGA-CT2, SIGA-MCT2


SIGA-MCT2


SIGA-CT1/2

FM APPROVED MEA CE LPCB S CSFM Application Notes Available 7300-1657: 0121 UL ULC S3424

Overview

The SIGA-CT1 Single Input Module, SIGA-CT1HT High Temperature Single Input Module and SIGA-CT2/SIGA-MCT2 Dual Input Modules are intelligent analog addressable devices used to connect one or two Class B normally-open Alarm, Supervisory, or Monitor type dry contact Initiating Device Circuits (IDC).

The actual function of these modules is determined by the "personality code" selected by the installer. This code is downloaded to the module from the Signature loop controller during system configuration.

The input modules gather analog information from the initiating devices connected to them and convert it into digital signals. The module's on-board microprocessor analyzes the signal and decides whether or not to input an alarm.

The SIGA-CT1, SIGA-CT1HT and SIGA-CT2 mount to standard North American 1-gang electrical boxes, making them ideal for locations where only one module is required. Separate I/O and data loop connections are made to each module.

The SIGA-CT1HT module operates at an expanded temperature range of 32 ºF to 158 ºF (0 ºC to 70 ºC) for those applications requiring more extreme environmental temperature variation.

The SIGA-MCT2 is part of the UIO family of plug-in Signature Series modules. It functions identically to the SIGA-CT2, but takes advantage of the modular flexibility and easy installation that characterizes all UIO modules. Two- and six-module UIO motherboards are available. All wiring connections are made to terminal blocks on the motherboard. UIO assemblies may be mounted in Edwards enclosures.

Standard Features

- **Multiple applications**
  Including Alarm, Alarm with delayed latching (retard) for waterflow applications, Supervisory, and Monitor. The installer selects one of four "personality codes" to be downloaded to the module through the loop controller.
- **SIGA-CT1HT rated for high temperature environments**
  Suitable for attic installation and monitoring high temperature heat detectors.
- **Plug-in (UIO) or standard 1-gang mount**
  UIO versions allow quick installation where multiple modules are required. The 1-gang mount version is ideal for remote locations that require a single module.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. There are no switches or dials to set.
- **Stand-alone operation**
  The module makes decisions and inputs an alarm from initiating devices connected to it even if the loop controller's polling interrogation stops. (Function availability dependent upon control panel.)
- **Ground fault detection by address**
  Detects ground faults right down to the device level.

Signature Series Overview

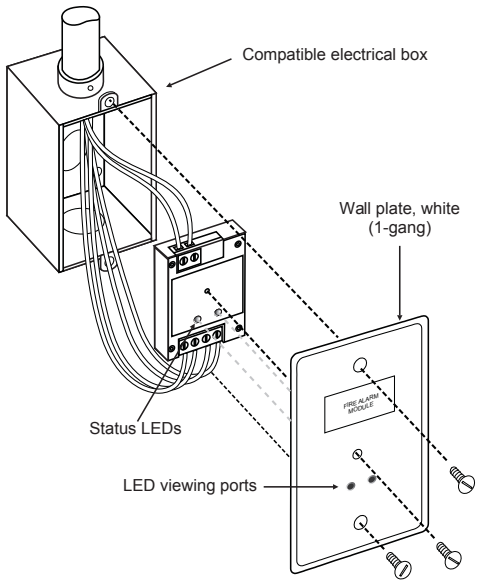
The Signature Series intelligent analog-addressable system from Edwards Security is an entire family of multi-sensor detectors and mounting bases, multiple-function input and output modules, network and non-network control panels, and user-friendly maintenance and service tools. Analog information from equipment connected to Signature devices is gathered and converted into digital signals. An onboard microprocessor in each Signature device measures and analyzes the signal and decides whether or not to input an alarm. The microprocessor in each Signature device provides four additional benefits – Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, Stand-alone Operation and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log – Each Signature Series device constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in its non-volatile memory. This information is accessible for review any time at the control panel, PC, or using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

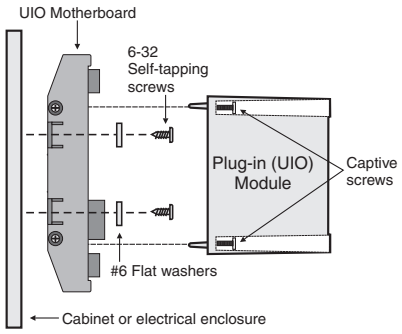
Automatic Device Mapping –The Signature Data Controller (SDC) learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The SDC keeps a map of all Signature Series devices connected to it. The Signature Series Data Entry Program also uses the mapping feature. With interactive menus and graphic support, the wired circuits between each device can be examined. Layout or "as-built" drawing information showing branch wiring (T-taps), device types and their address are stored on disk for printing hard copy.

Installation

SIGA-CT1, SIGA-CT1HT and SIGA-CT2: modules mount to North American 2½ inch(64 mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 1-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



SIGA-MCT2: mount the UIO motherboard inside a suitable Edwards enclosure with screws and washers provided. Plug the SIGA-MCT2 into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIO motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



Electronic Addressing - The loop controller electronically addresses each module, saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each module has its own unique serial number stored in its on-board memory. The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the modules can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

Edwards recommends that this module be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Application

The duty performed by the SIGA-CT1 and SIGA-CT2/MCT2 is determined by their sub-type code or "Personality Code". The code is selected by the installer depending upon the desired application and is downloaded from the loop controller.

One personality code can be assigned to the SIGA-CT1. Two personality codes can be assigned to the SIGA-CT2/MCT2. Codes 1, 2, 3 and 4 can be mixed on SIGA-CT2/MCT2 modules only. For example, personality code 1 can be assigned to the first address (circuit A) and code 4 can be assigned to the second address (circuit B).

NORMALLY-OPEN ALARM - LATCHING (Personality Code 1) - Assign to one or both circuits. Configures either circuit A or B or both for Class B normally open dry contact initiating devices such as Pull Stations, Heat Detectors, etc. An ALARM signal is sent to the loop controller when the input contact is closed. The alarm condition is latched at the module.

NORMALLY-OPEN ALARM - DELAYED LATCHING (Personality Code 2) - Assign to one or both circuits. Configures either circuit A or B or both for Class B normally-open dry contact initiating devices such as Waterflow Alarm Switches. An ALARM signal is sent to the loop controller when the input contact is closed for approximately 16 seconds. The alarm condition is latched at the module.

NORMALLY-OPEN ACTIVE - NON-LATCHING (Personality Code 3) - Assign to one or both circuits. Configures either circuit A or B or both for Class B normally-open dry contact monitoring input such as from Fans, Dampers, Doors, etc. An ACTIVE signal is sent to the loop controller when the input contact is closed. The active condition is not latched at the module.

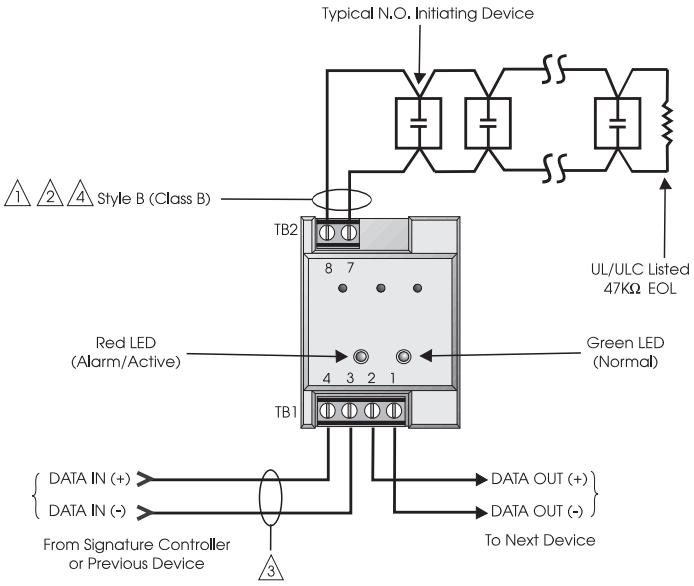
NORMALLY-OPEN ACTIVE - LATCHING (Personality Code 4) - Assign to one or both circuits. Configures either circuit A or B or both for Class B normally open dry contact monitoring input such as from Supervisory and Tamper Switches. An ACTIVE signal is sent to the loop controller when the input contact is closed. The active condition is latched at the module.

Typical Wiring

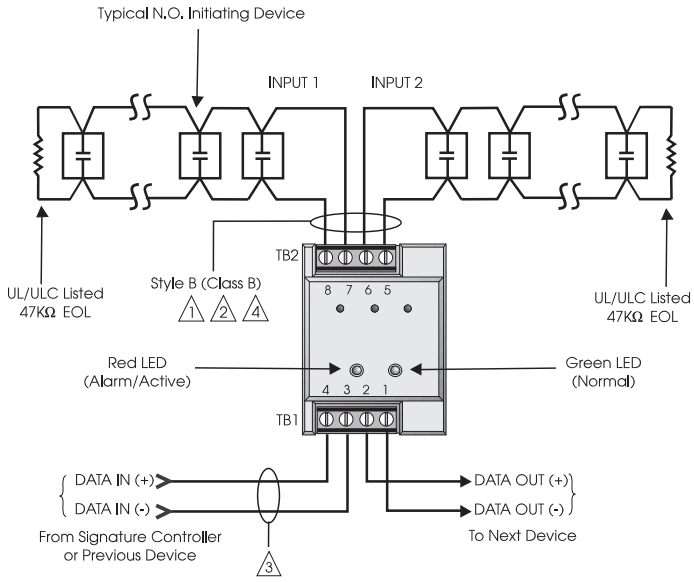
Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), and #14AWG (1.50mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.50mm^2) wire sizes.

Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.

Initiating (Slave) Device Circuit Wire Specifications		
Maximum Allowable Wire Resistance	50 ohms (25 ohms per wire) per Circuit	
Maximum Allowable Wire Capacitance	0.1µF per Circuit	
For Design Reference:	**Wire Size**	**Maximum Distance to EOLR**
	#18 AWG (0.75 mm^2)	4,000 ft (1,219 m)
	#16 AWG (1.00 mm^2)	
	#14 AWG (1.50 mm^2)	
	#12 AWG (1.50 mm^2)	



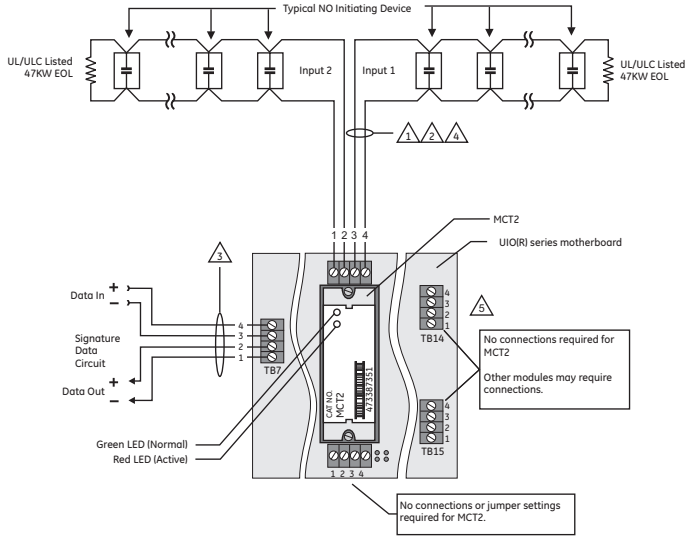
SIGA-CT1, SIGA-CT1HT



SIGA-CT2

NOTES

1. Maximum 25 Ohm resistance per wire.
2. Maximum #12 AWG (2.5 mm^2) wire; Minimum #18 AWG (0.75 mm2).
3. Refer to Signature controller installation sheet for wiring specifications.
4. Maximum 10 Vdc @ 350 µA
5. The SIGA-UIO6R and the SIGA-UIO2R do not come with TB14.
6. All wiring is supervised and power-limited.
7. These modules will not support 2-wire smoke detectors.



SIGA-MCT2

Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

Compatibility

These modules are part of EST's Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-CT1HT	SIGA-CT1	SIGA-CT2	SIGA-MCT2
Description	Single Input Module		Dual Input Module	
Type Code	48 (factory set) Four sub-types (personality codes) are available		49 (factory set) Four sub-types (personality codes) are available	
Address Requirements	Uses One Module Address		Uses Two Module Addresses	
Operating Current	Standby = 250µA; Activated = 400µA		Standby = 396µA; Activated = 680µA	
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)			
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer			
Mounting	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep one-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with one-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates			UIO2R/6R/6 Motherboard
Operating Environment	32°F to 158°F (0°C to 70°C)	32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)		
Storage Environment	-4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C); Humidity: 0 to 93% RH			
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled; On-board Red LED - Flashes when in alarm/active. Both LEDs - Glow steady when in alarm (stand-alone)			
Compatibility	Use with Signature Loop Controller			
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, MEA, CSFM			

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-CT1	Single Input Module — UL/ULC Listed	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-CT1HT	Single Input Module High Temperature Operation UL/ULC Listed	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-CT2	Dual Input Module — UL/ULC Listed	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-MCT2	Dual Input Plug-in (UIO) Module — UL, ULC Listed	0.1 (0.05)

Related Equipment		
27193-11	Surface Mount Box - Red, 1-gang	1.0 (0.6)
27193-16	Surface Mount Box - White, 1-gang	1.0 (0.6)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs — Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs — Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board — Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
MFC-A	Multifunction Fire Cabinet — Red, supports Signature Module Mounting Plates	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MB4	Transponder Mounting Bracket (allows for mounting two 1-gang modules in a 2-gang box)	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Synchronization Output Module

SIGA-CC1S, MCC1S

Patented

FM APPROVED MEA 7300-1657: 0121 UL ULC S3424

Overview

SIGA-CC1S and MCC1S Synchronization Output Modules are intelligent analog addressable devices that form part of EST's Signature line of products. The actual operation of the SIGA-CC1S and MCC1S is determined by the "personality code" selected by the installer, which is downloaded to the module from the Signature loop controller during system configuration.

Depending on their assigned personality, Synchronization Output Modules may be used as a signal power riser selector to provide synchronization of fire alarm signals across multiple zones, or for connecting, upon command from the loop controller, supervised Class B signal or telephone circuits to their respective power inputs. The power inputs may be polarized 24 Vdc to operate audible and visible signal appliances or 25 and 70 VRMS to operate audio evacuation speakers and firefighter's telephones.

Standard Features

- **Provides UL 1971-compliant auto-sync output for visual signals**
  Use for connecting a supervised output circuit to a supervised 24 Vdc riser input and synchronizing multiple notification appliance circuits.
- **Functions as an audible signal riser selector**
  Use as a synch module or for connecting supervised 24 Vdc Audible/Visible signal circuits, or 25 and 70 VRMS Audio Evacuation and Telephone circuits to their power inputs.
- **Built-in ring-tone generator**
  When configured for telephone circuits, the SIGA-CC1S generates its own ring-tone signal, eliminating the need for a separate ring-tone circuit.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool; there are no switches or dials to set.
- **Intelligent device with microprocessor**
  All decisions are made at the module to allow lower communication speed with substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.

Application

The SIGA-CC1S mounts to a standard North American two-gang electrical box, making it ideal for locations where only one module is required. Separate I/O and data loop connections are made to each module.

The SIGA-MCC1S is part of the UIO family of plug-in Signature Series modules. It functions identically to the SIGA-CC1S, but takes advantage of the modular flexibility and easy installation that characterize all UIO modules. Two- and six-module UIO motherboards are available. These can accommodate individual risers for each on-board module, or risers that are shared by any combination of its UIO modules. All wiring connections are made to terminal blocks on the motherboard. UIO assemblies may be mounted in Edwards enclosures.

Personality Codes

The operation of the SIGA-CC1S is determined by their sub-type code or "Personality Code". The code is selected by the installer depending upon the desired application and is downloaded from the loop controller.

Personality Code 5: Signal Power or Audio Evacuation (single riser). Configures the module for use as a Class B Audible/Visible Signal power (24 Vdc polarized) or Audio Evacuation (25 or 70 VRMS) power selector. The ring-tone generator is disabled. The output circuit is monitored for open or shorted wiring. If a short exists, the control panel inhibits the activation of the audible/visible signal circuit to prevent connection to the power circuit.

Personality Code 6: Telephone with ring-tone (single riser). Configures the module for use as a Telephone power selector. When a telephone handset is plugged into its jack or lifted from its hook, the module generates its own Ring-Tone signal. A separate ring-tone circuit is not needed. The module sends this signal to the control panel to indicate that an off-hook condition is present. When the system operator responds to the call, the ring-tone signal is disabled.

Personality Code 25: Visual Signal Synchronization. This personality code configures the module to provide synchronization of fire alarm signals across multiple zones. It functions as a signal power (24 Vdc) riser selector. The output wiring is monitored for open circuits and short circuits. A short circuit will cause the fire alarm control panel to inhibit the activation of the audible/visual signal circuit so the riser is not connected to the wiring fault.

Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your fire protection specialist.

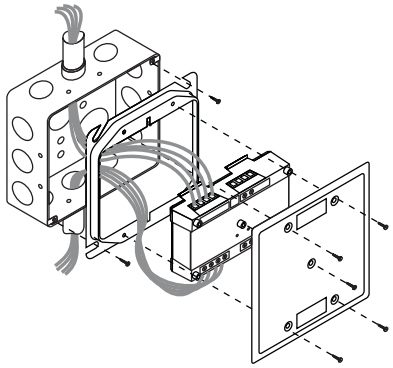
Edwards recommends that these modules be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Compatibility

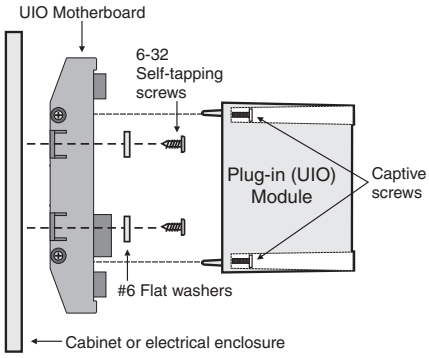
These modules are part of EST's Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

Installation

The SIGA-CC1S: mounts to North American 2-1/2 inch (64 mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



SIGA-MCC1S: mount the UIOxR motherboard inside a suitable Edwards enclosure with screws and washers provided. Plug the module into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIOxR motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



Electronic Addressing

The loop controller electronically addresses each module saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each module has its own unique serial number stored in its "on-board memory". The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the modules can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

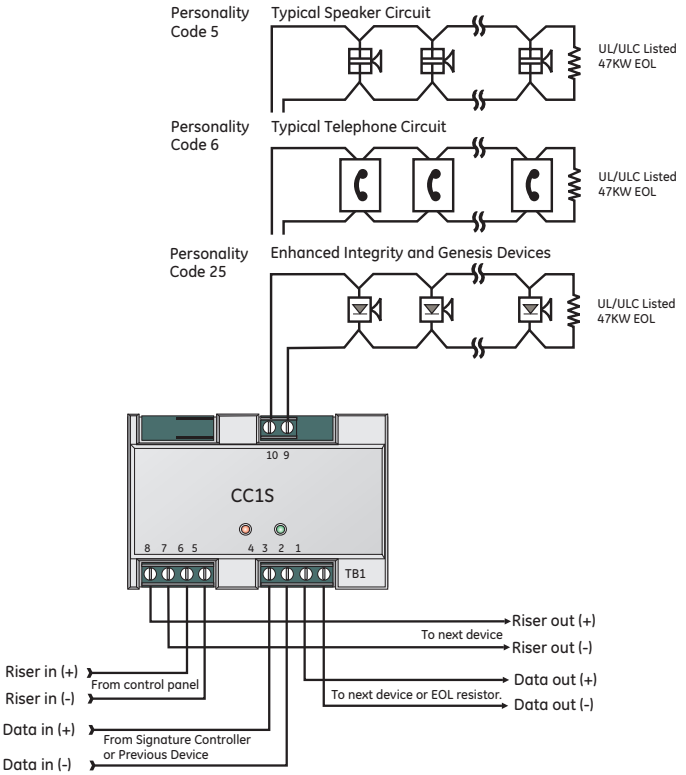
Testing & Maintenance

The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (de-activated) temporarily, from the control panel.

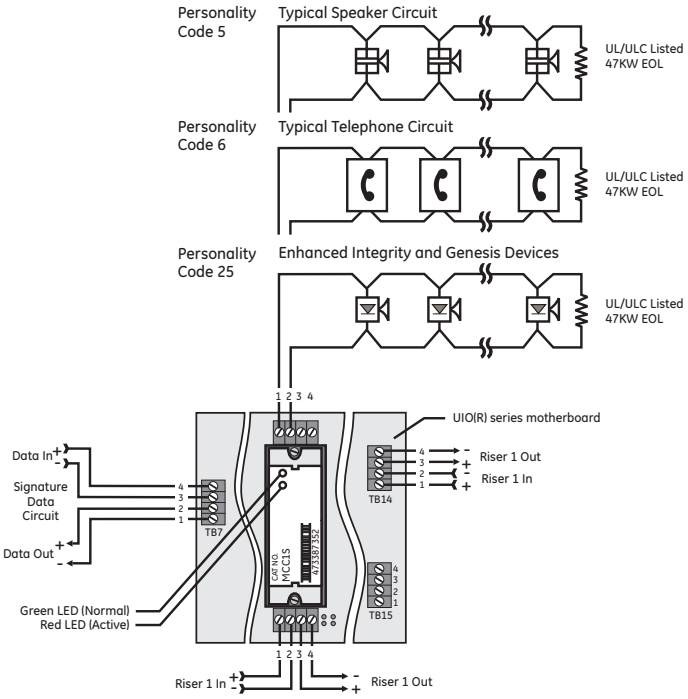
Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Typical Wiring

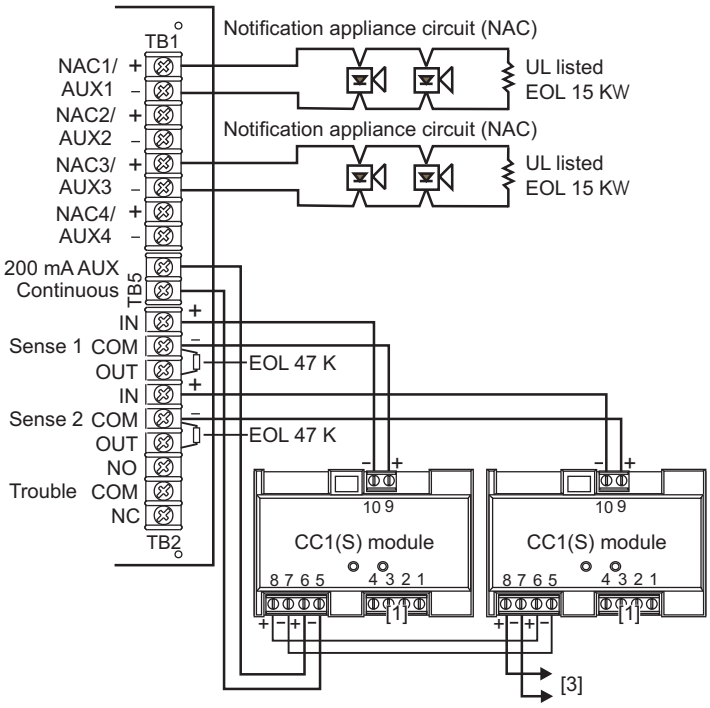
SIGA-CC1S (Standard Mount)



SIGA-MCC1S (UIO Mount)



Multiple CC1(S) modules using the BPS's sense inputs



Contact us...
Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-CC1S	SIGA-MCC1S
Mounting	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep two-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards
Description	Synchronization Output Module	
Type Code	50 (factory set)	
Address Requirements	Uses one module address	
Wiring Terminations	Suitable for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75mm^2)	
Operating Current	Standby = 223µA Activated = 100µA	
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)	
Output Rating	24 Vdc = 2 amps 25 V Audio = 50 watts 70 V Audio = 35 watts	
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer	
Storage and Operating Environment	Operating: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C) Humidity: 0 to 93% RH	
LED Operation	Green LED - Flashes when polled Red LED - Flashes when in alarm/ active	
Compatibility	Use with: Signature Loop Controller under EST3 version 2.0 or higher	
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, MEA	

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Shipping Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-CC1S	Synchronization Output Module (Standard Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MCC1S	Synchronization Output Module (UIO Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.18 (0.08)

Related Equipment		
27193-21	Surface Mount Box - Red, 2-gang	2 (1.2)
27193-26	Surface Mount Box - White, 2-gang	2 (1.2)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board - Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
235196P	Bi-polar Transient Protector	0.01 (0.05)
MFC-A	Multifunction Fire Cabinet - Red, supports Signature Module Mounting Plates	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Signal Modules

SIGA-CC1, SIGA-MCC1, SIGA-CC2 & SIGA-MCC2


SIGA-MCC


SIGA-CC

FM APPROVED MEA CE cULus Application Notes Available 7300-1657: 0121 UL ULC S3424

Overview

SIGA-CC1/MCC1 Single Input Signal Modules and SIGA-CC2/MCC2 Dual Input Signal Modules are part of EST's Signature Series system. They are intelligent analog addressable devices used for connecting, upon command from the loop controller, supervised Class B signal or telephone circuits to their respective power inputs. The power inputs may be polarized 24 Vdc to operate audible and visible signal appliances or 25 and 70 VRMS to operate audio evacuation speakers and firefighter's telephones.

The actual operation of the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 and SIGA-CC2/MCC2 is determined by the "personality code" selected by the installer. It is downloaded to the module from the Signature loop controller during system configuration.

The SIGA-CC1 and SIGA-CC2 mount to standard North American two-gang electrical boxes, making them ideal for locations where only one module is required. Separate I/O and data loop connections are made to each module.

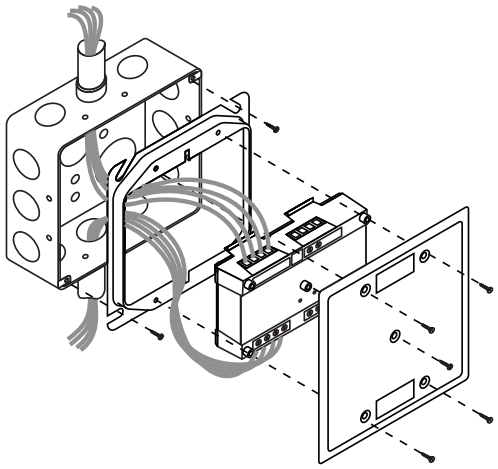
The SIGA-MCC1 and SIGA-MCC2 are part of the UIO family of plug-in Signature Series modules. They function identically to the SIGA-CC1 and SIGA-CC2, but take advantage of the modular flexibility and easy installation that characterize all UIO modules. Two- and six-module UIO motherboards are available. These can accommodate individual risers for each on-board module, or risers that are shared by any combination of its UIO modules. All wiring connections are made to terminal blocks on the motherboard. UIO assemblies may be mounted in Edwards enclosures.

Standard Features

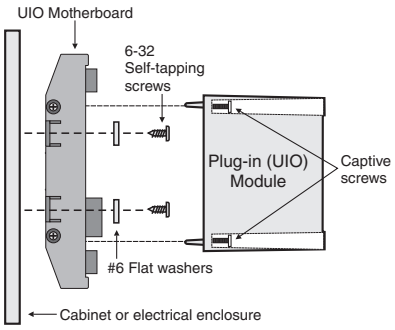
- **Single and Dual input (riser) select**
  Use for connecting supervised 24 Vdc Audible/Visible signal circuits, or 25 and 70 VRMS Audio Evacuation and Telephone circuits to their power inputs.
- **Ring-tone generator**
  When configured for telephone circuits, the SIGA-CC1 generates its own ring-tone signal eliminating the need for a separate ring-tone circuit.
- **Plug-in (UIO) or standard 2-gang mount**
  UIO versions allow quick installation where multiple modules are required. The 2-gang mount version is ideal for remote locations that require a single module.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool; there are no switches or dials to set.
- **Intelligent device with microprocessor**
  All decisions are made at the module to allow lower communication speed with substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.
- **Ground fault detection by address**
  Detects ground faults right down to the device level.

Installation

The SIGA-CC1 and SIGA-CC2: mount to North American 2-1/2 inch (64 mm) deep two-gang boxes and 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) deep 4-inch square boxes with two-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



SIGA-MCC1 and SIGA-MCC2: mount the UIO motherboard inside a suitable Edwards enclosure with screws and washers provided. Plug the SIGA-MCC1 or SIGA-MCC2 into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIO motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



Edwards recommends that this module be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Electronic Addressing - The loop controller electronically addresses each module saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each module has its own unique serial number stored in its onboard memory. The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the modules can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

Personality Codes 5 and 6 apply to the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 only and are assigned by the installer. Code 7 applies to the SIGA-CC2/MCC2 only. It is factory assigned; no user configuration is required.

Application

The operation of the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 and SIGA-CC2/MCC2 is determined by their sub-type code or "Personality Code". The code is selected by the installer depending upon the desired application and is down-loaded from the loop controller. Codes 5 and 6 apply to the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 only. Code 7 is assigned to the SIGA-CC2/MCC2 only and automatically applies to both circuits (A and B).

Personality Code 5: SIGNAL POWER or AUDIO EVACUATION (SINGLE RISER). Valid for the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 only. Configures the module for use as a Class B Audible/Visible Signal power (24 Vdc polarized) or Audio Evacuation (25 or 70 VRMS) power selector. The ring-tone generator is disabled. The output circuit is monitored for open or shorted wiring. If a short exists, the control panel inhibits the activation of the audible/visible signal circuit to prevent connection to the power circuit.

Personality Code 6: TELEPHONE w/RING-TONE (SINGLE RISER). Valid for the SIGA-CC1/MCC1 only. Configures the module for use as a Telephone power selector. When a telephone handset is plugged into its jack or lifted from its hook, the module generates its own Ring-Tone signal. A separate ring-tone circuit is not needed. The module sends this signal to the control panel to indicate that an off-hook condition is present. When the system operator responds to the call, the ring-tone signal is disabled.

Personality Code 7: SIGNAL POWER or AUDIO EVACUATION (DUAL RISER). Valid for the SIGA-CC2/MCC2 only. Configures the module for use as a two circuit Class B Audible/Visible Signal power (24 Vdc polarized) or Audio Evacuation (25 or 70 VRMS) power selector. The single output circuit is monitored for open or shorted wiring. If a short exists, the control panel inhibits the activation of the audible/visible signal circuit to prevent connection to the power circuit.

Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your fire protection specialist.

Compatibility

The Signature Series modules are compatible only with EST's Signature Loop Controller.

Testing & Maintenance

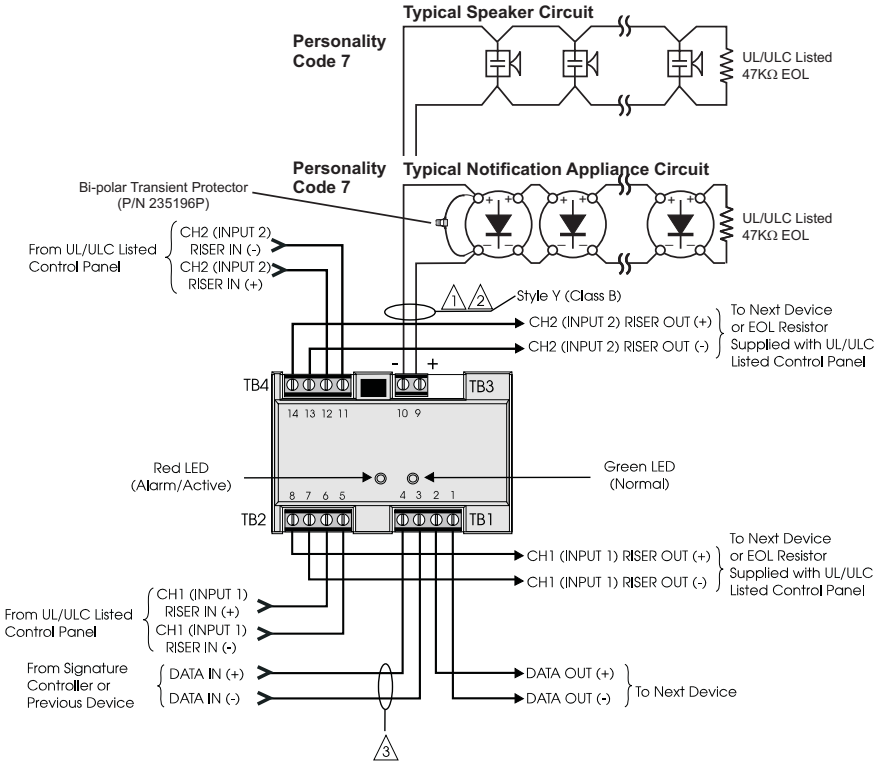
The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (de-activated) temporarily, from the control panel.

Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

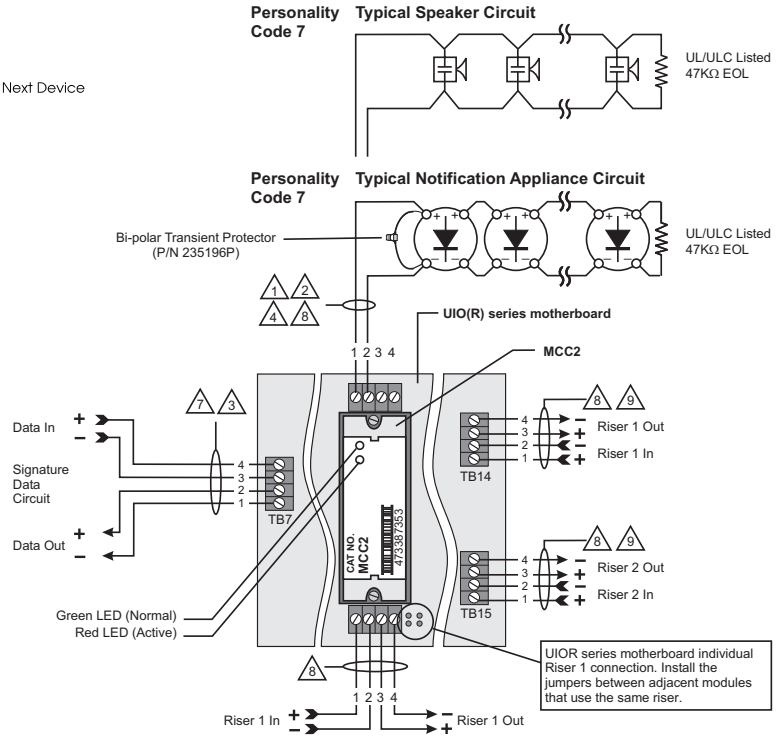
Typical Wiring (SIGA-CC2/MCC2)

Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm²), #16 (1.0mm²), #14 AWG (1.50mm²) and #12 AWG (2.5mm²) wire sizes.

Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm²) and #18 AWG (0.75mm²) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.



SIGA-CC2



SIGA-MCC2

Notes

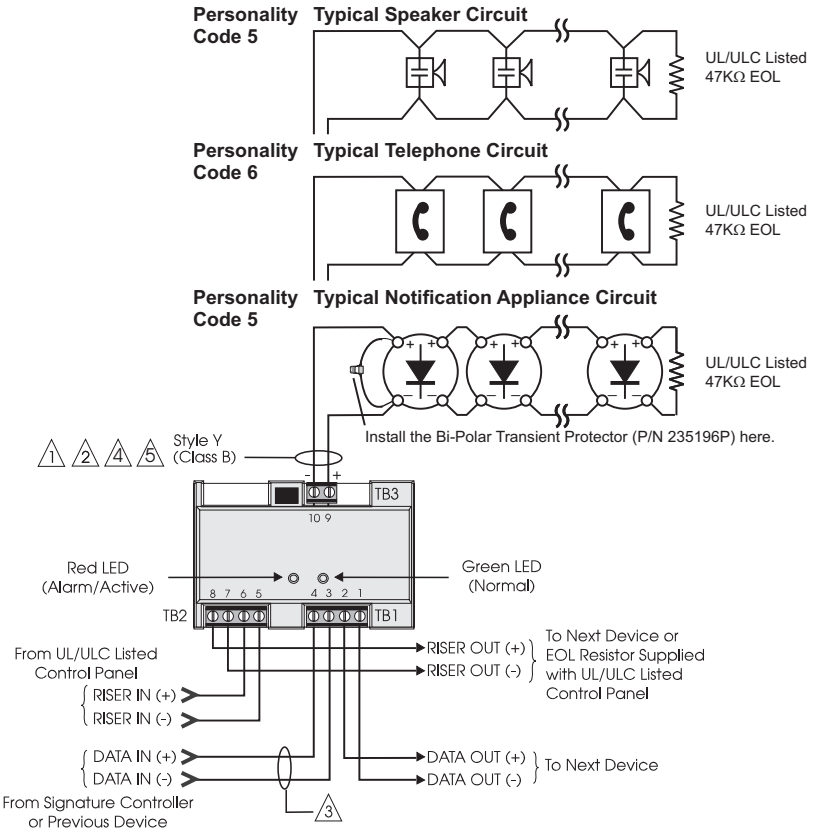
1. For maximum wire resistance and maximum wire distances, refer to IOMC Manual (P/N 270144).
2. Maximum #12 AWG (2.5mm²) wire. Min. #18 (0.75mm²).
3. Refer to Signature Loop Controller Installation Sheet for wiring specifications.
4. These modules will NOT support two-wire smoke detectors.
5. All wiring power limited and supervised. If the input source is non-power limited, then maintain spacing of 1/4 inch or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR or equivalent in accordance with NEC.
6. The SIGA-UIO6 does not come with TB8 through TB13.
7. Supervised and power-limited.
8. Supervised and power-limited when connected to a power-limited source. If the source is nonpower-limited, maintain a space of 1/4 inch from power-limited wiring or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR, or an equivalent in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

Maximum Output Load		
24Vdc	**25V**	**70V**
Signals	Audio	Audio
2A	50W	35W

Typical Wiring (SIGA-CC1/MCC1)

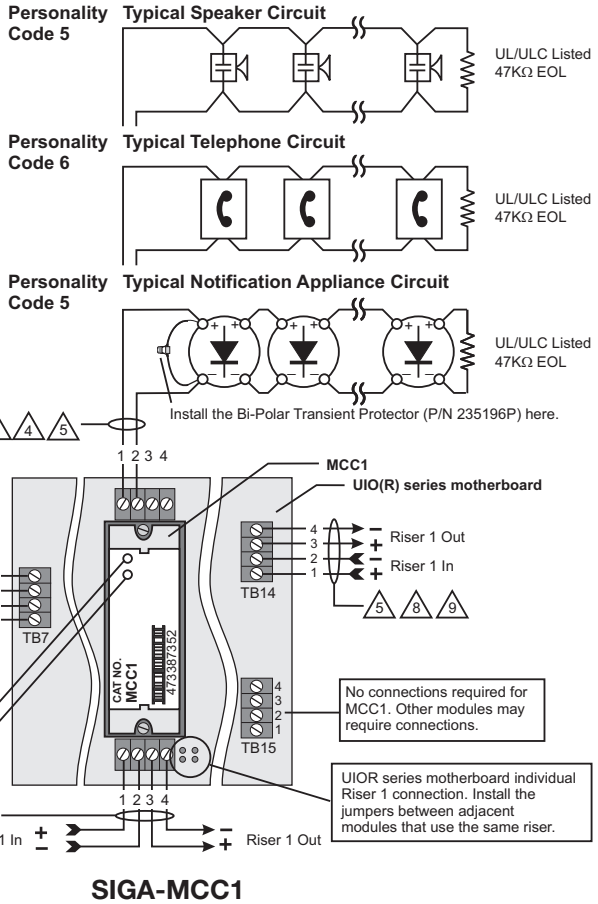
Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm²), #16 (1.0mm²), #14 AWG (1.50mm²) and #12 (2.5mm²) wire sizes.

Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm²) and #18 AWG (0.75mm²) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.



SIGA-CC1

Maximum Output Load		
24Vdc	**25V**	**70V**
Signals	Audio	Audio
2A	50W	35W



SIGA-MCC1

Notes

2 Maximum #12 AWG (2.5mm²) wire. Min. #18 (0.75mm²).

3 Refer to Signature Loop Controller Installation Sheet for wiring specifications.

4 These modules will NOT support two-wire smoke detectors.

5 All wiring power limited and supervised. If the input source is non-power limited, then maintain spacing of 1/4 inch or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR or equivalent in accordance with NEC.

6 The SIGA-UIO6 does not come with TB8 through TB13.

7 Supervised and power-limited.

8 If the source is nonpower-limited, maintain a space of 1/4 inch from power-limited wiring or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR, or an equivalent in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

9 The input for this riser is common to all modules.

Signature Series Overview

The Signature Series intelligent analog-addressable system from Edwards is an entire family of multi-sensor detectors and mounting bases, multiple-function input and output modules, network and non-network control panels, and user-friendly maintenance and service tools. Analog information from equipment connected to Signature devices is gathered and converted into digital signals. An onboard microprocessor in each Signature device measures and analyzes the signal and decides whether or not to input an alarm. The microprocessor in each Signature device provides four additional benefits – Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, Stand-alone Operation and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log – Each Signature Series device constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in its non-volatile memory. This information is accessible for review any time at the control panel, PC, or using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. The information stored in device memory includes:

- Device serial number, address, and type
- Time and date of last alarm (EST3 V 2 only.)
- Most recent trouble code logged by the detector — 32 possible trouble codes may be used to diagnose faults.

Automatic Device Mapping –The Signature Data Controller (SDC) learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The SDC keeps a map of all Signature Series devices connected to it. The Signature Series Data Entry Program also uses the mapping feature. With interactive menus and graphic support, the wired circuits between each device can be examined. Layout or "as-built" drawing information showing branch wiring (T-taps), device types and their address are stored on disk for printing hard copy. This takes the mystery out of the installation. The preparation of as-built drawings is fast and efficient.

Device mapping allows the Signature Data Controller to discover:

- Unexpected additional device addresses
- Missing device addresses
- Changes to the wiring in the circuit.

Most Signature modules use a personality code selected by the installer to determine their actual function. Personality codes are downloaded from the SDC during system configuration and are indicated during device mapping.

Contact us...
Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-CC1	SIGA-MCC1	SIGA-CC2	SIGA-MCC2
Description	Single Input (Riser) Signal Module		Dual Input (Riser) Signal Module	
Type Code	50 (factory set) Two sub-types (personality codes) are available		51 (factory set) One sub-type (personality code) is available (factory set)	
Address Requirements	Uses one module address		Uses two module addresses	
Wiring Terminations	Suitable for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm² to 0.75mm²)			
Mounting	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep two-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep two-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards
Operating Current	Standby = 223µA Activated = 100µA			
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)			
Output Rating	24 Vdc = 2 amps 25 V Audio = 50 watts 70 V Audio = 35 watts			
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer			
Storage & Operating Environment	Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C) Humidity: 0 to 93% RH			
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled On-board Red LED - Flashes when in alarm/active			
Compatibility	Use with: Signature Loop Controller			
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, MEA, FM			

Ordering Information

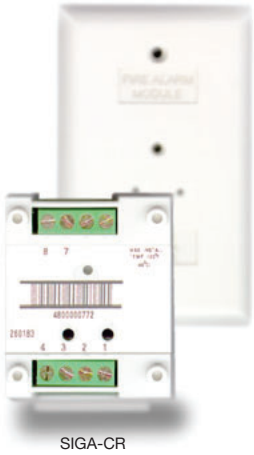
Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-CC1	Single Input Signal Module (Standard Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MCC1	Single Input Signal Module (UIO Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.18 (0.08)
SIGA-CC2	Dual Input Signal Module (Standard Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MCC2	Dual Input Signal Module (UIO Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.18 (0.08)
Related Equipment		
27193-21	Surface Mount Box - Red, 2-gang	2 (1.2)
27193-26	Surface Mount Box - White, 2-gang	2 (1.2)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board - Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
235196P	Bi-polar Transient Protector	0.01 (0.05)
Accessories		
MFC-A	Multifunction Fire Cabinet - Red, supports Signature Module Mounting Plates	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Control Relay Modules

SIGA-CR, SIGA-MCR, SIGA-CRR, SIGA-MCRR


SIGA-MCR


SIGA-CR

FM APPROVED MEA 7300-1657: 0121 S3424

Overview

The Control Relay Module and the Polarity Reversal Relay Module are part of the Signature Series system. They are intelligent analog addressable devices available in either plug-in (UIO) versions, or standard 1-gang mount versions.

The SIGA-CR/MCR Control Relay Module provides a Form "C" dry relay contact to control external appliances such as door closers, fans, dampers etc. This device does not provide supervision of the state of the relay contact. Instead, the on-board microprocessor ensures that the relay is in the proper ON/OFF state. Upon command from the loop controller, the SIGA-CR/MCR relay activates the normally open or normally-closed contact.

The SIGA-CRR/MCRR Polarity Reversal Relay Module provides a Form "C" dry relay contact to power and activate a series of SIGA-AB4G Audible Sounder Bases. Upon command from the Signature loop controller, the SIGA-CRR reverses the polarity of its 24 Vdc output, thus activating all Sounder Bases on the data loop.

Standard-mount versions (SIGA-CR and SIGA-CRR) are installed to standard North American 1-gang electrical boxes, making them ideal for locations where only one module is required. Separate I/O and data loop connections are made to each module.

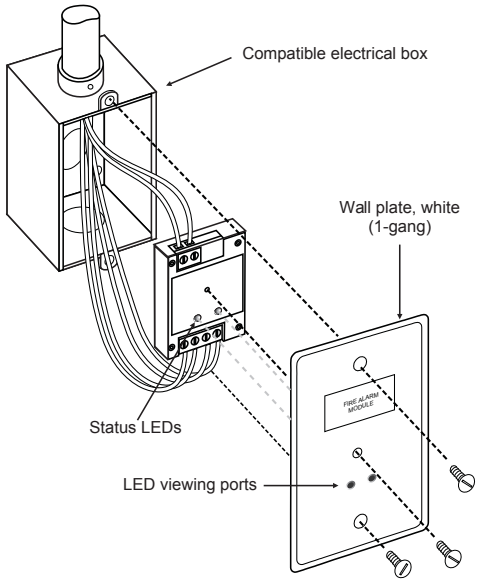
Plug-in UIO versions (SIGA-MCR and SIGA-MCRR) are part of the UIO family of plug-in Signature Series modules. They function identically to the standard mount versions, but take advantage of the modular flexibility and easy installation that characterizes all UIO modules. Two- and six-module UIO motherboards are available. All wiring connections are made to terminal blocks on the motherboard. UIO assemblies may be mounted in Edwards enclosures.

Standard Features

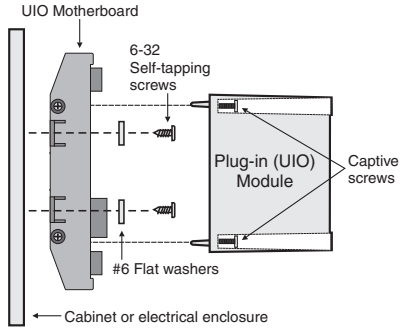
- **Provides one no/nc contact (SIGA-CR/MCR)**
  Form "C" dry relay contact can be used to control external appliances such as door closers, fans, dampers etc.
- **Allows group operation of sounder bases**
  The SIGA-CRR/MCRR reverses the polarity of its 24 Vdc output, thus activating all Sounder Bases on the data loop.
- **Plug-in (UIO) or standard 1-gang mount**
  UIO versions allow quick installation where multiple modules are required. The 1-gang mount version is ideal for remote locations that require a single module.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool; there are no switches or dials to set.
- **Intelligent device with microprocessor**
  All decisions are made at the module to allow lower communication speed with substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.
- **Ground fault detection by address**
  Detects ground faults right down to the device level.

Installation

SIGA-CR and SIGA-CRR: modules mount to North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 1-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



SIGA-MCR and SIGA-MCRR: mount the UIO motherboard inside a suitable Edwards enclosure with screws and washers provided. Plug the module into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIO motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



Electronic Addressing - The loop controller electronically addresses each module, saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each module has its own unique serial number stored in its onboard memory. The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the modules can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

Edwards recommends that this module be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Application

The operation of Signature Series control relays is determined by their sub-type code or "Personality Code."

Personality Code 8: CONTROL RELAY (SIGA-CR/MCR) - Dry Contact Output. This setting configures the module to provide one Form "C" DRY RELAY CONTACT to control Door Closers, Fans, Dampers, etc. Contact rating is 2.0 amp @ 24 Vdc; 0.5 amp @ 120 Vac (or 0.25A @ 220 Vac for non-UL applications). Personality Code 8 is assigned at the factory. No user configuration is required.

Personality Code 8: POLARITY REVERSAL RELAY MODULE (SIGA-CRR/MCRR). This setting configures the module to reverse the polarity of its 24 Vdc output. Contact rating is 2.0 amp @ 24 Vdc (pilot duty). Personality Code 8 is assigned at the factory. No user configuration is required.

Compatibility

These modules are part of EST's Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

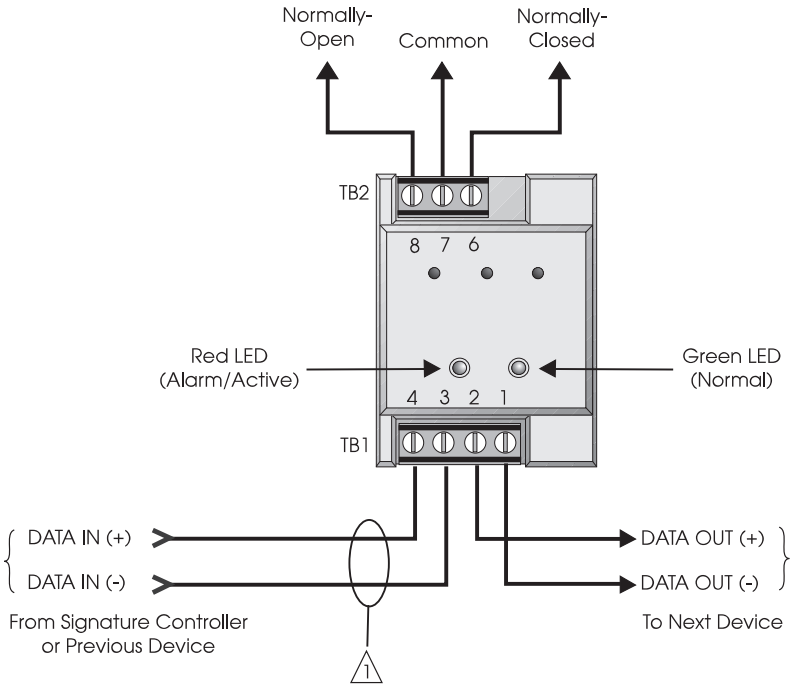
Testing & Maintenance

The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (deactivated) temporarily, from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used. Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

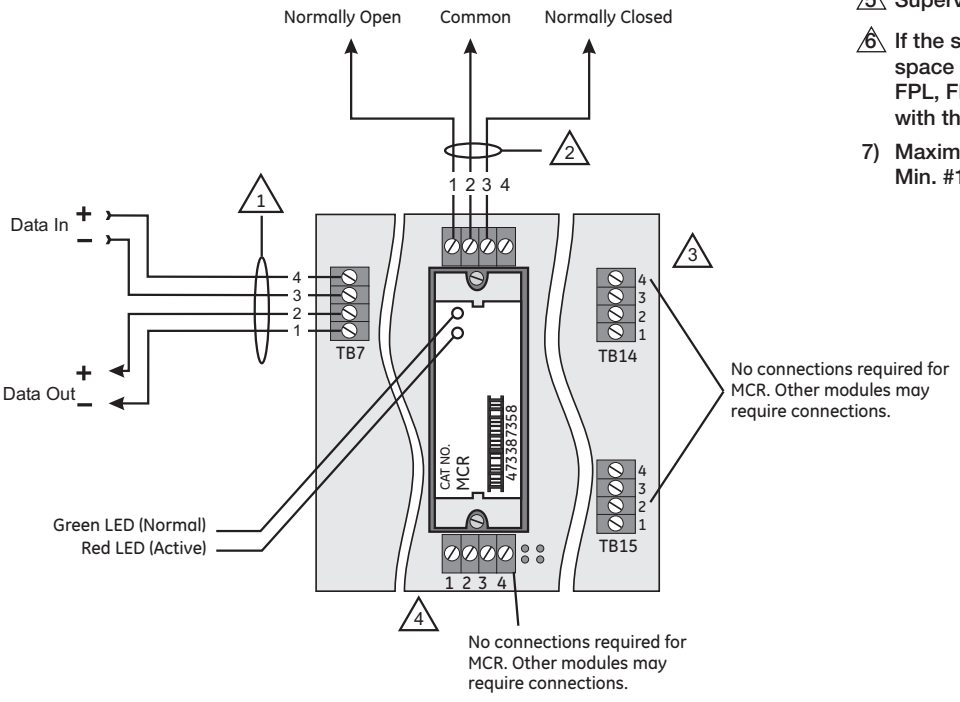
Typical Wiring

Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.50mm^2) and #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes.

Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.



SIGA-CR Control Relay



SIGA-MCR Control Relay

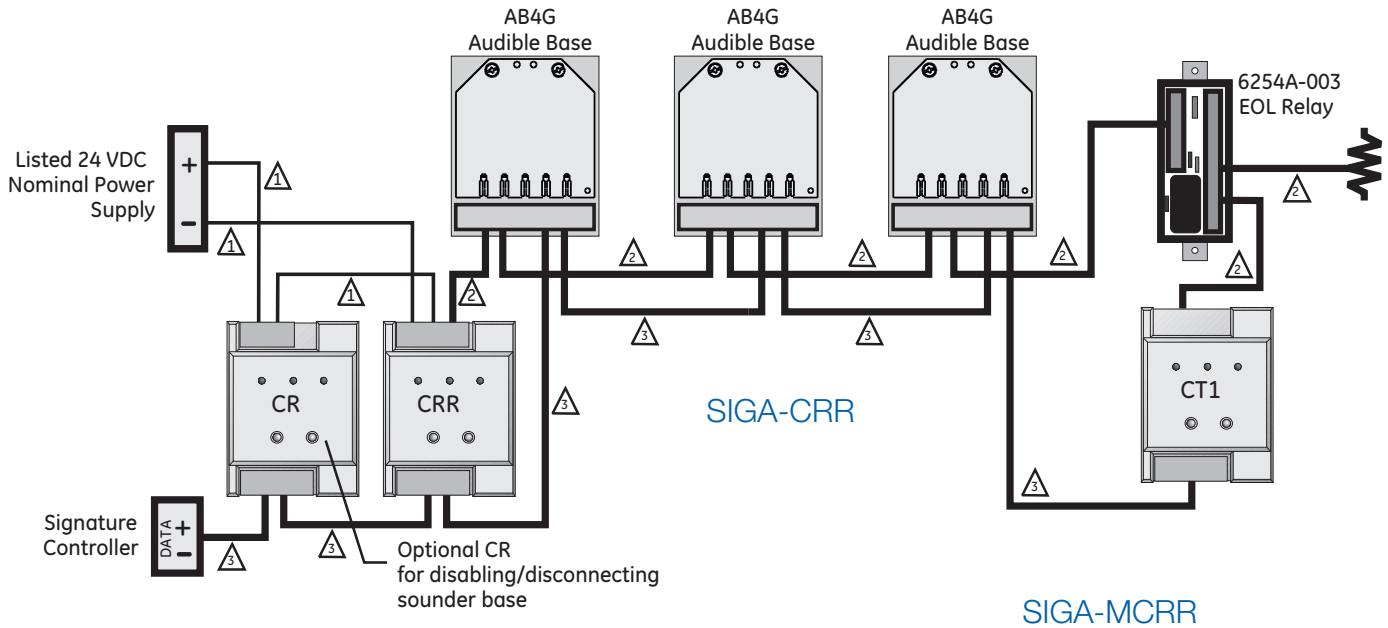
Notes

1. Refer to Signature Loop Controller Installation Sheet for wiring specifications.
2. NFPA 72 requires that the SIGA-CR/SIGA-MCR be installed in the same room as the device it is controlling. This requirement may not apply in all markets. Check with your local AHJ for details.
3. The SIGA-UIO6R and the SIGA-UIO2R do not come with TB14.
4. The SIGA-UIO6 does not come with TB8 through TB13.
5. Supervised and power-limited.
6. If the source is nonpower-limited, maintain a space of 1/4 inch from power-limited wiring or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR, or an equivalent in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
7) Maximum #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire. Min. #18 (0.75mm^2).

Typical Wiring

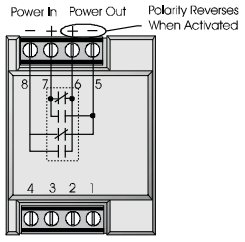
Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.50mm^2) and #12 AWG (2.50mm^2) wire sizes.

Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.

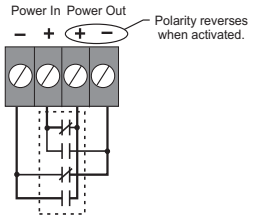


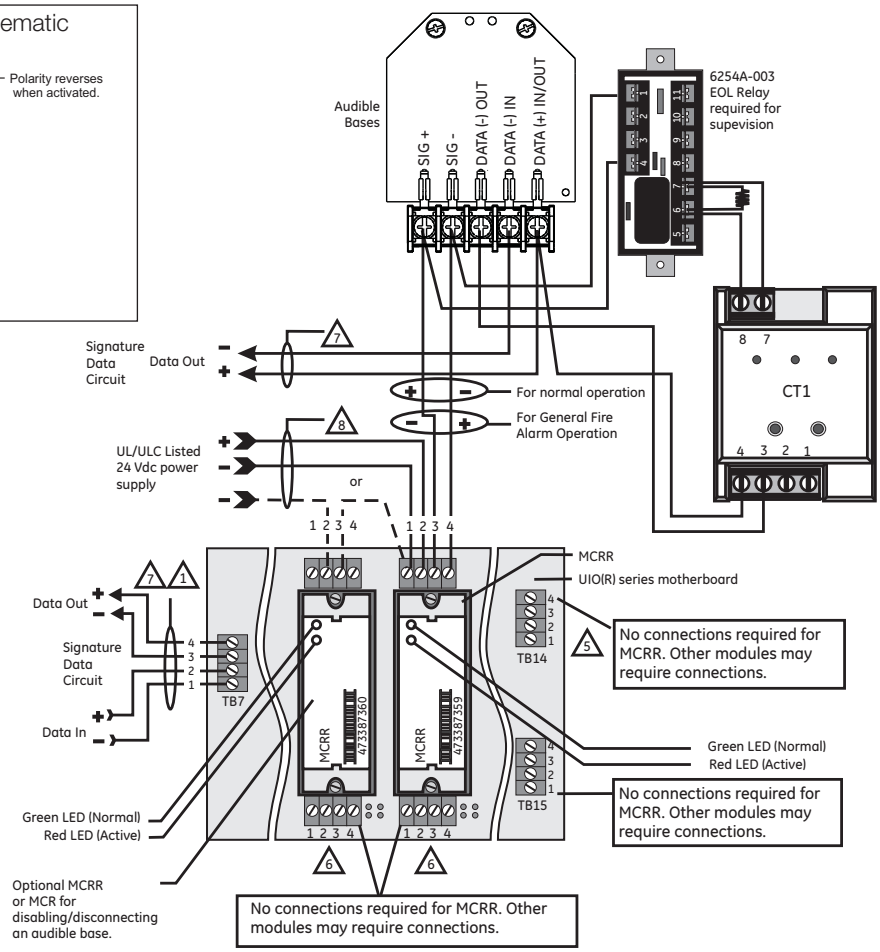
SIGA-MCRR

SIGA-CRR Schematic



SIGA-MCRR Schematic





Notes

1. Refer to the Signature controller installation sheet for wiring.
2. One Pair of Wires (24 Vdc power).
3. One Pair of Wires (Signature Data).
4. Single Wire (24 Vdc power).
5. The SIGA-UIO6R and the SIGA-UIO2R do not come with TB14.
6. The SIGA-UIO6 does not come with TB8 through TB13.
7. Supervised and power-limited.
8. If the source is nonpower-limited, maintain a space of 1/4 inch from power-limited wiring or use FPL, FPLP, FPLR, or an equivalent in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
9. Maximum #12 AWG (2.5 mm^2) wire; Minimum #18 AWG (0.75 mm^2).
10. End-of-Line Relay must monitor and report power supply trouble to control panel.
11. Class B Data wiring may be “T-tapped.”

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-CR	SIGA-MCR	SIGA-CRR	SIGA-MCRR
Description	Control Relay		Polarity Reversal Relay	
Type Code	Personality Code 8 (Factory Set)		Personality Code 8 (Factory Set)	
Address Requirements	Uses 1 Module Address			
Operating Current	Standby = 75 µA Activated = 75 µA			
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)			
Relay Type and Rating	Form C, 2 Amps @ 24 Vdc (pilot duty), 0.5 Amps @ 120 Vac and 0.25 Amps @ 220 Vac (220 Vac is non-UL) Not rated for capacitive loads.			
Mounting	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 1-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep 1-gang boxes and 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 1-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards
Construction & Finish	High Impact Engineering Polymer			
Storage and Operating Environment	Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C) Humidity: 0 to 93% RH			
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled On-board Red LED - Flashes when in alarm/active			
Compatibility	Use With: Signature Loop Controller			
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, MEA			

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Weight - lbs (kg)
SIGA-CR	Control Relay Module (Standard Mount)	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-MCR	Control Relay Module (UIO Mount)	0.18 (0.08)
SIGA-CRR	Polarity Reversal Relay Module (Standard Mount)	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-MCRR	Polarity Reversal Relay Module (UIO Mount)	0.18 (0.08)
Related Equipment		
27193-11	Surface Mount Box - Red, 1-gang	1 (0.6)
27193-16	Surface Mount Box - White, 1-gang	1 (0.6)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board - Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
SIGA-AB4G	Audible (Sounder) Detector Base	0.3 (0.15)
Accessories		
MFC-A	Multifunction Fire Cabinet - Red, supports Signature Module Mounting Plates	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MB4	Transponder Mounting Bracket (allows for mounting two 1-gang modules in a 2-gang box)	0.4 (0.15)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Signature Series Overview

The Signature Series intelligent analog-addressable system from Edwards is an entire family of multi-sensor detectors and mounting bases, multiple-function input and output modules, network and non-network control panels, and user-friendly maintenance and service tools. Analog information from equipment connected to Signature devices is gathered and converted into digital signals. An onboard microprocessor in each Signature device measures and analyzes the signal and decides whether or not to input an alarm. The microprocessor in each Signature device provides four additional benefits – Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, Stand-alone Operation and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log – Each Signature Series device constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in its non-volatile memory. This information is accessible for review any time at the control panel, PC, or using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. The information stored in device memory includes:

- Device serial number, address, and type
- Time and date of last alarm
- Most recent trouble code logged by the detector — 32 possible trouble codes may be used to diagnose faults.

Automatic Device Mapping –The Signature Data Controller (SDC) learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The SDC keeps a map of all Signature Series devices connected to it. The Signature Series Data Entry Program also uses the mapping feature. With interactive menus and graphic support, the wired circuits between each device can be examined. Layout or "as-built" drawing information showing branch wiring (T-taps), device types and their address are stored on disk for printing hard copy. This takes the mystery out of the installation. The preparation of as-built drawings is fast and efficient.

Device mapping allows the Signature Data Controller to discover:

- Unexpected additional device addresses
- Missing device addresses
- Changes to the wiring in the circuit.

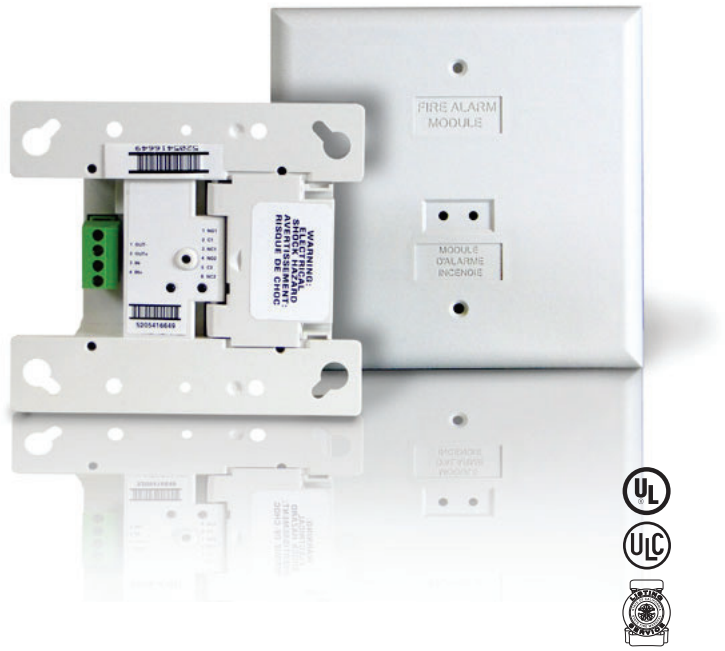
Most Signature modules use a personality code selected by the installer to determine their actual function. Personality codes are downloaded from the SDC during system configuration and are indicated during device mapping.

Standalone Operation – A decentralized alarm decision by the device is guaranteed. Onboard intelligence permits the device to operate in standalone (degrade) mode. If Signature loop controller CPU communications fail for more than four seconds, all devices on that circuit go into standalone mode. The circuit acts like a conventional alarm receiving circuit. Each Signature device on the circuit continues to collect and analyze information from its slave devices. When connected to a panel utilizing standalone operation, modules with their "personality" set as alarm devices (IDC) will alarm should their slave alarm-initiating device activate.

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

High Power Control Relay Module

SIGA-CRH



Description

The SIGA-CRH High Power Control Relay Module is an addressable device designed for interface applications that require a high voltage, high current relay. Two identical sets of relay terminals are provided. Both sets of relay contacts transfer when the module is activated or restored. The state of the output terminals is not supervised.

The module requires one address on the signaling line circuit (SLC). The address is assigned electronically. There are no address switches to set.

Standard Features

- **High Power Rating**
  120/240 VAC or 24 VDC rated contact can be used to control external appliances such as door closers, fans, dampers etc.
- **Provides one relay with two Form C contacts**
  Relay accepts 12 to 18 AWG (1.0 to 4.0 mm²) wiring from two sources
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Removable terminal blocks**
  Easy wiring and module replacement.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller or PC; there are no switches or dials to set.
- **Intelligent device**
  Distributed intelligence allows lower communication speed with substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.

DATA SHEET E85001-0644
Not to be used for installation purposes. Issue 1

Application

Personality code

Use *Personality Code 8* to configure the SIGA-CRH module:

Personality code 8: Signal - dry contact output. Configures the module as a dry relay contact to control external appliances (door closers, fan controllers, dampers) or equipment shutdown.

Indication

The status LED shows the state of the module through the cover plate:

- Normal: Green LED flashes
- Alarm/active: Red LED flashes

Compatibility

The SIGA-CRH is part of the Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. It is compatible with EST3, EST3X, and iO Series control panels.

Warnings & Cautions

The SIGA-CRH will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

EDWARDS recommends that this module be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

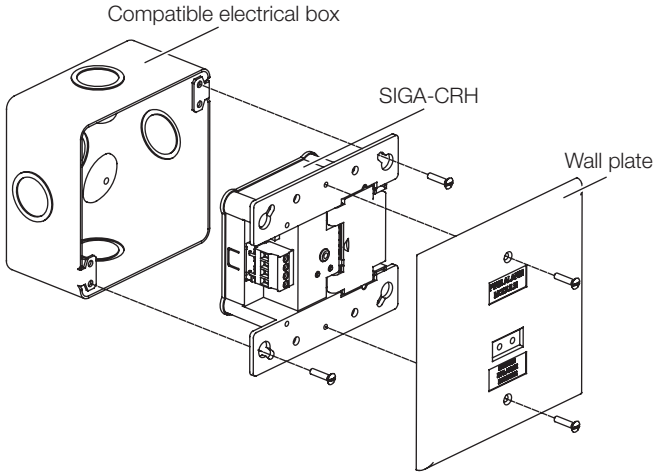
Testing & Maintenance

SIGA-CRH automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (deactivated) temporarily, from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used. Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Electronic Addressing

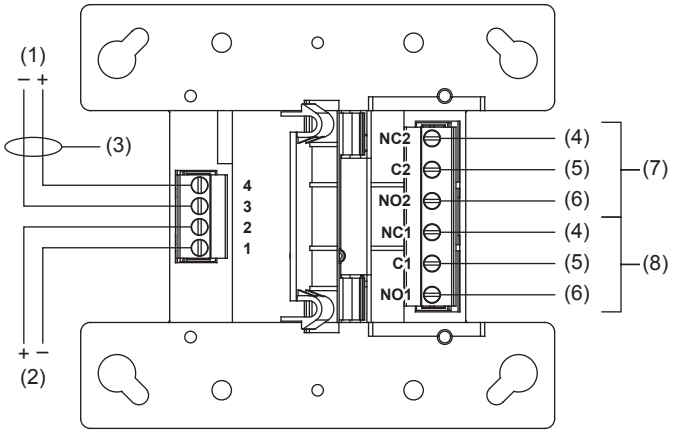
The loop controller electronically addresses the SIGA-CRH, saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. The module has its own unique serial number stored in its on-board memory.

Installation



Consult the SIGA-CRH High Power Control Relay Module Installation Sheet for details.

Wiring



(1) Signaling line circuit (SLC) from previous device

(2) Signaling line circuit (SLC) to next device

(3) Power-limited and supervised

(4) Normally closed contact (NC)

(5) Common contact (C)

(6) Normally open contact (NO)

(7) Relay terminal set 2.
Not supervised. Power-limited unless connected to a nonpowerlimited source. If the source is nonpower-limited, eliminate the power-limited mark and maintain a minimum of 0.25 in. (6.4 mm) space from power-limited wiring. For other mounting methods, see enclosure and bracket installation sheets to maintain separation of power-limited and nonpower-limited wiring. The wire size must be capable of handling fault current from a nonpower-limited source.

— or —

Use type FPL, FPLR, FPLP, or permitted substitute cables, provided these power-limited cable conductors extending beyond the jacket are separated by a minimum of 0.25 in. (6.4 mm) space or by a nonconductive sleeve or nonconductive barrier from all other conductors. Refer to the NFPA 70 National Electrical Code for more details.

(8) Relay terminal set 1. Identical to (7).

Specifications

SLC operating voltage	15.20 to 19.95 VDC
SLC current	
Standby	75 µA max.
Activated	75 µA max.
Contact ratings [1][2]	
240 V 50/60 Hz	7 A (PF 0.75), 1.5 A (PF 0.35)
120 V 50/60 Hz	7 A (PF 0.75), 3.0 A (PF 0.35)
24 VDC	6 A resistive
Audio switching	0 to 20 kHz [3]
Relay type	2 Form C, programmable
Relay ready delay	
From power up	30 s max. (includes initial state set)
From previous activation	5 s max. (one activation) 8 s max. (two activations, 1 s apart)
Circuit designation	
Signaling line circuits	Class A, Style 6 or Class B, Style 4. Refer to the control panel technical publications for SLC wiring details.
Relay circuits	Class E
Number of SIGA-CRH per SLC	60 max.
Wire size	12 to 18 AWG (1.0 to 4.0 mm^2)
Compatible electrical boxes	North American double-gang × 2-1/8 in. (54 mm) deep box North American standard 4 in. square × 2-1/8 in. (54 mm) deep box
Agency Listings	CAN/ULC-S527, UL 864
Operating environment	
Temperature	32 to 120°F (0 to 49°C)
Relative humidity	0 to 93%, noncondensing
Storage temperature	–4 to 140°F (–20 to 60°C)

[1] Provide external fusing and back-EMF mitigation as required by your application. Do not use the SIGA-CRH in a mixed application, where one set of relay terminals has high-power requirements and the other set carries a low-power signal, as this may result in physical contamination of the low-power signal contacts.

[2] The minimum load required in order to avoid long-term contact oxidation is 100 mA and 12 V.

[3] Power must not exceed the contact ratings shown for a given PF (power factor).

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Weight lbs (kg)
SIGA-CRH	High Power Control Relay Module	0.4 (0.15)

LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Isolator Module
SIGA-IM

S3424

7300-1657: 0121

FM APPROVED

MEA

Overview

The SIGA-IM Isolator Module is part of EDWARDS's Signature Series system. This intelligent device enables part of the Signature data loop to continue operating should a short circuit occur. The module can be wired into a Class A data loop at any point.

If a fault occurs, the isolator cuts power to all devices beyond the isolator on the loop as follows:

- a short on the line causes all isolators to open within 23 msec.
- at 10 msec intervals, beginning on one side of the Class A circuit nearest the loop controller, the isolators close to provide the next isolator down the line with power.
- when the isolator next to the short closes, it reopens within 10 msec.

Once activated, the line fault isolator continuously checks the faulted side of the loop to determine if the short still exists. When the fault is corrected and system reset, the module automatically restores the entire data loop to the normal condition.

The microprocessor in every Signature module provides at least three important benefits — Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log - Each Signature Series module constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. This information is automatically updated and permanently stored in the module's non-volatile memory and is accessible for review any time using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program / Service Tool.

Automatic Device Mapping - The Signature loop controller learns keeps a map where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the data circuit.

Fast Stable Communication - Built-in intelligence means less information needs to be sent between the module and the loop controller. Other than regular supervisory polling response, the module only needs to communicate with the loop controller when it has something new to report.

Standard Features

- **Automatic device mapping**
  Each module transmits wiring information to the loop controller regarding its location with respect to other devices on the circuit.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Addresses are downloaded and permanently stored from a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program / Service Tool. There are no switches or dials to set.
- **Ground fault detection by address**
  Detects ground faults right down to the device level.
- **2-gang mounting**
- **Designed to ISO 9001 standards**

Testing & Maintenance

The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (deactivated) temporarily, from the control panel. Availability of maintenance features is dependent on the fire alarm system used. Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ ULC 536 standards.

Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguardwith your fire protection specialist.

Typical Wiring and Installation

The SIGA-IM module mounts to North American 2-1/2 inch (64 mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2 gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The module will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.50mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.50mm^2) wire sizes. *Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.*

EDWARDS recommends that this module be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

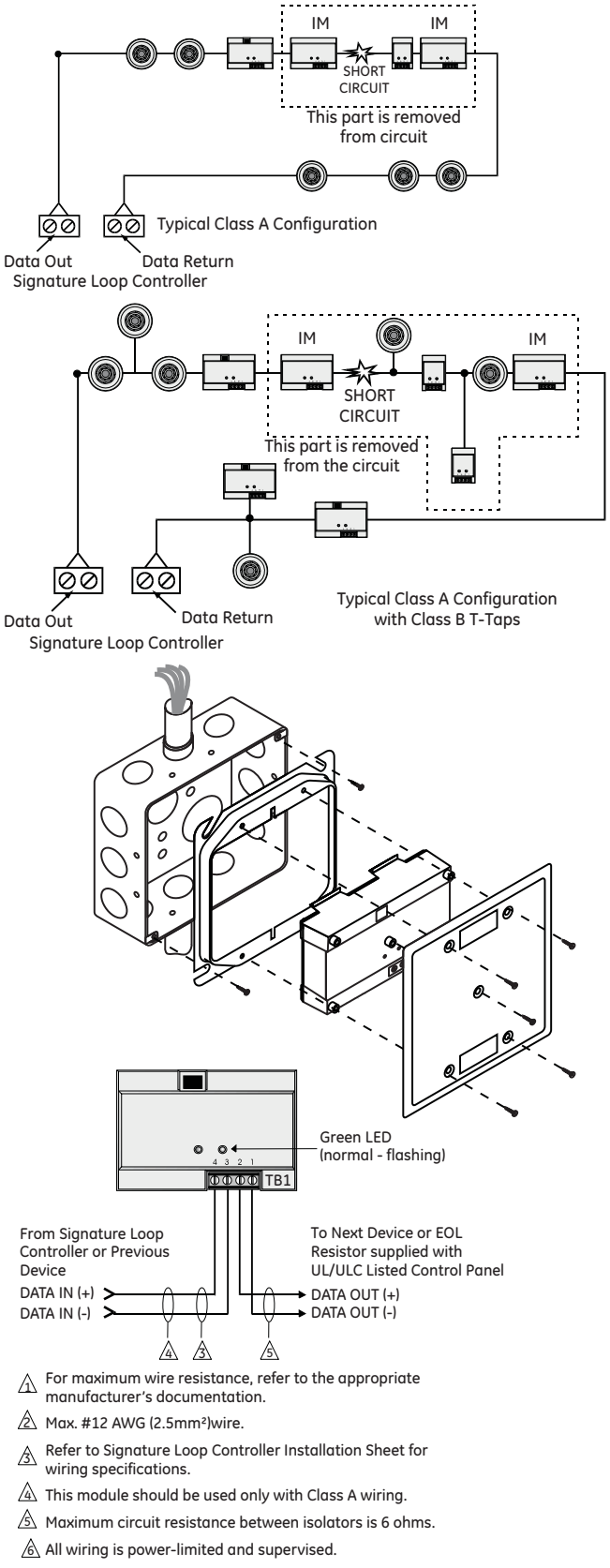
Application

This module should only be used on Class A circuits. The operation of the SIGA-IM is determined by its hardware type code and is assigned at the factory. No user configuration is required.

Compatibility

These modules are part of EDWARDS's Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

Typical Wiring



1. For maximum wire resistance, refer to the appropriate manufacturer's documentation.
2. Max. #12 AWG (2.5mm²)wire.
3. Refer to Signature Loop Controller Installation Sheet for wiring specifications.
4. This module should be used only with Class A wiring.
5. Maximum circuit resistance between isolators is 6 ohms.
6. All wiring is power-limited and supervised.

Specifications

Description	Isolator Module - factory set hardware type code
Address Requirements	Uses One Detector Address
Circuit Resistance	Six ohms maximum between isolators
Operating Current	Standby = 45µA; Activated = 45µA
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)
Construction & Finish	High Impact Engineering Polymer 2-gang front plate - White Finish
Storage Environment	Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C)
Operating Environment	Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C); Humidity: 0 to 93% RH
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled (normal)
Compatibility	Use with: Signature Loop Controller
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, CSFM, MEA, FM

Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lb (kg)
SIGA-IM	Fault Isolator Module - UL/ULC Listed	.5 (.23)
Accessories		
27193-21	Surface Mount Box - 2-gang RED	1 (.4)
27193-26	Surface Mount Box - 2-gang WHITE	
MFC-A	Multifunction Fire Cabinet - Red, supports Signature Module Mounting Plates	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

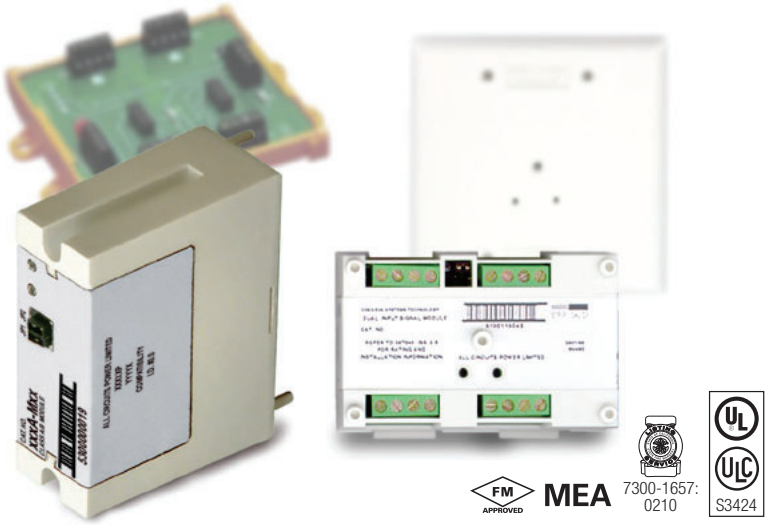
Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Riser Monitor Modules

MRM1, RM1



Overview

SIGA-RM1 and MRM1 Riser Monitor Modules are intelligent analog addressable devices that form part of EDWARDS's Signature line of products. The actual operation of the SIGA-RM1 and MRM1 is determined by the "personality code" selected by the installer, which is downloaded to the module from the Signature loop controller during system configuration.

Depending on their assigned personality, Riser Monitor Modules may be used to monitor telephone risers or 70 Vac audio, 25 Vac audio, or 12 Vdc to 24 Vdc risers.

Upon the loss of a signal, the fire alarm control panel indicates an alert status. The Riser Monitor Module requires one module address.

Standard Features

- **Adjustable time delay**
  0 - 75 seconds (default 15 seconds)
- **Monitors audio power or telephone risers**
  Reports a trouble condition when voltage on the riser drops below the trouble threshold.
- **Plug in (UIO) or standard 2-gang mount**
  UIO versions allow quick installation where multiple modules are required. The 2-gang mount version is ideal for remote locations that require a single module.
- **Automatic device mapping**
  Signature modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. There are no switches or dials to set.
- **Intelligent device with microprocessor**
  All decisions are made at the module to allow lower communication speed with substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties; twisted or shielded wire is not required.
- **Non-volatile memory**
  Permanently stores serial number, type of device, and job number. Automatically updates historic information including hours of operation, last maintenance date, number of alarms and troubles, and time and date of last event.

Application

The SIGA-RM1 mounts to a standard North American two-gang electrical box, making it ideal for locations where only one module is required. Separate I/O and data loop connections are made to each module.

The SIGA-MRM1 is part of the UIO family of plug-in Signature Series modules. It functions identically to the SIGA-RM1, but takes advantage of the modular flexibility and easy installation that characterize all UIO modules. Two- and six-module UIO motherboards are available. These can accommodate individual risers for each on-board module, or risers that are shared by any combination of its UIO modules. All wiring connections are made to terminal blocks on the motherboard. UIO assemblies may be mounted in EDWARDS enclosures.

Electronic Addressing

The loop controller electronically addresses each module saving valuable time during system commissioning. Setting complicated switches or dials is not required. Each module has its own unique serial number stored in its "on-board memory". The loop controller identifies each device on the loop and assigns a "soft" address to each serial number. If desired, the modules can be addressed using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool.

Personality Codes

Signature modules require the Signature loop controller to download the personality code that determines how it will operate. The Riser Monitor Module provides personality codes 23 and 24, which are described below.

Personality Code 23: Riser Monitor (factory default)

Personality code 23 configures the Riser Monitor Module to monitor 70 Vac audio, 25 Vac audio, or 12 Vdc and 24 Vdc risers. A trouble condition is reported back to the panel wherever the voltage on the riser drops below the trouble threshold. The hardware jumper on the Riser Monitor Module must be configured for either 70 Vac or 25Vac/24Vdc/12Vdc.

Personality Code 24: Telephone Riser Monitor

Personality code 24 configures the Riser Monitor Module to monitor telephone risers. A trouble condition is reported back to the panel whenever voltage on the riser drops below the trouble threshold.

The delay time from when the device falls below the trouble threshold to when it sends a trouble signal to the panel is user definable in the appropriate data entry program. A delay of 5 to 75 seconds can be assigned to the device; the default delay period is 15 seconds.

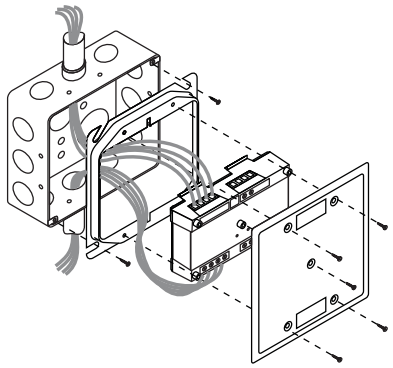
Warnings & Cautions

This module will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your fire protection specialist.

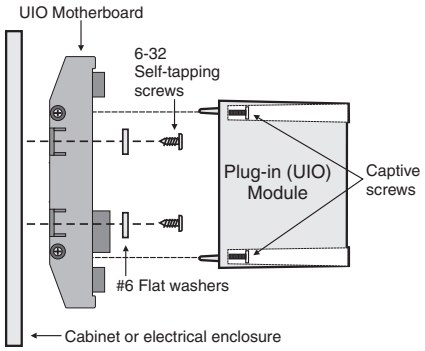
EDWARDS recommends that these modules be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.

Installation

The SIGA-RM1: mounts to North American 2-1/2 inch (64 mm) deep 2-gang boxes and 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square boxes with 2-gang covers and SIGA-MP mounting plates. The terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.



SIGA-MRM1: mount the UIOxR motherboard inside a suitable EDWARDS enclosure with screws and washers provided. Plug the module into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIOxR motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm2 to 0.75 mm2) wire size.



Testing & Maintenance

The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (de-activated) temporarily, from the control panel.

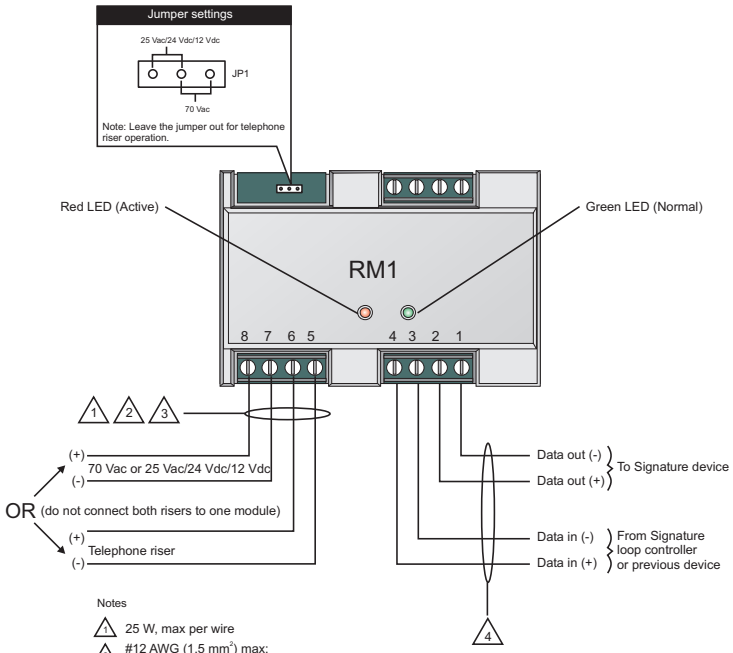
Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Compatibility

These modules are part of EDWARDS's Signature Series intelligent processing and control platform. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

Typical Wiring (SIGA-RM1)

Modules will accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.50mm^2) and #12 AWG (2.50mm^2) wire sizes. Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.

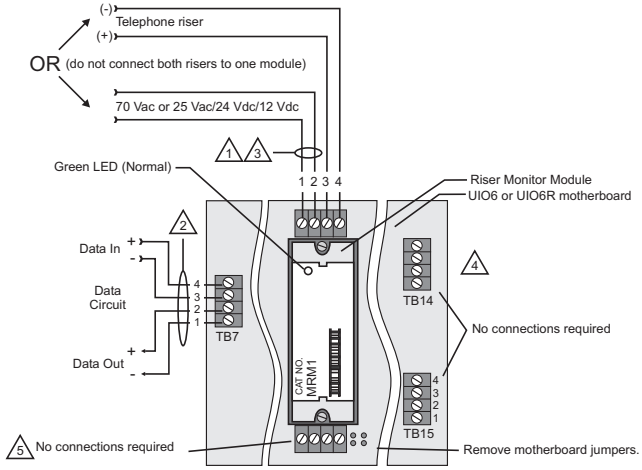


Notes

1. 25 W, max per wire
2. #12 AWG (1.5 mm^2) max; #18 AWG (0.75 mm^2) min
3. 160 mA, max
4. See the Signature loop controller installation sheet for wiring specifications.
5. All wiring is supervised and power-limited.

Typical Wiring (SIGA-MRM1)

Modules will accept #12 AWG (2.5mm^2), #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 (1.0mm^2), and #14 AWG (1.50mm^2) wire sizes. Note: Sizes #16 AWG (1.0mm^2) and #18 AWG (0.75mm^2) are preferred for ease of installation. See Signature Loop Controller catalog sheet for detailed wiring requirement specifications.



Notes

1. Maximum #12 AWG (2.5 mm^2) wire; Minimum #18 AWG (0.75 mm^2)
2. See the loop controller installation sheet for wiring specifications.
3. Power-limited if the source is power-limited. If the source is nonpower-limited, maintain a space of 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) from power-limited wiring. Otherwise, use FPL, FPLP, FPLR, or an equivalent in accordance with the National Electric Code.
4. The UIO6R does not come with TB14.
5. The UIO6 does not come with TB8 through TB13.
7. All wiring is supervised.
8. Wire the Riser Monitor Module in accordance with NFPA 70-1999, National Electric Code 760-54(a)(1), exception no. 2 and no. 3.

Signature Series Overview

The Signature Series intelligent analog-addressable system from EDWARDS is an entire family of multi-sensor detectors and mounting bases, multiple-function input and output modules, network and non-network control panels, and user-friendly maintenance and service tools. Analog information from equipment connected to Signature devices is gathered and converted into digital signals. An onboard microprocessor in each Signature device measures and analyzes the signal and decides whether or not to input an alarm. The microprocessor in each Signature device provides four additional benefits – Self-diagnostics and History Log, Automatic Device Mapping, Stand-alone Operation and Fast, Stable Communication.

Self-diagnostics and History Log – Each Signature Series device constantly runs self-checks to provide important maintenance information. The results of the self-check are automatically updated and permanently stored in its non-volatile memory. This information is accessible for review any time at the control panel, PC, or using the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/ Service Tool.

Automatic Device Mapping –The Signature Data Controller (SDC) learns where each device's serial number address is installed relative to other devices on the circuit. The SDC keeps a "map" of all Signature Series devices connected to it. The Signature Series Data Entry Program also uses the mapping feature. With interactive menus and graphic support, the wired circuits between each device can be examined. Layout or "as-built" drawing information showing branch wiring (T-taps), device types and their address are stored on disk for printing hard copy. This takes the mystery out of the installation. The preparation of "as-built" drawings is fast and efficient.

Most Signature modules use a "personality code" selected by the installer to determine their actual function. Personality codes are downloaded from the SDC during system configuration and are indicated during device mapping.

Standalone Operation – A decentralized alarm decision by the device is guaranteed. Onboard intelligence permits the device to operate in standalone (degrade) mode. If Signature loop controller CPU communications fail for more than four seconds, all devices on that circuit go into standalone mode. The circuit acts like a conventional alarm receiving circuit. Each Signature device on the circuit continues to collect and analyze information from its slave devices. When connected to a panel utilizing standalone operation, modules with their "personality" set as alarm devices (IDC) will alarm should their slave alarm-initiating device activate.

Fast Stable Communication – Built-in intelligence means less information needs to be sent between the device and the Signature Data Controller (SDC). Other than regular supervisory polling response, Signature devices only need to communicate with the SDC when they have something new to report. This provides very fast control panel response and allows a lower baud rate (speed) to be used for communication on the circuit. The lower baud rate offers several advantages including:

- Less sensitivity to circuit wire characteristics.
- Less sensitivity to noise glitches on the cable.
- Less emitted noise from the data wiring.
- Twisted or shielded wiring is not required.

Diagnostic LEDs – Twin LEDs on most Signature devices provide visual indication of normal and alarm-active conditions. A flashing green LED shows normal system polling. A flashing red LED means the module is in alarm-active state. Both LEDs on steady indicates alarm-active state – standalone mode.

EDWARDS
United Technologies
LIFE SAFETY & INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *Edwards-fire.com*

EDWARDS is a UTC brand.
1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

Specifications

Mounting (SIGA-RM1)	North American 2½ inch (64 mm) deep 2-gang box; 1½ inch (38 mm) deep 4 inch square box with 2-gang cover and SIGA-MP mounting plates
Mounting (SIGA-MRM1)	Plugs into UIO2R, UIO6R or UIO6 Motherboards
Current	
Standby	200 µA
Activated	200 µA
Maximum Input Voltages	
Riser monitor	12 Vdc + 15% 24 Vdc + 15% 25 Vac + 15% 70 Vac + 15%
Telephone	28 Vdc
Input Currents	
12 Vdc	10 mA dc
24 Vdc	10 mA dc
25 Vac	10 mA rms
70 Vac	10 mA rms
Telephone 24 Vdc	20 mA dc
Riser loading	
70 Vac	Z > 11k Ohm
25 Vac	Z > 1k Ohm
24 Vdc	R > 2.4k Ohm (2 amps)
12 Vdc	R > 1.2k Ohm
Telephone	R > 1.2k Ohm, Z > 1.2k Ohm
Trouble Threshold	Approximately 25% of riser input
Wiring Terminations	Suitable for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75mm^2)
Personality Codes	Two Selectable Codes Available
Address Requirements	Uses One Module Address
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc
Construction	High Impact Engineering Polymer
Storage and Operating Environment	Operating Temperature: 32° F to 120° F (0° C to 49° C) Storage Temperature: -4° F to 140° F (-20° C to 60° C) Humidity: 0 to 93% RH
LED Operation	On-board Green LED - Flashes when polled; On-board Red LED - Flashes when in alarm/active
Compatibility	Use With: Signature Loop Controller
Agency Listings	UL, ULC, MEA, CSFM

Ordering Information

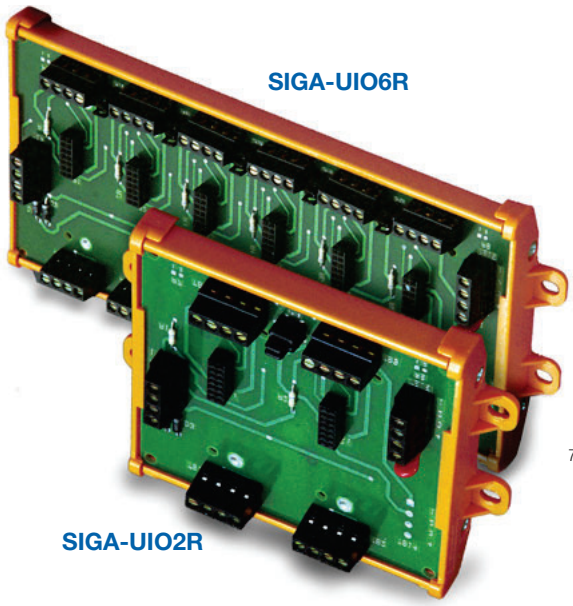
Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
SIGA-RM1	Riser Monitor Module (Standard Mount) - UL/ULC Listed	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MRM1	Riser Monitor Module (Plug-in) - UL/ULC Listed	0.18 (0.08)

Related Equipment		
27193-21	Surface Mount Box - Red, 2-gang	2.0 (1.2)
27193-26	Surface Mount Box - White, 2-gang	2.0 (1.2)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board - Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
MFC-A	UL listed cabinet for mounting releasing modules, red with white “FIRE”.	7.0 (3.1)
SIGA-MP1	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1 footprint	1.5 (0.70)
SIGA-MP2	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 footprint	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MP2L	Signature Module Mounting Plate, 1/2 extended footprint	1.02 (0.46)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Universal Input/ Output Module Motherboards

SIGA-UIO2R, SIGA-UIO6R,



FM APPROVED
7300-1657: 0121
UL UlC S3424

Overview

Signature Series Universal Input-Output Module Motherboards provide mounting and wiring terminations for up to six Signature Series plug-in UIO (SIGA-"M" series) modules. UIO motherboards slide into a rigid extruded track (included) with mounting pads for convenient mounting into a variety of equipment enclosures. UIO modules plug into the board and are held securely in place with captive machine screws. All field wiring connects to terminal blocks on the motherboard, which permits rapid removal and replacement of modules for troubleshooting.

The **SIGA-UIO2R** provides mounting and wiring terminations for up to two UIO modules, and the **SIGA-UIO6R** provides mounting and wiring terminations for up to six UIO modules. Both motherboards feature a riser #1 input and a riser #2 input bus. Jumpers on riser #1 input, between modules, facilitate sharing a single riser among more than one module. This significantly reduces wiring requirements. Removing the jumpers provide separate riser inputs to each adjacent module. Riser #2 input is fixed to each module position and cannot be split.

The **SIGA-UIO6** provides mounting and wiring terminations for up to six UIO modules. This motherboard provides two riser inputs that are common to all modules.

Standard Features

- **Modular flexibility**
  Wide assortment of multi-function plug-in modules provides total flexibility.
- **Minimum wiring requirements**
  Integral jumpers between modules allow sharing of risers to reduce installation wiring.
- **Easy installation**
  #12 AWG (2.5 mm2) terminal blocks and sturdy mounting pads ensure quick installation into Edwards enclosures.
- **Supports automatic device mapping**
  All compatible UIO modules transmit information to the loop controller regarding their circuit locations with respect to other Signature devices on the wire loop.
- **Supports intelligent devices**
  On-board modules make decisions and input an alarm from initiating devices connected to them even if the loop controller's polling interrogation stops.
- **Twisted or shielded wire not required**
  Because all decisions are made at the on-board modules, lower communication speeds are possible. This results in substantially improved control panel response time and less sensitivity to line noise and loop wiring properties.
- **Supports electronic addressing**
  Programmable addresses are downloaded to compatible UIO modules from the loop controller, a PC, or the SIGA-PRO Signature Program/Service Tool. There are no switches or dials to set.

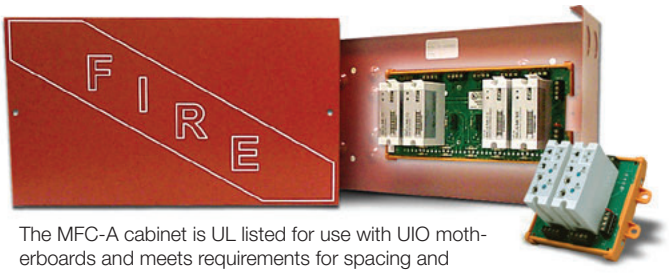
DATA SHEET 85001-0365
Not to be used for installation purposes. Issue 3.1

Mounting and Installation

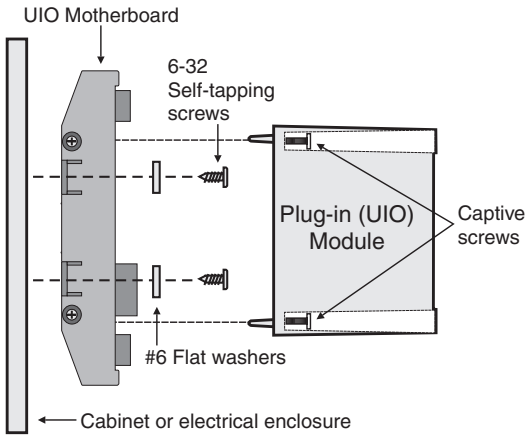
Mount the UIO motherboard inside a Edwards MFC-A cabinet or other suitable electrical enclosure with screws and washers provided. Each MFC-A will hold one UIO2R motherboard or one UIO6 or UIO6R motherboard complete with their full complement of modules.

Plug a Signature Series UIO module into any available position on the motherboard and secure the module to the motherboard with the captive screws. Wiring connections are made to the terminals on the motherboard (see wiring diagram). UIO motherboard terminals are suited for #12 to #18 AWG (2.5 mm^2 to 0.75 mm^2) wire size.

Edwards recommends that all boards and modules be installed according to latest recognized edition of national and local fire alarm codes.



The MFC-A cabinet is UL listed for use with UIO motherboards and meets requirements for spacing and clearance around the components.



Testing & Maintenance

The module's automatic self-diagnosis identifies when it is defective and causes a trouble message. The user-friendly maintenance program shows the current state of each module and other pertinent messages. Single modules may be turned off (de-activated) temporarily, from the control panel.

Scheduled maintenance (Regular or Selected) for proper system operation should be planned to meet the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Refer to current NFPA 72 and ULC CAN/ULC 536 standards.

Compatibility

Signature Series Universal Input/Output Module Boards are compatible only with SIGA-"M" Series I/O Modules, which require a Signature Data Controller. They are compatible with EST3, EST3X and iO Series control panels.

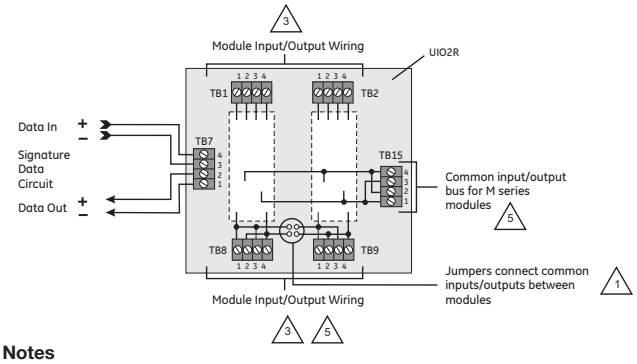
Warnings & Cautions

Signature devices will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruption, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your fire protection specialist.

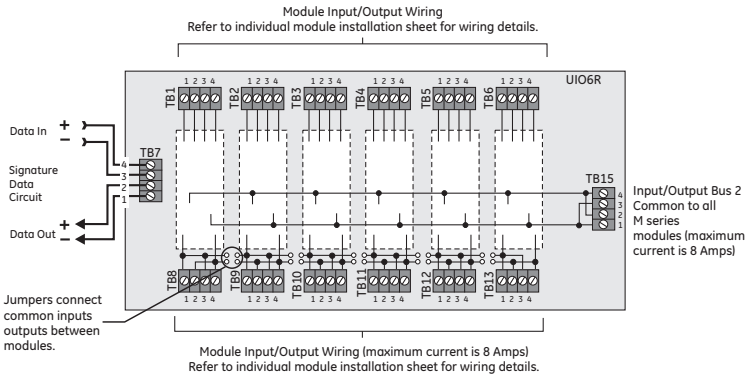
Typical Wiring

Signature Series Universal Input/Output Motherboards have terminal blocks to accept #18 AWG (0.75mm^2), #16 AWG (1.0mm^2), #14 AWG (1.5mm^2), and #12 AWG (2.5mm^2) wire sizes. See Signature Data Controller catalog sheets for detailed wiring requirements and specifications.

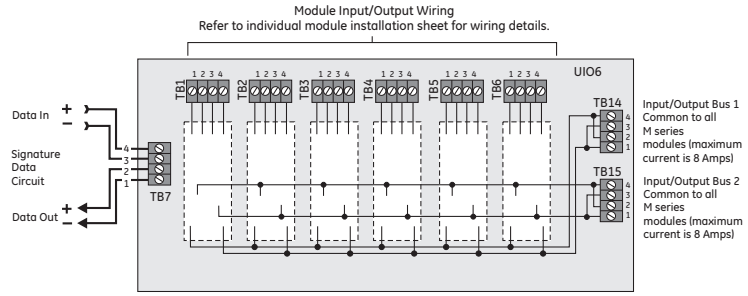
SIGA-UIO2R



SIGA-UIO6R



SIGA-UIO6



Notes

1) Jumpers may be used to make the inputs/outputs between modules common.

2) Not all modules use the SIGA-UIO2R terminals for the same functions.

3) Refer to individual SIGA-M series installation sheets for jumper settings and wiring information. Installations with multiple SIGA-UIO motherboards or enclosures (which include other wiring) require FPL, FPLR, FPLP, or equivalent NEC-approved wire for all power limited wiring. Observe the details of supervision and power limited versus non-power limited circuits. Refer to the SIGA-M series installation sheets.

4) Do not mix incompatible signals.

5) Maximum current is 8 Amps.

7) Refer to Signature Data Controller Installation Sheets for wiring specifications.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Specifications

Catalog Number	SIGA-UIO2R	SIGA-UIO6R	SIGA-UIO6
Module Capacity	Two	Six	Six
Dimensions (with module installed)	5.4 inch L (across mounting feet) x 4.3 inch W x 3.2 inch H	9.56 inch L (across mounting feet) x 4.3 inch W x 3.2 inch H	
Address Requirements	no address required		
Type Code	none		
Compatible Modules	All SIGA-Mxxx Signature Series		
Operating Voltage	15.2 to 19.95 Vdc (19 Vdc nominal)		
Mounting (cabinets)	Directly into suitable enclosures (e.g.: MFC-A) - Notes 1, 2, 3.		
Wiring Terminals	#12 AWG (2.5mm²) to #18 AWG (0.75mm²)		
Storage and Operating Environment	Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage Temperature: -4°F to 140°F (-20°C to 60°C) Operating and Storage Humidity: 0 to 93% RH		
Agency Listing	UL, ULC, MEA, CSFM		

Notes:

1. Allow a minimum clearance of one inch around all sides of the UIO motherboard.
2. On-site drilling of mounting holes may be required. Self-tapping mounting screws are provided.
3. Suitable cabinets: MFC-A, 2-WB, 2-WB3, 2-WB7, CAB2, 3-CAB5, 3-CAB7, 3-CAB14, 3-CAB21, 3-RCC series, RACC series.

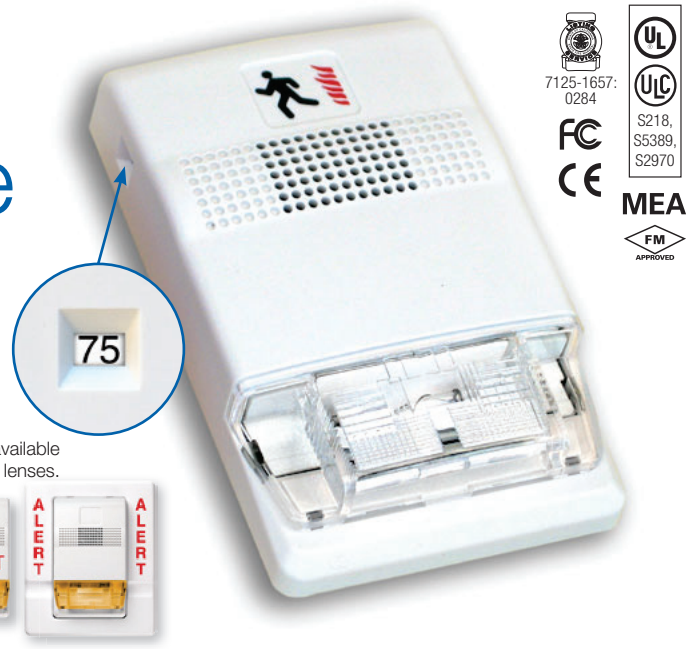
Ordering Information

Catalog Number	Description	Ship Wt. - lb (kg)
SIGA-UIO2R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Two Module Positions	0.32 (0.15)
SIGA-UIO6R	Universal Input-Output Module Board w/Riser Inputs - Six Module Positions	0.62 (0.28)
SIGA-UIO6	Universal Input-Output Module Board - Six Module Positions	0.56 (0.25)
MFC-A	UL listed cabinet for mounting UIO motherboards, red with white “FIRE” 8 inch H X 14 inch W X 3.5 inch D (203 mmH X 356 mm W X 89 mm D)	7.0 (3.1)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Field Configurable Horns and Strobes

Genesis Series



ECS/MNS appliances available with clear or amber lenses.

7125-1657: 0284

S218, S5389, S2970

MEA

Overview

The Genesis line of fire alarm and mass notification/emergency communications (ECS/MNS) signals are among the smallest, most compact audible-visible life safety signaling devices in the world. About the size of a deck of playing cards, these devices are designed to blend with any decor.

Thanks to patented breakthrough technology, Edwards Genesis strobes do not require bulky specular reflectors and lenses. Instead, an exclusive cavity design conditions light to produce a highly controlled distribution pattern. Significant development efforts employing this new technology have given rise to a new benchmark in strobe performance – FullLight technology.

FullLight strobe technology produces a smooth light distribution pattern without the spikes and voids characteristic of specular reflectors. This ensures the entire coverage area receives consistent illumination from the strobe flash. As a result, Genesis strobes with FullLight technology go well beyond the UL-1971 and ULC-S526 light distribution requirements.

Genesis strobes and horn-strobes offer selectable candela output by means of a conveniently-located switch on the side of the device. Models are also available that offer fixed 15/75 cd output. The candela output setting remains clearly visible even after final installation, yet it stays locked in place to prevent unauthorized tampering.

Genesis ECS/MNS appliances offer emergency signaling with clear or amber lenses and with optional ALERT housing labels. They are ideal for applications that require differentiation between fire alarm and mass notification alerts.

Standard Features

- **Unique low-profile design**
  - The most compact UL-1971/ULC-S526 listed strobe available
  - Ultra-slim – protrudes less than one inch
  - Attractive appearance
  - No visible mounting screws
- **Four field-configurable options in one device**
  - Select 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd strobe output
  - Select high (default) or low dB horn output
  - Select temporal (default) or steady horn output
  - Select public mode flash rate (default) or private mode temporal flash
- **Fixed 15/75 cd model available**
- **ECS/MNS models available**
- **Easy to install**
  - Fits standard 1-gang electrical boxes – no trim plate needed
  - Optional trim plate accommodates oversized openings
  - Pre-assembled with captive hardware
  - #12 AWG terminals – ideal for long runs or existing wiring
- **Unparalleled performance**
  - Industry's most even light distribution
  - Meets tough synchronizing standards for strobes
  - Single microprocessor controls both horn and strobe
  - Independent horn control over a single pair of wires
  - Highly regulated in-rush current
  - Multiple frequency tone improves sound penetration
  - Field-programmable temporal strobe output option

Application

Genesis strobes are UL 1971-listed for use indoors as wall-mounted public-mode notification appliances for the hearing impaired. Prevailing codes require strobes to be used where ambient noise conditions exceed 105 dBA (87dBA in Canada), where occupants use hearing protection, and in areas of public accommodation as defined in the *Americans with Disabilities Act (see application notes – USA)*.

Combination horn-strobe signals must be installed in accordance with guidelines established for strobe devices. Consult with your Authority Having Jurisdiction for details.

All Genesis strobes exceed UL synchronization requirements (within 10 milliseconds over a two-hour period) when used with a synchronization source. Synchronization is important in order to avoid epileptic sensitivity.

WARNING: These devices will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruptions, further safeguards such as backup power supplies may be required.

Horns

Genesis horn output reaches as high as 99 dB and features a unique multiple frequency tone that results in excellent sound penetration and an unmistakable warning of danger. Horns may be configured for either coded or non-coded signal circuits. They can also be set for low dB output with a jumper cut that reduces horn output by about 5 dB. Horn-only models may be ceiling-mounted or wall-mounted.

The suggested sound pressure level for each signaling zone used with alarm signals is at least 15 dB above the average ambient sound level, or 5 dB above the maximum sound level having a duration of at least 60 seconds, whichever is greater, measured 5 feet (1.5 m) above the floor. The average ambient sound level is, A-weighted sound pressure measured over a 24-hour period.

Doubling the distance from the signal to the ear will theoretically result in a 6 dB reduction of the received sound pressure level. The actual effect depends on the acoustic properties of materials in the space. A 3 dBA difference represents a barely noticeable change in volume.

ECS/MNS Applications

Genesis ECS/MNS strobe appliances bring the same high-performance fire alarm features and unobtrusive design to mass notification applications. Available with amber lenses and optional ALERT housing labels, they are ideal for applications that require differentiation between fire alarm and mass notification alerts.

Installation

Genesis horns and strobes mount to any standard one-gang surface or flush electrical box. Matching optional trim plates are used to cover oversized openings and can accommodate one-gang, two-gang, four-inch square, or octagonal boxes, and European 100 mm square.

Genesis Horn/Strobe with optional trim plate

All Genesis signals come pre-assembled with captive mounting screws for easy installation. Two tabs at the top of the signal unlock the cover to reveal the mounting hardware. The shallow depth of Genesis devices leaves ample room behind the signal for extra wiring. Once installed with the cover in place, no mounting screws are visible.

Field Configuration

Temporal horn and horn-strobe models are factory set to sound in a **three-pulse temporal pattern**. Units may be configured for use with coded systems by cutting a jumper on the circuit board. This results in a **steady output** that can be turned on and off (coded) as the system applies and removes power to the signal circuit. A Genesis Signal Master is required when horn-strobe models are configured for coded systems. Non-temporal, horn-only models sound a steady tone.

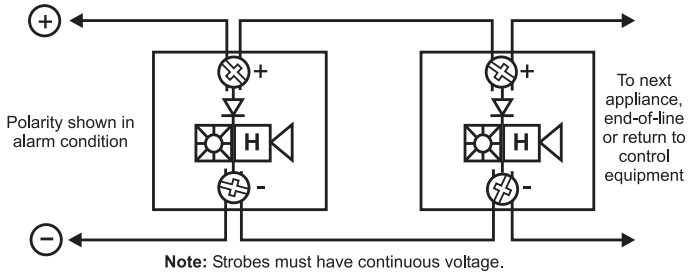
Genesis clear strobes and horn-strobes are shipped from the factory ready for use as **UL 1971 compliant** signals for public mode operation. These signals may be configured for **temporal flash** by cutting a jumper on the circuit board. This battery-saving feature is intended for private mode signaling only.

Genesis clear strobes and horn-strobes may be set for **15, 30, 75, or 110 candela output**. The output setting is changed by simply opening the device and sliding the switch to the desired setting. The device does not have to be removed to change the output setting. The setting remains visible through a small window on the side of the device after the cover is closed.

Horns and horn-strobes are factory set for **high dB output**. **Low dB output** may be selected by cutting a jumper on the circuit board. This reduces the output by about 5 dB.

Wiring

Field wiring terminals accommodate #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²) wiring. Horns, strobes, and combination horn-strobes are interconnected with a single pair of wires as shown below.



Note: Strobes must have continuous voltage.

Current Draw

Strobes, Horn-Strobes

Multi-cd Wall Strobes (G1-VM)

UL Rating	15 cd* RMS	30 cd* RMS	15/75 cd** RMS	75 cd* RMS	110 cd* RMS
16 Vdc	103	141	152	255	311
16 Vfwr	125	179	224	346	392

*G1-VM multi-cd; **G1F-V1575 fixed 15/75 cd

Typical Current	15 cd RMS	30 cd RMS	15/75 RMS	75 cd RMS	110 cd RMS
16 Vdc	85	127	150	245	285
20 Vdc	71	98	123	188	240
24 Vdc	59	82	104	152	191
33 Vdc	46	64	84	112	137
16 Vfwr	119	169	223	332	376
20 Vfwr	103	143	189	253	331
24 Vfwr	94	129	169	218	262
33 Vfwr	87	112	148	179	205

Wall Temporal Horn-strobes – High dB Setting

UL Rating	15 cd* RMS	30 cd* RMS	15/75 cd** RMS	75 cd* RMS	110 cd* RMS
16 Vdc	129	167	172	281	337
16 Vfwr	176	230	269	397	443

*G1-HDVM multi-cd
**G1F-HDV1575 fixed 15/75 cd

Typical Current	15 cd RMS	30 cd RMS	15/75 RMS	75 cd RMS	110 cd RMS
16 Vdc	102	135	160	246	309
20 Vdc	88	109	137	193	248
24 Vdc	81	94	122	161	203
33 Vdc	74	72	106	124	154
16 Vfwr	144	182	247	352	393
20 Vfwr	141	162	220	274	362
24 Vfwr	136	152	203	235	282
33 Vfwr	125	144	196	201	232

Wall Temporal Horn-strobes – Low dB Setting

UL Rating	15 cd* RMS	30 cd* RMS	15/75 cd** RMS	75 cd* RMS	110 cd* RMS
16 Vdc	122	160	146	274	330
16 Vfwr	162	216	231	383	429

*G1-HDVM multi-cd
**G1F-HDV1575 fixed 15/75 cd

Typical Current	15 cd RMS	30 cd RMS	15/75 RMS	75 cd RMS	110 cd RMS
16 Vdc	96	130	158	243	302
20 Vdc	79	104	133	189	241
24 Vdc	68	88	119	156	197
33 Vdc	56	71	100	118	146
16 Vfwr	128	180	241	344	389
20 Vfwr	118	157	213	266	343
24 Vfwr	113	144	195	230	279
33 Vfwr	112	137	182	197	226

Horns

Wall or Ceiling Mounted Temporal Horns (G1-HD)

UL Rating	High dB (RMS)	Low dB (RMS)
16 Vdc	26	19
24 Vdc	36	27
33 Vdc	41	33
16 Vfwr	51	37
24 Vfwr	69	52
33 Vfwr	76	70

Typical Current	High dB RMS	Low dB RMS
16 Vdc	22	17
20 Vdc	24	19
24 Vdc	27	22
33 Vdc	32	26
16 Vfwr	34	30
20 Vfwr	40	34
24 Vfwr	45	38
33 Vfwr	52	47

Wall or Ceiling Mounted Horns (G1-P)

UL Designation	Voltage Range	Max. Current, RMS
Regulated 24 Vdc	16 - 33 Vdc	13 mA
24 fwr	16 - 33 Vfwr	11 mA

Typical Current	RMS
24 Vdc	10
24 Vdc	11
31 Vdc	12
20 Vfwr	9
24 Vfwr	10

Current values are shown in mA.

dBA output

Temporal Horns, Horn-strobes (G1-HD, G1-HDVM series)

High dB Setting	UL464		Average	Peak
	Temporal	Steady	Temporal/ Steady	Temporal/ Steady
16 Vdc	81.4	85.5	91.4	94.2
24 Vdc	84.4	88.6	94.5	97.6
33 Vdc	86.3	90.4	96.9	99.5

Low dB Setting	UL464		Average	Peak
	Temporal	Steady	Temporal/ Steady	Temporal/ Steady
16 Vdc	76.0	80.1	86.3	89.2
24 Vdc	79.4	83.5	89.8	92.5
33 Vdc	82.1	86.5	92.5	95.3

Steady Tone Horns (G1-P series)

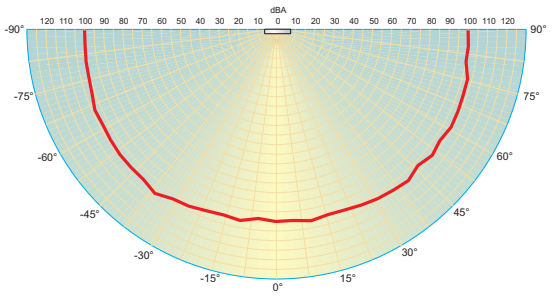
	UL464	Average	Peak
16 Vdc	77 dBA, min	85 dBA	91 dBA
16 Vfwr	77 dBA, min	85 dBA	91 dBA

Notes

1. All values shown are dBA measured at 10 feet (3.01m).
2. UL464 values measured in reverberant room.
3. Average and Peak values are measured in anechoic chamber.

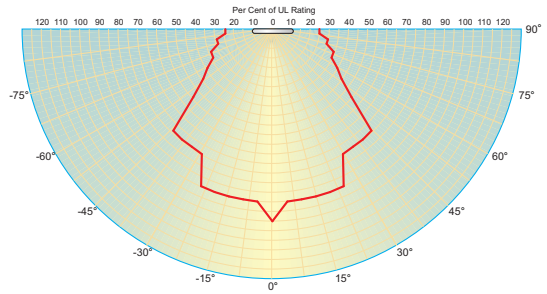
Average Sound Output (dBA)

(High dB setting, anechoic, 24V, measured at 10ft)



Light output - (effective cd)

Percent of UL rating versus angle



Specifications

Housing	Red or white textured UV stabilized, color impregnated engineered plastic. Exceeds 94V-0 UL flammability rating.
Lens	Optical grade polycarbonate (clear)
Mounting (indoor only)	Strobes and horn-strobes are for wall-mount installation only. Horn-only models may be ceiling- or wall-mounted. Flush mount: 2½ inch (64 mm) deep one-gang box Surface mount: Model 27193 surface mount box, wiremold box, or equivalent surface-mount box With optional trim plate: One-gang, two-gang, four-inch square, octagonal, or European single-gang box
Wire connections	Screw terminals: single input for both horn and strobe. #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm^2 to 2.5 mm^2) wire size
Operating environment	Indoor only: 32-120°F (0-49°C) ambient temperature. 93% relative humidity
Agency listings/approvals	UL 1971 (S218), UL 1638 (S218), UL 464 (S218), ULC S525, ULC S526, CSFM, CE, FCC, MEA. (All models comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule.)
Dimensions (HxWxD)	Signal: 4-1/2" x 2-3/4" x 13/16" (113 mm x 68 mm x 21 mm) Trimplate: 5" (127 mm); Height – 5-7/8" (149 mm); Depth – ½" (13 mm)
Operating voltage	G1-HD series temporal-tone horns: non-coded, filtered 16-33 Vdc or unfiltered 16-33 Vdc FWR (or coded when horn set to steady tone) G1-HDVM series temporal-tone horn-strobes: non-coded, filtered 16-33 Vdc or unfiltered 16-33 Vdc FWR (or coded (audible NAC only) when used with optional G1M Genesis Signal Master) G1-VM series strobes: non-coded, filtered 16 - 33 Vdc or unfiltered 16-33 Vdc FWR G1-P series steady-tone horns: coded or non-coded, filtered 20-31 Vdc or unfiltered 20-27 Vfwr
Strobe output rating	UL 1971, UL 1638, ULC S526: selectable 15 cd, 30 cd, 75 cd, or 110 cd output UL 1971: 15 cd (fixed 15/75 cd models) UL 1638, ULCS526: 75 cd (fixed 15/75 cd models)
Strobe flash rate	G1-VM strobes and G1-HDVM series temporal-tone horn-strobes: one flash per second synchronized with optional G1M Genesis Signal Master indefinitely within 10 milliseconds. Temporal setting (private mode only): synchronized to temporal output of horns on same circuit
Synchronization Sources	SIGA-CC1S, SIGA-MCC1S, SIGA-CC2A, SIGA-MCC2A, G1M-RM BPS6A, BPS10A, APS6A, APS10A, iO64, iO500, Fireshield Plus 3, 5 and 10 zone. Add G1M for G1-CVM &G1-HDVM devices only.
Horn pulse rate	G1-HD temporal-tone horns and G1-HDVM series temporal-tone horn-strobes: temporal rate synchronized with optional G1M Genesis Signal Master indefinitely within 10 milliseconds. G1-P steady-tone horns: continuous, steady tone only
Temporal audible pattern	½ sec ON, ½ sec OFF, ½ sec ON, ½ sec OFF, ½ sec ON, 1½ sec OFF, then repeat cycle

Candela Output

Lens Color	Rating	Switch Position A	Switch Position B	Switch Position C	Switch Position D
Amber	UL 1638	110 cd	75 cd	30 cd	15 cd
Amber	UL 1971*	88 cd	60 cd	24 cd	12 cd
Clear	UL 1971	110 cd	75 cd	30 cd	15 cd

** Equivalent Rating*

Fire appliances available with white or red housings.

ECS/MNS appliances available with clear or amber lenses.

Ordering Information

Model	Housing	Marking	Lens	Strobe	Horn	Ship Wt. lbs (kg)
Fire Alarm Appliances (c/w running man icon screen printed on housing)						
G1-VM	White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1F-HD	White	FIRE	Clear	Horn only	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1F-HDV1575	White	FIRE	Clear	15/75 cd[1]	Temporal hi/lo dB-24V	0.25 (0.11)
G1F-HDVM	White	FIRE	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1F-P	White	FIRE	Clear	Steady Horn (not compatible with Genesis Signal Master)		0.25 (0.11)
G1F-V1575	White	FIRE	Clear	15/75 cd[1]	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1F-VM	White	FIRE	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1-HD	White	None	Clear	Horn only	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1-HDVM	White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1-P	White	None	Clear	Steady Horn (not compatible with Genesis Signal Master)		0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-HD	Red	FIRE	Clear	Horn only	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-HDV1575	Red	FIRE	Clear	15/75 cd[1]	Temporal hi/lo dB-24V	0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-HDVM	Red	FIRE	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-P	Red	FIRE	Clear	Steady Horn (not compatible with Genesis Signal Master)		0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-V1575	Red	FIRE	Clear	15/75 cd[1]	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1RF-VM	Red	FIRE	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1R-HD	Red	None	Clear	Horn only	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1R-HDVM	Red	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Selectable high/low dB	0.25 (0.11)
G1R-P	Red	None	Clear	Steady Horn (not compatible with Genesis Signal Master)		0.25 (0.11)
G1R-VM	Red	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
ECS/MNS Appliances (no running man icon on housing)						
G1WA-VMA	White	ALERT	Amber	Selectable A, B, C or D	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1WA-VMC	White	ALERT	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1WN-VMA	White	None	Amber	Selectable A, B, C or D	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
G1WN-VMC	White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd	Strobe only	0.25 (0.11)
Trim Plates						
G1T	White	None	Genesis Trim Plate (for two-gang or 4" square boxes)			0.15 (0.7)
G1RT	Red	None	Genesis Trim Plate (for two-gang or 4" square boxes)			0.15 (0.7)
G1T-FIRE	White	FIRE	Genesis Trim Plate (for two-gang or 4" square boxes)			0.15 (0.7)
G1RT-FIRE	Red	FIRE	Genesis Trim Plate (for two-gang or 4" square boxes)			0.15 (0.7)
G1WT-ALERT	White	ALERT	Genesis Trim Plate (for two-gang or 4" square boxes)			0.15 (0.7)
Surface Boxes						
27193-16	White	N/A	One-gang surface mount box			1 (0.4)
27193-11	Red	N/A	One-gang surface mount box			1 (0.4)

[1] These 15/75 cd models provide fixed output and are not multi-candela devices. The 15 cd output component complies with UL1971, while the 75 cd output component complies with UL 1638.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Field Configurable Ceiling Strobes

Genesis Series

One or more patents pending.

FM APPROVED FC MEA CE 7125-1657: 0219 UL ULC S5389

Overview

Genesis life safety and mass notification/emergency communications (ECS/MNS) ceiling strobes are small, compact, and attractive visible emergency signaling devices. Protruding no more than 1.6" (41 mm) from the ceiling, Genesis strobes blend with any decor.

Thanks to patented breakthrough technology, Edwards Genesis strobes do not require bulky specular reflectors and lenses. Instead, an exclusive cavity design conditions light to produce a highly controlled distribution pattern. Significant development efforts employing this new technology have given rise to a new benchmark in strobe performance – FullLight technology.

FullLight strobe technology produces a smooth light distribution pattern without the spikes and voids characteristic of specular reflectors. This ensures the entire coverage area receives consistent illumination from the strobe flash. As a result, Genesis strobes with FullLight technology go well beyond the minimum UL-required "cross" pattern, significantly exceeding UL-1971 and ULC-S526 light distribution requirements.

Depending on the model, clear lens Genesis ceiling strobes feature 15 to 95, or 95 to 177 candela output (see ordering information), which is selectable with a conveniently-located switch. The candela output setting remains clearly visible even after final installation, yet it is locked in place to prevent unauthorized movement after installation.

Genesis ECS/MNS appliances offer emergency signaling with clear or amber lenses and with optional ALERT housing labels. They are ideal for applications that require differentiation between life safety and mass notification alerts.

Standard Features

- **Field configurable – no need to remove the device!**
  - 15/30/75/95 cd and 95/115/150/177 cd clear strobe lens models available
  - Switch settings remain visible even after the unit is installed
- **ECS/MNS models available**
  - 13/26/65/82 and 82/100/130/155 (1971 equivalent) amber lens models available
- **Unique low-profile design**
  - 30 per cent slimmer profile than comparable signals
  - Attractive appearance
  - No visible mounting screws
  - Available with white or red housings
- **Easy to install**
  - Fits all standard 4" square electrical boxes with plenty of room behind the signal for extra wire – no extension ring or trim plate needed
  - #18 to #12 AWG terminals – ideal for long runs or existing wiring
- **Unparalleled performance**
  - Exclusive FullLight strobe technology produces the industry's most even light distribution
  - Precision timing electronics meet tough synchronizing standards for strobes
  - Low current draw minimizes system overhead
- **Approved for public and private mode applications**
  - UL 1971-listed as signaling devices for the hearing impaired
  - UL 1638-listed as protective visual signaling appliances
  - UL/ULC listed for ceiling or wall use

Application

Genesis strobes are UL 1971 or 1638 listed for indoor use. Prevailing codes require strobes to be used where ambient noise conditions exceed specified levels, where occupants use hearing protection, and in areas of public accommodation. Consult with your Authority Having Jurisdiction for details.

All Genesis strobes exceed UL synchronization requirements (within 10 milliseconds over a two-hour period) when used with a synchronization source. Synchronization for multiple strobe lights in a single field of view is required.

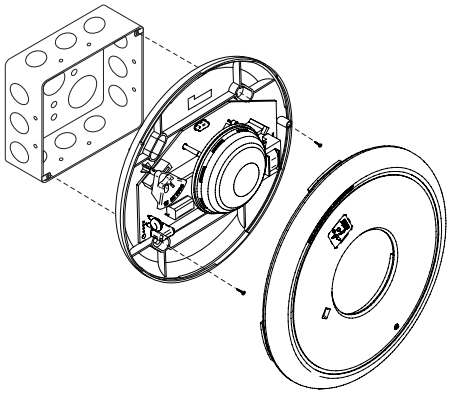
ECS/MNS Applications

Genesis ECS/MNS appliances bring the same high-performance life safety features and unobtrusive design to mass notification applications. Available as standard units with clear or amber lenses with optional ALERT markings, thy are ideal for applications that require differentiation between life safety and ECS/MNS signals. Units are also available (special order) with red, blue or green lenses.

Installation

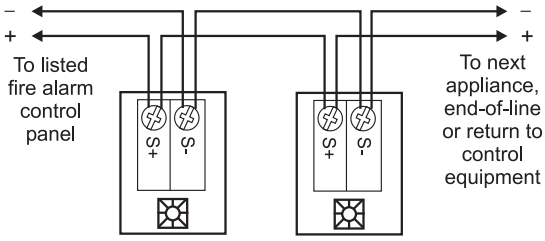
All models are intended for indoor applications only. Strobes mount to any flush North-American 4" square electrical box, $2^1/_8$" (54 mm) deep.

Genesis ceiling strobes simply unlatch and twist to open. This gains access to mounting screws and the selectable candela switch. The shallow depth of Genesis devices leaves ample room behind the signal for extra wiring. Once installed with the cover in place, no mounting screws are visible.

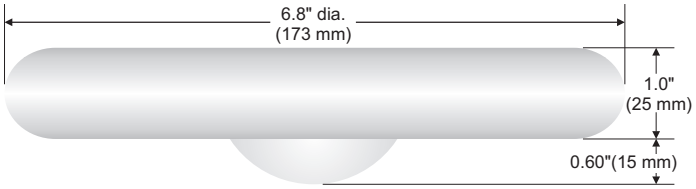


Wiring

Field wiring terminals accommodate #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²) wiring. Strobes are interconnected with a single pair of wires as shown below.

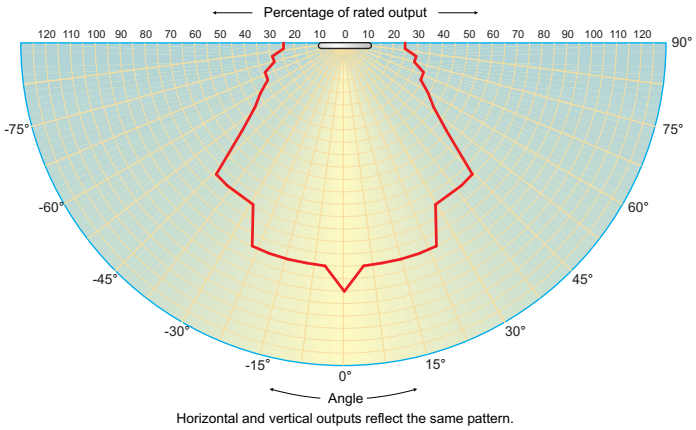


Dimensions



Light output (effective cd)

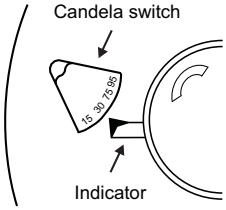
Percent of UL rating versus angle



Horizontal and vertical outputs reflect the same pattern.

Field Configuration

Depending on the model, Genesis ceiling speaker-strobes have multi-candela output (see ordering information). The output setting is changed by simply opening the device and sliding the switch to the desired setting. The strobe does not have to be removed to change the output setting. The setting remains visible through a small window on the front of the device after the cover is closed.



WARNING: These devices will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruptions, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

Current Draw

Light output switch settings for UL 1971 listed models are selectable by numeric candela value.
ECS/MNS appliances are selectable by A, B, C, or D designations.

UL Rating	Light output setting, standard models				Light output setting, high output models			
	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"95" or "A"	"95" or "D"	"115" or "C"	"150" or "B"	"177" or "A"
	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
16 Vdc	109	151	281	318	330	392	502	565
16 Vfwr	131	194	379	437	432	518	643	693

Typical Current	Light output setting, standard models				Light output setting, high output models			
	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"95" or "A"	"95" or "D"	"115" or "C"	"150" or "B"	"177" or "A"
	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
16 Vdc	94	140	273	325	333	392	499	551
20 Vdc	74	108	205	244	259	303	378	429
24 Vdc	63	90	168	194	212	245	306	342
33 Vdc	48	70	124	139	155	180	211	236
16 Vfwr	126	187	368	403	484	570	673	724
20 Vfwr	108	156	281	333	380	438	537	604
24 Vfwr	97	139	240	270	318	361	434	484
33 Vfwr	89	119	197	214	245	269	308	338

Current values are shown in mA.

Specifications

Housing	Textured UV stabilized, color impregnated engineered plastic. Exceeds 94V-0 UL flammability rating. Red and white models available.
Lens	Optical grade polycarbonate (clear).
Mounting	Flush mount to North American 4-inch square electrical box, 2-1/8 (54 mm) inches deep. No extension ring required. Suitable for indoor wall or ceiling applications.
Wire Connections	Screw terminals: #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm^2 to 2.5 mm^2) wire size.
Operating Voltage	Regulated 16 to 33 Vdc, 16 to 33 Vfwr.
Operating environment	Indoor: 32-120° F (0-49° C) ambient temperature; 0-93% relative humidity.
Agency listings/approvals	Meets or exceeds year 2004 UL requirements for standards UL1638 and UL1971 and Canadian requirements for standards CAN/ULC S526-02 and CAN/ULC S524-01. All models comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule. CSFM, MEA, FM.
Strobe output rating	UL 1971, UL 1638, ULC S526: selectable 15/30/75/95 cd (GC-VM) and 95/115/150/177 cd (GC-VMH)
Strobe operating voltage	GC-VM series strobes: non-coded, filtered 16-33 Vdc or unfiltered 16-33 Vdc FWR.
Strobe flash rate	GC-VM series strobes: one flash per second synchronized with optional G1M Genesis Signal Master indefinitely within 10 milliseconds. Temporal setting (private mode only): synchronized to temporal output of Genesis audible signals on same circuit.
Synchronization	Meets or exceeds UL 1971 requirements. Maximum allowed resistance between any two devices is 20 Ohms. Refer to specifications for the synchronization control module, this strobe, and the control panel to determine allowed wire resistance.
Synchronization Sources	SIGA-CC1S, SIGA-MCC1S, SIGA-CC2A, SIGA-MCC2A, G1M-RM BPS6A, BPS10A, APS6A, APS10A, iO64, iO500, Fireshield Plus 3, 5 and 10 zone. Add G1M for G1-CVM &G1-HDVM devices only.

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb Edwards...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

Light output switch settings for UL 1971 listed models are selectable by numeric candela value.
ECS/MNS appliances are selectable by A, B, C, or D designations.

Model	Housing	Marking	Lens	Strobe	Ship Wt.
Life safety Appliances (c/w running man icon screen printed on housing)					
GC-VM	White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 95 cd	1.8 lb. (0.82 kg.)
GCF-VM	White	"FIRE"			
GCFR-VM	Red	"FIRE"			
GC-VMH	White	None		Selectable high output 95, 115, 150, or 177 cd	
GCF-VMH	White	"FIRE"			
ECS/MNS Appliances (no running man icon on housing)					
GCWA-VMA	White	"Alert"	Amber	Selectable A, B, C, D	1.8 lb. (0.82 kg.)
GCWA-VMC			Clear		
GCWN-VMA		None	Amber		
GCWN-VMC			Clear		
GCWA-VMHA		"Alert"	Amber	Selectable high output A, B, C or D	
GCWA-VMHC			Clear		
GCWN-VMHA		None	Amber		
GCWN-VMHC			Clear		

Units with red, blue or green lenses are available as a special order. Contact customer service for details.

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Wall Speakers, Speaker-Strobes

Genesis G4 Series

MEA 7320-1657: 0211/0285 S2813

See Specifications Section for listings details.

Overview

The Genesis line of life safety and emergency communications speakers and speaker-strobes combine high performance output with a low profile design to deliver a life safety audio solution that's as versatile as it is effective. Protruding no more than one inch from the wall, these appliances blend inconspicuously with any decor.

Optional amber lens tints, ALERT or FIRE markings, and red or white housing colors ensure there is a device for every application, including mass notification and emergency communications.

Speakers feature selectable wattage taps, while speaker-strobes allow for both wattage and light output levels to be configured in the field. Both settings remain clearly visible — even after final installation, which allows devices to be easily fine-tuned to achieve maximum benefit in exchange for the lowest possible system overhead.

High fidelity models meet the NPFA 520 Hz requirements for newly construced commercial sleeping areas. They also produce crisp, clear voice audio output that is highly intelligible over large areas.

All Genesis speakers include a DC blocking capacitor to allow electrical supervision of the audio distribution circuit. Models for 25 V_{RMS} and 70 V_{RMS} audio circuits are available. With their sealed back construction, these speakers are extra durable and provide outstanding audibility.

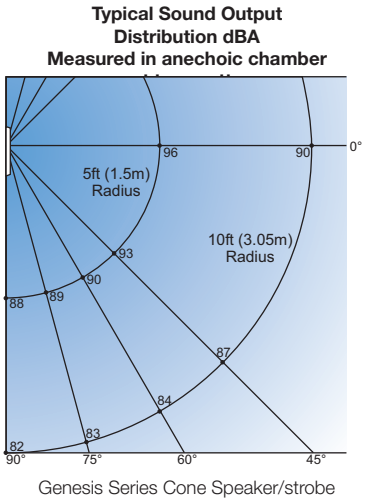
Standard Features

- **High Fidelity 520 Hz speaker models available**
  Low frequency output meets NFPA standards for newly constructed commercial sleeping areas; increases sound fidelity and audio intelligibility.
- **Unique low-profile design**
  - The most compact UL/ULC listed speaker-strobe available
  - Ultra-slim, protrudes a mere one inch from the wall
  - Attractive appearance, no visible mounting screws
- **Field configurable – no need to remove the device**
  - ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt operation and selectable candela output with convenient switches that remain visible even after the unit is installed
- **Mass Notification models available with amber lenses**
- **Unparalleled performance**
  - loud 90 dBA output ensures clear, crisp audio
  - Exclusive FullLight strobe technology produces even light distribution
  - Precision timing electronics meet tough synchronizing standards for strobes when used with compatible modules
  - Optional field-configurable temporal strobe output
  - 25 Vrms and 70 Vrms models available, all supplied with a DC blocking capacitor for audio circuit supervision
- **Easy to install**
  - Fits all standard 4-inch square electrical boxes with plenty of room behind the signal for extra wire – no extension ring or trim plate needed
  - #18 - #12 AWG terminals – ideal for long runs or using existing wiring

Speaker Application

The suggested sound pressure level for each signaling zone used with alert or alarm signals is a minimum of 15 dB above the average ambient sound level or 5 dB above the maximum sound level having a duration of at least 60 seconds, whichever is greater. This is measured 5 feet (1.5 m) above the floor.

Doubling the distance from the signal to the ear will theoretically cause a 6 dB reduction in the received sound pressure level. The actual effect depends on the acoustic properties of materials in the space. Doubling the power output of a device (e.g.: a speaker from 1W to 2W) will increase the sound pressure level by 3dBA.



Genesis Series Cone Speaker/strobe

G4 speakers are available in combination with a UL 1971-listed strobe light for indoor wall-mounted public-mode notification applications. These audible-visible appliances should be installed in accordance with guidelines established for visible (strobe) devices.

High Fidelity Models

Genesis G4HF Series High Fidelity appliances provide highly intelligible voice audio output. They are also effective in areas subject to high levels of ambient noise. These appliances are approved for use in sleeping areas under conditions described below.

Sleeping Room Applications

Genesis G4HF Series High Fidelity appliances are ideal for hotels, dormitories, and other residential occupancies where audible output must meet the 520 Hz signaling characteristics required by NFPA 72.

In sleeping areas, always ensure that the wattage tap of the speaker is set sufficiently high so that the sound pressure reaches at least 75 dBA-fast at the pillow.

These appliances are part of an end-to-end audio system approved for use in sleeping areas when used in conjunction with approved audio hardware and a factory-supplied 520 Hz tone. Check the System Compatibility List for other 520 Hz signaling requirements.

NOTE: Speakers driven by third-party audio systems are not UL approved for use in sleeping rooms.

Strobe Application

Genesis clear-lensed strobes are UL 1971-listed for use indoors as wall-mounted public-mode notification appliances for the hearing impaired. Prevailing codes require strobes to be used where ambient noise conditions exceed specified levels, where occupants use hearing protection, and in areas of public accommodation. UL 1638-listed colored-lensed strobe lights are available for mass notification applications. Consult with your Authority Having Jurisdiction for details.

When used with a compatible EDWARDS synchronization source, all Genesis xenon-based strobes — audible units, and combination appliances — remain fully synchronized indefinitely. This exceeds the UL synchronization requirements of 10 milliseconds over a two-hour period. Strobe light synchronization is important in order to avoid issues with people that have Photosensitive Epilepsy.

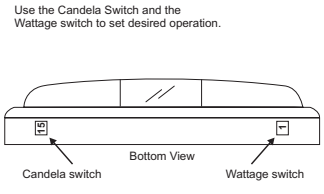
Mass Notification Applications

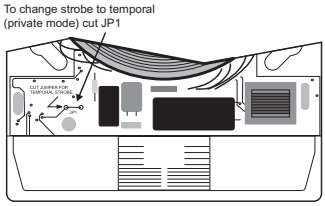
Genesis mass notification appliances bring the same high-performance life safety features and unobtrusive design to mass notification applications. Standard models are available with clear or amber lenses and optional ALERT housing labels, they are ideal for applications that require differentiation between life safety and mass notification alerts. Appliances with red, green or blue lenses are available. Contact EDWARDS Customer Service for details.

Field Configuration

Genesis speakers may be set for ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt operation. The wattage setting is visible through a small window on the bottom of the device and is changed by simply sliding the switch until the desired setting appears in the window. The speaker does not have to be removed to change the wattage.

Genesis speaker-strobes feature selectable candela output. The output setting is visible through a small window on the bottom of the device and is changed by simply sliding the switch until the desired setting appears in the window. The speaker-strobe does not have to be removed to change the output.





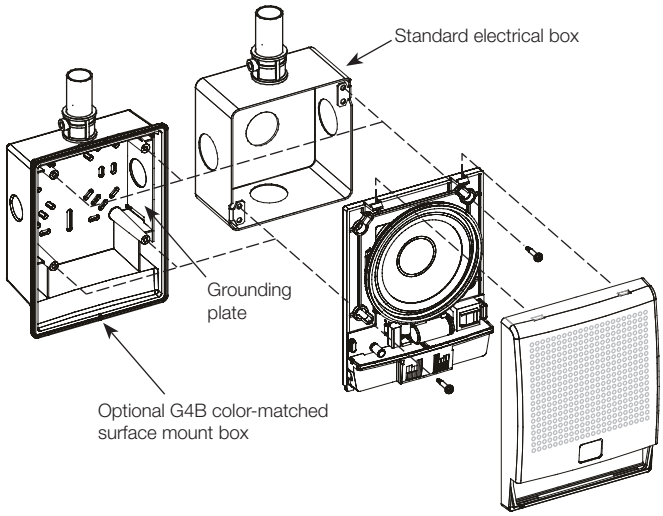
Genesis speaker-strobes may also be configured for temporal flash. This battery-saving feature is intended for private mode signaling only. To set the device for temporal flash, snip the circuit board as shown in the Jumper Locations diagram above.

WARNING: These devices will not operate without electrical power. As fires frequently cause power interruptions, we suggest you discuss further safeguards with your local fire protection specialist.

Installation and Mounting

All models are intended for indoor wall mounted applications only. Speakers and speaker-strobes are flush mounted to a North-American 4" square electrical box, $2^{1}/_{8}$" (54 mm) deep or a European 100 mm square box. Signals may be surface mounted to a Genesis surface-mount box (see ordering information for details).

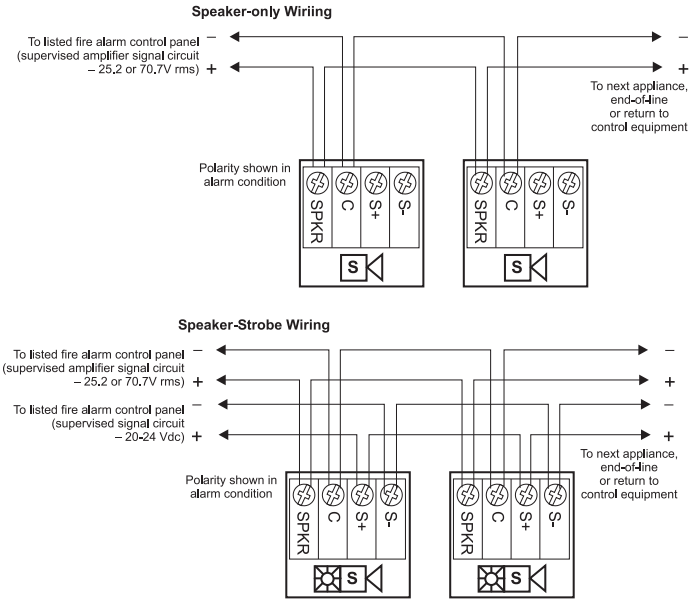
Two tabs at the top of the signal unlock the cover to facilitate mounting. The shallow depth of Genesis devices leaves room behind the signal for extra wiring. Once installed with the cover in place, no mounting screws are visible.



EDWARDS recommends that these speaker-strobes always be installed in accordance with the latest recognized edition of national and local codes. Refer to installation sheet for mounting height information.

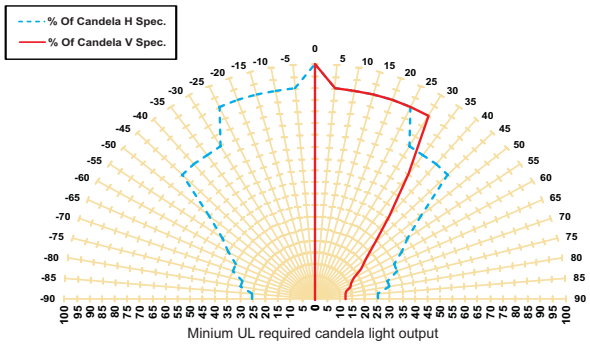
Wiring

Field wiring is connected to Genesis signals with terminals that accommodate #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²) wiring.



Light output

Per cent of UL rating versus angle



Minium UL required candela light output

UL name plate maximum operating current (RMS-mA)

Cd rating	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"110" or "A"
16 Vdc	96	130	239	294
16 Vfwr	120	169	329	375

Typical current, milliamps - average (RMS)

Cd rating	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"110" or "A"
20 Vdc	65 (78)	93 (101)	182 (188)	238 (245)
24 Vdc	55 (65)	78 (86)	153 (159)	196 (203)
31 Vdc	45 (53)	63 (69)	120 (124)	151 (157)
20 Vfwr	56 (106)	79 (147)	147 (264)	197 (342)
24 Vfwr	50 (95)	68 (130)	121 (225)	155 (283)
27 Vfwr	44 (84)	60 (115)	107 (200)	137 (251)

Light output switch settings for UL 1971 listed models are selectable by numeric candela value. Light output for Mass Notification (ECS/MNS) appliances is selectable by A, B, C, or D designations.

Lens Color	Switch Position A	Switch Position B	Switch Position C	Switch Position D
Clear	110 cd	75 cd	30 cd	15 cd
Amber	95 cd	65 cd	26 cd	13 cd

Sound level output

G4HF High Frequency Models, dBA at 3.05 m (10 ft.)

Voltage	Setting (nominal)	Wattage (actual)	UL 1480 Rating	ULC-S541 Rating	Anechoic (nominal)
25 VRMS	1/4 W	0.25 W	80.9	81.5	81
	1/2 W	0.50 W	84.1	84.3	84
	1 W	1.00 W	86.6	87.2	87
	2 W	2.00 W	89.7	90.1	90
70 VRMS	1/4 W	0.25 W	81.8	81.9	81
	1/2 W	0.50 W	84.6	84.9	84
	1 W	1.00 W	87.3	88.2	87
	2 W	2.00 W	90.5	90.9	90

UL 1480: Sound level output at 10 ft (3.05 m) measured in a reverberant room using 400 to 4,000 Hz band limited pink noise. ULC-S541: Sound level output at 10 ft (3.05 m) measured in anechoic chamber using 0 to 4,000 Hz band limited pink noise.

G4 Standard Frequency Models

Speaker Wattage Tap	Sound Output Level
1/4 Watt	80 dBA
1/2 Watt	83 dBA
1 Watt	86 dBA
2 Watt	89 dBA

UL 1480: Sound level output at 10 ft (3.05 m) measured in a reverberant room using 400 to 4,000 Hz band limited pink noise.

Specifications

Genesis Speakers and Speaker-Strobes	
Housing	Red or white textured UV stabilized, color impregnated engineered plastic.
Dimensions	Height: 6.5” (165 mm). Width: 5” (127 mm). Depth to wall: 1” (25 mm).
Mounting (indoor wall mount only)	Flush: North-American 4” square box, 2 1/8” (54 mm) deep. Surface: model G4B (white) or G4RB (red) surface mount box.
Wire Connections	Screw terminals: separate polarized inputs for speaker and strobe, #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm^2 to 2.5 mm^2) wire size
Operating environment	32-120° F (0-49° C) ambient temperature; 0-93% relative humidity.
Agency listings and approvals, G4 Models	Meets ULC-S541, year 2004 UL requirements for standards UL1638 and UL1971. Complies with UL1480 Fifth Edition. UL/ULC File Number: S2813. FM, MEA, CSFM approved. CSFM File Number: 7320-1657: 0211/0285. Speaker-strobes comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule.
Agency listings and approvals, Low Frequency G4HF Models	UL 464 Listed for low frequency signaling applications. Meets ULC-S541, year 2004 UL requirements for standards UL1638 and UL1971. Complies with UL1480 Fifth Edition. FM, MEA, CSFM pending. Speaker-strobes comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule.

Speakers	
Input/Operating Volts	25 VRMS or 70 VRMS. See ordering information.
Speaker Cone	Speaker frequency response: 400 to 4,000 Hz. Optimized for voice intelligibility. 4-inch (102mm) mylar cone, sealed back construction.

Strobes	
Clear Strobe Output Rating	UL 1971, ULC S526: selectable 15 cd, 30 cd, 75 cd, or 110 cd output UL 1971: 15 cd (fixed 15/75 cd models) UL 1638, ULCS526: 75 cd (fixed 15/75 cd models)
Amber Strobe Output Rating	UL 1638: 13 (D), 26 (C), 65 (B), 95 (A)
Strobe Operating Voltage	16 - 33 Vdc Regulated, 16-33 V Full wave rectified (UL Voltage Designations “Regulated 24” and “24 fwr”)
Strobe Flash Rate	One flash per second.
Strobe Flash Synchronization	All strobes: one flash per second (fps) within 200 milliseconds over 30 minutes on common circuit. All strobes: Synchronization source required to comply with UL 1971 synchronization standard. Temporal setting (private mode only): synchronized to temporal output on the same circuit.
Synchronization Sources	SIGA-CC1S, SIGA-MCC1S, SIGA-CC2A, SIGA-MCC2A, G1M-RM BPS6A, BPS10A, APS6A, APS10A, iO Series, Fireshield Plus 3, 5 and 10 zone.
Strobe Lens Material	Polycarbonate

Ordering Information

Model	High Fidelity (520 Hz)	Housing Color	Text Marking	Lens Color	Strobe Output	Speaker Voltage	Shipping Weight
Life safety Appliances							
G4-S2		White	None	None	Speaker only models	25 Volt (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg)
G4HFWN-S2	✓						
G4R-S2		Red					
G4HFRN-S2	✓						
G4F-S2		White	FIRE				
G4HFWF-S2	✓						
G4RF-S2		Red					
G4HFRF-S2	✓						
G4-S2VM		White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4HFWN-S2VMC	✓						
G4R-S2VM		Red					
G4HFRN-S2VMC	✓						
G4F-S2VM		White	FIRE				
G4HFWF-S2VMC	✓						
G4RF-S2VM		Red					
G4HFRF-S2VMC	✓						
G4-S7		White	None	None	Speaker only models	70 V (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	
G4HFWN-S7	✓						
G4R-S7		Red					
G4HFRN-S7	✓						
G4F-S7		White	FIRE				
G4HFWF-S7	✓						
G4RF-S7		Red					
G4HFRF-S7	✓						
G4-S7VM		White	None	Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4HFWN-S7VMC	✓						
G4R-S7VM		Red					
G4HFRN-S7VMC	✓						
G4F-S7VM		White	FIRE				
G4HFWF-S7VMC	✓						
G4RF-S7VM		Red					
G4HFRF-S7VMC	✓						
G4F-S7V1575		White	FIRE	Clear	15/75 cd[1]		
G4RF-S7V1575		Red					
Mass Notification Appliances							
G4WA-S2VMA*		White	ALERT	Amber	Selectable 13, 26, 65, or 95 cd	25 Volt (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	1.5 lbs. (0.68 kg)
G4HFWA-S2VMA*	✓						
G4WA-S2VMC				Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4HFWA-S2VMC	✓						
G4WN-S2VMA*			None	Amber	Selectable 13, 26, 65, or 95 cd		
G4HFWN-S2VMA*	✓						
G4WN-S2VMC				Clear	15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4WA-S2			ALERT	None	Speaker only models		
G4HFWA-S2	✓						
G4WN-S2			None				
G4WA-S7VMA*		White	ALERT	Amber	Selectable 13, 26, 65, or 95 cd	70 V (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	
G4HFWA-S7VMA*	✓						
G4WA-S7VMC				Clear	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4HFWA-S7VMC	✓						
G4WN-S7VMA*			None	Amber	Selectable 13, 26, 65, or 95 cd		
G4HFWN-S7VMA*	✓						
G4WN-S7VMC				Clear	15, 30, 75, or 110 cd		
G4WA-S7			ALERT	None	Speaker only models		
G4HFWA-S7	✓						
G4WN-S7			None				

* Not approved for fire alarm applications

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb EDWARDS...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Accessories

G1M-RM	Synchronization Output Module (1-gang)	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-CC1S	Intelligent Synchronization Output Module (2-gang)	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MCC1S	Synchronization Output Module (Plug-in UIO)	0.18 (0.08)
G4B	Surface mount box, white	0.7 (0.32)
G4RB	Surface mount box, red	0.7 (0.32)

EST
Life Safety & Communications

Ceiling Speakers, Speaker-Strobes

Genesis GC Series

MEA FM APPROVED 7320-1657: 0211/0285 S2813

See Specifications Section for listings details.

Overview

The Genesis line of ceiling life safety and emergency communications speakers and speaker-strobes combine high performance output with a low profile design to deliver a life safety signal solution that's as versatile as it is effective. While they are designed to mount inconspicuously overhead, these devices are also rated for wall-mounted applications.

Clear-lens speaker-strobes are available in high and low candela models, which feature 15 to 95, or 95 to 177 cd output (see ordering information). Ceiling speakers feature ¼ W to 2 W operation, which allows devices to be easily fine-tuned to achieve maximum benefit in exchange for the lowest possible system overhead.

Light output and wattage tap settings are selectable with conveniently-located switches. Settings remain clearly visible even after final installation, yet they are locked in place to prevent unauthorized movement after installation.

High fidelity models meet the NPFA 520 Hz requirements for newly construced commercial sleeping areas. They also produce crisp, clear voice audio output that is highly intelligible over large areas.

These low-profile appliances feature textured housings in architecturally neutral white or eye-catching life safety red. Optional *ALERT* or *FIRE* markings make them ideal for applications that require differentiation between life safety and mass notification alerts.

Standard Features

- **High Fidelity 520 Hz speaker models available**
  Low frequency output meets NFPA standards for newly constructed commercial sleeping areas; increases sound fidelity and audio intelligibility.
- **Field configurable – no need to remove the device**
  – Select ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt operation
  – 15/30/75/95 cd and 95/115/150/177 cd models available
  – Switch settings remain visible *even after the unit is installed*
- **Ideal for Mass Notification applications**
  – amber lens models available with optional *ALERT* markings
- **Unique low-profile design**
  – 30 per cent slimmer profile than comparable signals
  – Available with white or red housings
- **Unparalleled performance**
  – loud 90 dBA output ensures clear, crisp audio
  – Precision strobe timing meets UL synchronization standards
  – 25 V_{RMS} and 70 V_{RMS} models available
- **Easy to install**
  – Fits all standard 4-inch square electrical boxes with plenty of room for extra wire – *no extension ring or trim plate needed*
  – #18 - #12 AWG terminals – ideal for long runs, existing wiring
- **Approved for public and private mode applications**
  – UL 1971-listed as signaling devices for the hearing impaired
  – UL 1638-listed as protective visual signaling appliances
  – UL 1480-listed as life safety speaker
  – UL/ULC listed for ceiling or wall use

Strobe Application

Genesis strobes are UL 1971 or 1638 listed for indoor use. Prevailing codes require strobes to be used where ambient noise conditions exceed specified levels, where occupants use hearing protection, and in areas of public accommodation. Consult with your Authority Having Jurisdiction for details.

All Genesis strobes exceed UL synchronization requirements (within 10 milliseconds over a two-hour period) when used with a synchronization source. Synchronization for multiple strobe lights in a single field of view is required. See the Specifications table for compatible synchronization sources.

Speaker Application

The suggested sound pressure level for each signaling zone used with alert or alarm signals is a minimum of 15 dB above the average ambient sound level or 5 dB above the maximum sound level having a duration of at least 60 seconds, whichever is greater. This is measured 5 feet (1.5 m) above the floor.

Doubling the distance from the signal to the ear will theoretically cause a 6 dB reduction in the received sound pressure level. The actual effect depends on the acoustic properties of materials in the space. Doubling the power output of a device (e.g.: a speaker from 1 W to 2 W) will increase the sound pressure level by 3 dBA. A 3 dBA difference represents a barely noticeable change in volume.

Combination audible/visual signals must be installed in accordance with guidelines established for strobes.

High Fidelity Models

Genesis G4HF Series High Fidelity appliances provide highly intelligible voice audio output. They are also effective in areas subject to high levels of ambient noise. These appliances are approved for use in sleeping areas under conditions described below.

Sleeping Room Applications

Genesis GCHF Series High Fidelity appliances are ideal for hotels, dormitories, and other residential occupancies where audible output must meet the 520 Hz signaling characteristics required by NFPA 72.

In sleeping areas, always ensure that the wattage tap of the speaker is set sufficiently high so that the sound pressure reaches at least 75 dBA-fast at the pillow.

These appliances are part of an end-to-end audio system approved for use in sleeping areas when used in conjunction with approved audio hardware and a factory-supplied 520 Hz tone. Check the System Compatibility List for other 520 Hz signaling requirements.

NOTE: Speakers driven by third-party audio systems are not UL approved for use in sleeping rooms.

Mass Notification Applications

Genesis Mass Notification appliances bring the same high-performance life safety features and unobtrusive design to mass notification applications. Models are available with optional ALERT housing labels, which make them ideal for applications that require differentiation between life safety and mass notification alerts.

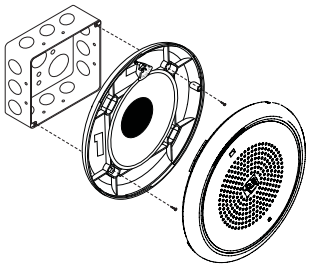
Application Notes - Canada

(Based in part on 1995 Canada National Building Code)

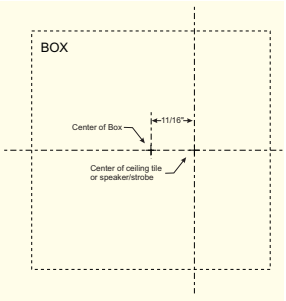
The signal sound pressure level shall not exceed 110 dBA in any normally occupied area. The sound pressure level from an audible signal in a floor area used for occupancies other than residential occupancies shall not be less than 10 dBA above ambient levels, and never less than 65 dBA. In sleeping rooms the sound pressure level from an audible signal shall not be less than 75 dBA when any intervening doors between the device and the sleeping room are closed.

Installation and Mounting

All models are intended for indoor ceiling or wall applications only. Speaker-strobes are mounted to a flush North-American 4" square electrical box, $2^{1}/_{8}$" (54 mm) deep.



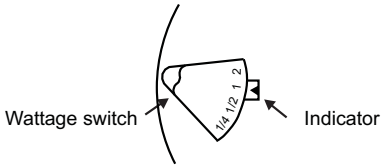
Genesis ceiling speaker-strobes simply unlatch and hinge down to open. This gains access to mounting screws and the selectable candela wattage tap switches. The shallow depth of Genesis devices leaves ample room behind the signal for extra wiring. Once installed with the cover in place, no mounting screws are visible.



Installation Note:

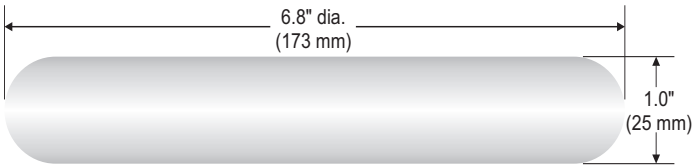
When installed, these devices are not centered on the electrical box. Make sure boxes are mounted to compensate for this difference. Use the mounting template provided with installation sheet 3100614.

Field Configuration

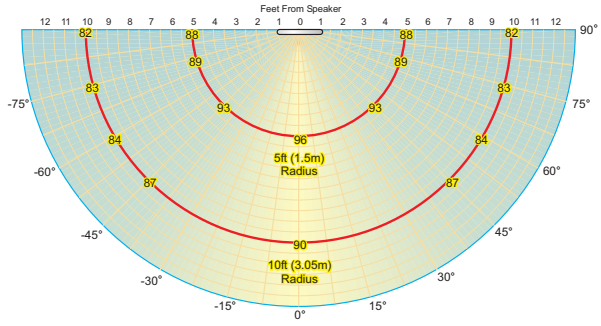


Genesis ceiling speaker-strobes may be set for ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt operation. Depending on the model, Genesis ceiling speaker-strobes have multi-candela output (see ordering information). Output settings are changed by simply opening the device and sliding the switches to the desired settings. The speaker-strobe does not have to be removed to change the output settings. The settings remain visible through small windows on the front of the device after the cover is closed.

Dimensions

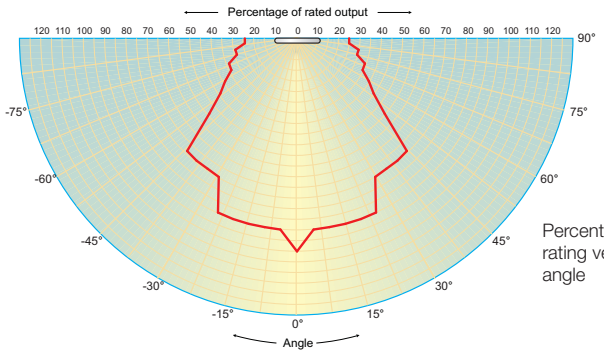


Typical Sound Output (dBA)



Measured at 2 watts setting in anechoic chamber

Light output - (effective cd)



Percent of UL rating versus angle

Horizontal and vertical outputs reflect the same pattern.

Sound Output	Setting (nominal)	Wattage (actual)	UL 1480 Rating	ULC-S541 Rating	Anechoic (nominal)
520 Hz High Fidelity models (dBA) output at 3.05 m (10 ft.)					
25 VRMS	¼ W	0.25 W	81.4	81.5	81
	½ W	0.50 W	84.5	84.3	84
	1 W	1.00 W	88.2	87.2	87
	2 W	2.00 W	90.0	90.1	91
70 VRMS	¼ W	0.25 W	81.5	81.9	81
	½ W	0.50 W	84.1	84.9	84
	1 W	1.10 W	87.9	87.9	87
	2 W	2.30 W	90.8	90.8	91
Standard Hz models (dBA) at 3.05 m (10 ft.)					
25 VRMS	¼ W	0.25 W	81		
	½ W	0.50 W	84		
	1 W	1.00 W	87		
	2 W	2.00 W	90		
70 VRMS	¼ W	0.25 W	81		
	½ W	0.50 W	84		
	1 W	1.00 W	87		
	2 W	2.00 W	91		

Strobe Output and Current Draw		Candela switch setting			
		D	C	B	A
Standard cd output models					
Operating current, RMS (A)	VDC	0.109	0.151	0.281	0.318
	VFWR	0.131	0.194	0.379	0.437
Light output (cd)	Clear Lens	15	30	75	95
	Amber Lens	13	26	65	82
High cd output models					
Operating current, RMS (A)	VDC	0.330	0.392	0.502	0.565
	VFWR	0.432	0.518	0.643	0.693
Light output (cd)	Clear Lens	95	115	150	177
	Amber Lens	82	100	130	155

VDC = Volts direct current, regulated and filtered
VFWR = Volts full wave rectified
Operating currents shown above were measured at 16 VDC and 16 VFWR.

***Sound level output notes:** dBA = Decibels, A-weighted. **UL1480:** Sound level output at 10 ft (3.05 m) measured in a reverberant room using 400 to 4,000 Hz band limited pink noise. **ULC-S541:** Meets or exceeds 85dBA in an anechoic chamber at 10 ft (3.05 m) on at least one setting per code.
Directional characteristics: Within 6 dB of on-axis sound level when measured 90° off-axis (horizontal).

Current Draw

UL Nameplate Rating				
See note 1	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"95" or "A"
	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
16 Vdc	109	151	281	318
16 Vfwr	131	194	379	437

UL Nameplate Rating (high cd output models)			
"95" or "D"	"115" or "C"	"150" or "B"	"177" or "A"
RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
330	392	502	565
432	518	643	693

Typical Current				
See note 1	"15" or "D"	"30" or "C"	"75" or "B"	"95" or "A"
	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
16 Vdc	94	140	273	325
20 Vdc	74	108	205	244
24 Vdc	63	90	168	194
33 Vdc	48	70	124	139
16 Vfwr	126	187	368	403
20 Vfwr	108	156	281	333
24 Vfwr	97	139	240	270
33 Vfwr	89	119	197	214

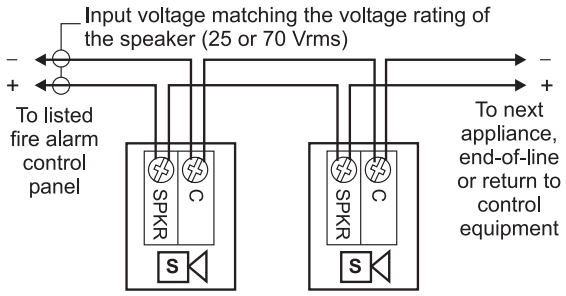
Typical Current (high cd output models)			
95 cd	115 cd	150 cd	177 cd
RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
333	392	499	551
259	303	378	429
212	245	306	342
155	180	211	236
484	570	673	724
380	438	537	604
318	361	434	484
245	269	308	338

Current Draw Notes

1. Light output switch settings for UL 1971 listed models are selectable by numeric candela value. ECS/MNS appliances are selectable by A, B, C, or D designations.
2. Current values are shown in mA.

Wiring

Field wiring terminals accommodate #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²) wiring.



Specifications

Housing	Textured UV stabilized, color impregnated engineered plastic. Exceeds 94V-0 UL flammability rating. Red and white models available.
Mounting	Flush mount to North American 4-inch square electrical box, 2-1/8 (54 mm) inches deep, or 960A-4RF round flush box. No extension ring required. Suitable for indoor wall or ceiling applications.
Wire connections	Screw terminals: polarized inputs for speaker, #18 to #12 AWG (0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²) wire size.
Operating environment	Indoor only: 32-120° F (0-49° C) ambient temperature; 0-93% relative humidity.
Agency listings and approvals, GC Models	Meets ULC-S541, year 2004 UL requirements for standards UL1638 and UL1971. Complies with UL1480 Fifth Edition. UL/ULC File Number: S2813. FM, MEA, CSFM approved. CSFM File Number: 7320-1657: 0211/0285. Speaker-strobes comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule.
Agency listings and approvals, Low Frequency GCHF Models	UL 464 Listed for low frequency signaling applications. Meets ULC-S541, year 2004 UL requirements for standards UL1638 and UL1971. Complies with UL1480 Fifth Edition. FM, MEA, CSFM pending. Speaker-strobes comply with ADA Code of Federal Regulation Chapter 28 Part 36 Final Rule.
Supervisory voltage	30 V max.
Speaker	
Operating Voltage	25 Vrms or 70 Vrms
Speaker response	400 to 4,000 Hz
Output	See table on previous page.
Strobe	
Light output	Field selectable. See table on previous page.
Operating current	See table on previous page.
Strobe output rating	UL 1971, UL 1638, ULC S526: selectable 15/30/75/95 cd (VM models) and 95/115/150/177 cd (VMH models)
Strobe operating voltage	16 to 33 VDC (24 VDC nominal) or 16 to 33 VFWR (24 VFWR nominal)
Strobe flash rate	One flash per second, default. Temporal setting (private mode only): synchronized to temporal output of Genesis audible signals on same circuit.
Synchronization	Meets or exceeds UL 1971 requirements. Maximum allowed resistance between any two devices is 20 Ohms. Refer to specifications for the synchronization control module, this strobe, and the control panel to determine allowed wire resistance.
Synchronization Sources	SIGA-CC1S, SIGA-MCC1S, SIGA-CC2A, SIGA-MCC2A, G1M-RM, BPS6A, BPS10A, APS6A, APS10A, iO Series, Fireshield Plus 3, 5 and 10 zone.
Lens	Optical grade polycarbonate.

Ordering Information

Model	High Fidelity (520 Hz capable)	Housing Color	Text Marking	Strobe Output	Speaker Voltage	Shipping Weight
Life safety Appliances						
GCHFRF-S2VMC	✓	Red	FIRE	Selectable 15, 30, 75, or 95 cd	25 Volt (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	1.62 lb. (0.73 kg.)
GCHFWF-S2VMC	✓	White				
GCF-S2VM						
GC-S2VM			None			
GCHFRN-S2VMC	✓	Red				
GCHFWN-S2VMC	✓	White				
GCHFRF-S2VMCH	✓	Red	FIRE	Selectable 95, 115, 150, 177		
GCHFWF-S2VMCH	✓	White				
GCF-S2VMH						
GCHFRN-S2VMCH	✓	Red	None			
GCHFWN-S2VMCH	✓	White				
GC-S2VMH						
GCHFRF-S2	✓	Red	FIRE	Speaker only models		
GCFR-S2						
GCHFWF-S2	✓	White				
GCF-S2						
GCHFRN-S2	✓	Red	None			
GCHFWN-S2	✓	White				
GC-S2						
GCWN-S2						
GCHFRF-S7VMC	✓	Red	FIRE	15, 30, 75, or 95 cd	70 V (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	
GCFR-S7VM						
GCHFWF-S7VMC	✓	White				
GCF-S7VM						
GCHFRN-S7VMC	✓	Red	None			
GCHFWN-S7VMC	✓	White				
GC-S7VM						
GCHFRF-S7VMCH	✓	Red	FIRE	95, 115, 150, 177		
GCHFWF-S7VMCH	✓	White				
GCF-S7VMH						
GCHFRN-S7VMCH	✓	Red	None			
GCHFWN-S7VMCH	✓	White				
GC-S7VMH						
GCHFRF-S7	✓	Red	FIRE	Speaker only models		
GCFR-S7		Red				
GCHFWF-S7	✓	White				
GCF-S7						
GCHFRN-S7	✓	Red	None			
GCHFWN-S7	✓	White				
GC-S7						
GCWN-S7						

Contact us...

Email: edwards.fire@fs.utc.com
Web: *www.est-fire.com*

EST is an **EDWARDS** brand.

1016 Corporate Park Drive
Mebane, NC 27302

In Canada, contact Chubb EDWARDS...
Email: inquiries@chubbedwards.com
Web: *www.chubbedwards.com*

Ordering Information

Model	High Fidelity	Text Marking	Lens Color	Strobe Output	Speaker Voltage	Shipping Weight
Mass Notification Appliances, white housings						
GCHFWA-S2VMA	✓	ALERT	Amber	13, 26, 65, or 82 cd	25 Volt (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	1.62 lb. (0.73 kg.)
GCWA-S2VMA						
GCHFWN-S2VMA	✓	None				
GCWN-S2VMA						
GCWN-S2VMC			Clear	15, 30, 75, or 95 cd		
GCHFWA-S2VMC	✓	ALERT				
GCWA-S2VMC						
GCHFWA-S2VMHA	✓		Amber	82, 100, 130, or 155 cd		
GCWA-S2VMHA						
GCHFWN-S2VMHA	✓	None				
GCWN-S2VMHA						
GCWN-S2VMHC			Clear	95, 115, 150, or 177 cd		
GCHFWA-S2VMCH	✓	ALERT				
GCWA-S2VMHC						
GCHFWA-S2	✓		Speaker only models			
GCWA-S2						
GCHFWA-S7VMA	✓	ALERT	Amber	13, 26, 65, or 82 cd	70 V (Selectable ¼, ½, 1, or 2 watt)	
GCWA-S7VMA						
GCHFWN-S7VMA	✓	None				
GCWN-S7VMA						
GCWN-S7VMC			Clear	15, 30, 75, or 95 cd		
GCHFWA-S7VMC	✓	ALERT				
GCWA-S7VMC						
GCHFWA-S7VMAH	✓		Amber	82, 100, 130, or 155 cd		
GCWA-S7VMHA						
GCHFWN-S7VMAH	✓	None				
GCWN-S7VMHA						
GCWN-S7VMHC			Clear	95, 115, 150, or 177 cd		
GCHFWA-S7VMCH	✓	ALERT				
GCWA-S7VMHC						
GCHFWA-S7	✓		Speaker only models			
GCWA-S7						

Accessories

G1M-RM	Synchronization Output Module (1-gang)	0.2 (0.1)
SIGA-CC1S	Intelligent Synchronization Output Module (2-gang)	0.5 (0.23)
SIGA-MCC1S	Synchronization Output Module (Plug-in UIO)	0.18 (0.08)

ACEBOX

BY SPACE AGE ELECTRONICS

SRD

System Record Documents

Store important system documents in a secure location with a cabinet built specifically to meet the requirements of NFPA 72 7.7.2.4.

The number one goal at Space Age is to manufacture code compliant solutions, and the SRD is just that. NFPA 72 7.7.2.1 states, “With every new system, a documentation cabinet shall be installed at the system control unit or other approved location at the protected premises.”

The SRD includes our innovative 8GB flash drive slide tab that allows the user to select a USB-C or Micro USB connector to access records electronically (See NFPA 72 7.5.6.7).

FAMILY OWNED
MADE IN USA
SINCE 1963

UL LISTED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY & FIRE PROTECTION
CAL FIRE
SINCE 1885

FEATURES

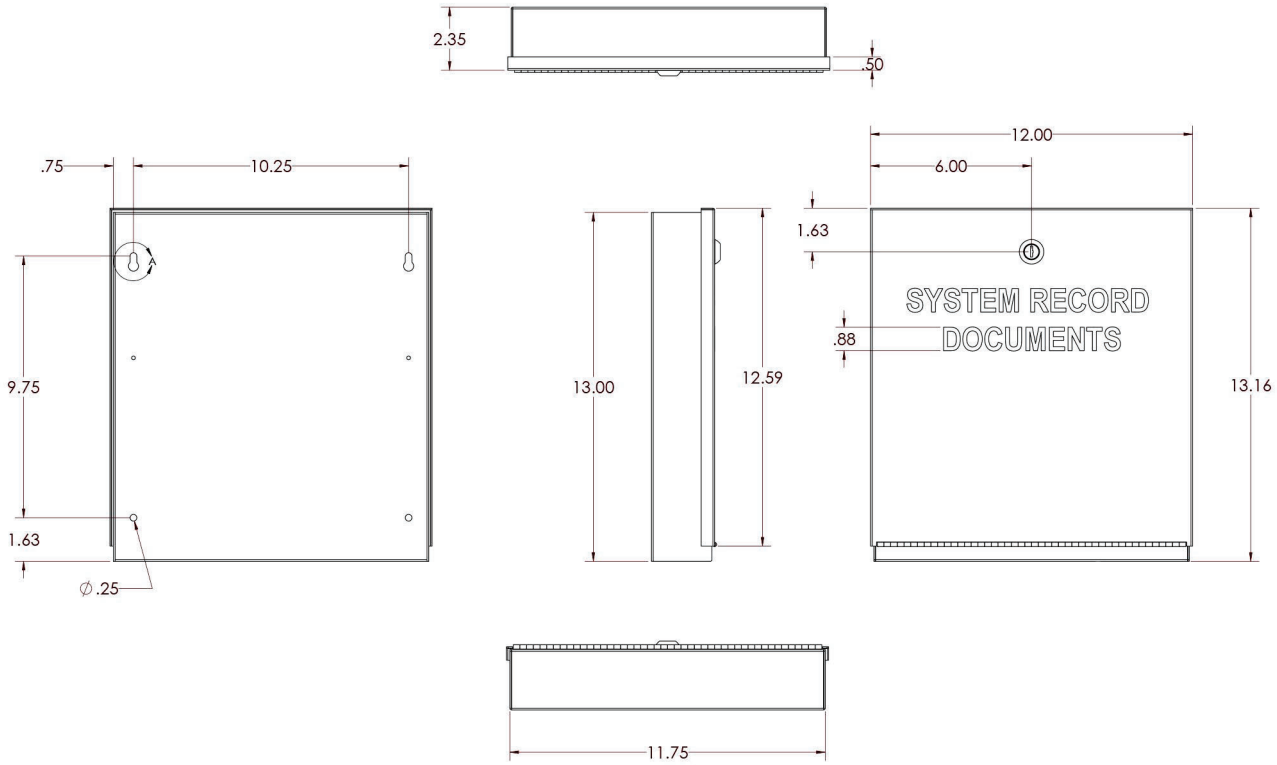
- 18 gauge cold rolled steel construction with red powder coat and white lettering
- Dimensions are 12” wide x 13” tall and 2 1/4” deep
- Stainless steel piano hinge
- Two key ring hooks to hold system keys
- Business card holder for key contacts
- Slide tab allows user to select USB-C or Micro USB connector to download from 8GB digital flash memory

SPECIFICATIONS

The SRD System Record Documents Box shall be UL Listed, constructed of 18 gauge cold rolled steel. It shall have a powder coat finish. The cover shall be permanently screed with 1” high lettering “SYSTEM RECORD DOCUMENTS” with white indelible ink. The access door shall be locked with a 3/4” barrel lock and there will be a 12” stainless steel piano hinge. The SRD will have a minimum of 8 gigabyte digital flash memory drive with a slide tab that allows user to select USB-C or Micro USB connector for uploading and downloading information. The enclosure will supply 4 mounting holes. Inside will accommodate standard 8 1/2” x 11” manuals and document records. A legend sheet will be attached to the door for system required documentation, key contacts and system information. The enclosure shall also provide 2 key ring holders with a location to mount standard business cards for key contact personnel.

CUSTOM COLORS AND BRANDING AVAILABLE

DIMENSIONS



ORDERING INFORMATION

P/N# SSU00689
System Record Documents Cabinet - Red

P/N# SSU00690
System Record Documents Cabinet - Red with your custom screened logo

P/N# SSU01689
System Record Documents Cabinet - Black

P/N# SSU01690
System Record Documents Cabinet - Black with your custom screened logo